Norwegian Aggregate Model

Documentation of NAM

Ragnar Nymoen and Gunnar Bårdsen

9 August 2023

Contents

1

Introduction

> "I think it should be generally agreed that a model that does not generate many properties of actual data cannot be claimed to have any 'policy implications'..."
> Clive.W. J. Granger (1992)

Norwegian Aggregate Model (NAM) is a dynamic econometric model for the Norwegian macro economy. The model is estimated on quarterly data. NAM can be used to analyze the current situation of the Norwegian macro economy, as an aid for medium term macroeconomic forecasting, and to quantify the dynamic responses to shocks from the world economy, or from policy changes and structural changes in the domestic economy. All these model usages have practical sides to them (data input, model estimation and simulation, reporting) that need to be tackled. In the case of NAM, these tasks are solved by running (executing) a single file in the computer program package Eviews.[1]

The NAM Eviews program file creates the database, estimates all the equations of the model, solves the model by simulation and graphs and tabulates output from model simulations. The NAM-Eviews file is updated four times a year, usually after a new release of new quarterly national accounts. Chapter 4 in this documentation contains more about the practical aspects the Eviews program file used to solve NAM for forecasting and for analysis of the Norwegian macro economy.

For more than a decade, the properties and performance of NAM model have been trained through work with forecasting and econometric assessment of model equations (see Frame *Lineages of NAM*). As the model became more transferable between model-producer and model-user, the feed-back from model users have gained in importance for the development of NAM. This process has been particularly important for the adaptive capability of the model.

Structural changes occur frequently in real world economies. Therefore, monitoring of model performance and continuous model development, are necessities for maintaining a model's ability to generate many of the properties of the economic data from the real world. A more complacent approach which leaves the model specification unchanged will allow the forces of structural change to create new gaps between the model's explanation and the actual data.

Of course, this is nothing new for those who have worked practically with empirical econometric modelling. Lawrence Klein, one of the founding fathers of macroeconometric modelling, put it this way:

> By the time a system has been designed to give explicit display to a variable that has appeared to be important, the econometrician may

[1] For information about Eviews, see http://www.eviews.com/home.html.

> find that some new variable, formerly submerged in aggregation, is now important. ... Every two or three years the model must be revised to keep it up to date. Klein (1962, p.269)

Several time series in the NAM data bank go back the the late 1970s. The means that the data period covers several shocks to the macroeconomic system: The Norwegian banking crisis in 1991, the international financial crisis in 2008 and the Covid-19 pandemic. Over this period value added creation has become increasingly integrated with the petroleum producing sector. This has made the activity level of the economy more open to the effects of changes in the price of oil and other energy products. For example, when price of oil plummeted in 2015 lead to a reduction in investments in petroleum that had consequences to the total economy.

The corona virus pandemic that broke out in the winter of 2020 had huge negative consequences worldwide. For the producers and users of econometric models it brought to the forefront the question about how the relationships that normally govern the behaviour of firms and households may been changed (temporarily of permanently) by the Covid-19 pandemic and by the policy responses.

While it is true that the model specification requires maintenance and frequent revision, it is also true that important features of the model can be found to be relatively stable and robust over time. In that practical and empirical sense they are structural model features. The framework used to model the supply side of the Norwegian economy is an example one such a feature. In this part of the model, the assumption of monopolistically competitive firms is combined with a model of wage formation that captures important aspects of the national system of wage formation in Norway. Taken together these modules imply a determination of the nominal path of the economy which is distinctly different from the implications of natural rate models that make use of price and wage Phillips curves, see e.g., Bårdsen and Nymoen (2003,2009), Kolsrud and Nymoen (2014).

Another example of structure, taken from the demand side of the economy, is the determination of private consumption expenditure. In models that are true to the ideas of the new classical counter revolution in macroeconomics, namely DSGE models with a RBC core, the key relationship is the consumption Euler equation, Wren-Lewis (2018), Muellbauer (2016). However, over the last three decades and longer, the econometric evidence in Norwegian data has given as good as no support for the consumption Euler equation as an empirical econometric model. The evidence has been much more supportive of empirical version of a dynamic consumption function, but where there are other arguments in the function than just income. For example, the well documented role of total household wealth in the Norwegian consumption function (Brodin and Nymoen (1992) and Boug et al. (2020) among others) implies that there are important channels of joint influence between aggregate demand, GDP, the market for residential housing and, demand for loans and credit.

Chapter 2 gives an overview of NAM's modular structure. We commence with the main accounting relationships of the Norwegian national accounts, i.e. how they are represented in terms of NAM variables. Thereafter the endogenous components of the aggregate supply (and imports) and aggregated demand are presented, see chapter 2.1 - 2.3.

In chapter 2.5, the wage-price module is briefly explained. As just noted, the basic assumption used in the modelling of the supply of goods and services is the assumption of monopolistic competition. Combined with the principle that the nominal wage level is adjusted in a system of collective agreements, this theoretical framework implies that increases in aggregate demand will as a rule lead to both higher GDP and to higher imports, while the price level will be relatively unresponsive in the short-run. Conversely, a drop in demand will in the main, and as a rule, be equilibriated by quantity changes rather than by price changes.

Exceptions to this normality in wage and price setting occur in periods when firms choose to increase margins, or when wage coordination looses its foothold and give way to market forces. Such developments have been correlated with very high activity levels, and with correspondingly very low unemployment rates. As a consequence, the general picture of the "price curve" in NAM is that it has the classical "L-shape", see e.g. Forder (2014, Ch. 1).

There are two main measurements of unemployment in Norway, the registered unemployment percentage and the labour force survey rate. NAM has both of them as endogenous variables. The number of wage earners employed in the private business sector and in the government sector are of course important for the development of the two unemployment rates. NAM endogenizes the number of employed persons as well as the labour force (see chapter 2.6).

NAM includes modules for several asset and credit markets (e.g. the market for foreign exchange and the housing market) and their main price and yield indicators. These are surveyed in chapter 2.7 - 2.11. Government incomes and expenses are represented as a separate module, see chapter 2.12.

In Chapter 3, some of the important relationships between the modules are illustrated with the aid of flow-charts. In the same way as in chapter 2, the exposition is non-technical and with the emphasis on main features and on economic interpretation. In Chapter 4, the aim is to explain briefly how the operational version of NAM is implemented as a program file in Eviews. The chapter contains examples of how NAM can be used, in forecasting the Norwegian macro economy and for policy and scenario analysis.

In Chapter 5 the endogenous and exogenous variables of NAM are listed and defined, while the detailed estimation results of the modular structure are given in Chapter 6.

Building an empirical model involves a long list of decisions about theory, data and method which have strong implications for the properties of the operational model. Although it is not necessary to know a lot about how NAM has been build in order to use it, it may nevertheless be of interest to assess the principles followed in the model development process, and not just the end-product of the process. With that in mind, Appendix B addresses several methodological aspects of empirical macroeconomic model building.

Appendix C goes into more detail about the underlying theoretical view about the supply-side of the Norwegian economy, and why the specifications of wage and price formation in particular are important for several of the total model properties of a macroeconometric model.

Lineages of Norwegian Aggregate Model, NAM

NAM originated from the early econometric assessment of wage-and price formation in Nymoen(1989a,1989b,1991) , further developed in Bårdsen et al. (1998), Bårdsen and Fisher (1999), Bårdsen and Nymoen (2003), and the monetary transmission model of Bårdsen and Klovland (2000).

Early versions of the model were presented in Bårdsen and Nymoen (2001) and Bårdsen et al. (2003), while a more complete version can be found in Bårdsen and Nymoen (2009a). NAM builds on the methodological position presented in the book on macroeconometric modelling by Bårdsen et al. (2005). It has been a transferable and operational model since 2006, when regular updates of data bases and model specification began.

2

The Modular Structure

In this chapter, the different sectors and sub-models of NAM are discussed. We start with the main national accounts relationships in NAM, cf. chapter 2.1. The two first sub-chapters document how we have modelled the components of the general budget equation of the Norwegian economy, i.e., the components of aggregate demand (domestic demand and exports) and of aggregate supply (domestic GDP and imports).

The modelling of domestic GDP (supplied) needs to be consistent with the assumption made about the labour market and of wage formation. The key to reconciliation is to assume imperfect competition in both product and labour markets. GDP produced by domestic (Mainland-Norway) firms will then in general be a function of aggregate demand and of relative prices set by domestic and foreign firms. Domestic prices, and the domestic price level, will in turn be affected by unit labour costs. The average nominal wage compensation is modelled as regulated by collective agreements firm and worker side representatives.

Nominal wage and price formation (including import prices) are discussed in chapter 2.5 and hours worked, employment and unemployment i chapter 2.6.

Since Norway is a small open economy, the market for foreign exchange is of great importance for macroeconomic stability and dynamics, cf. chapter 2.7.

Chapter 2.8 discusses the role of the housing pricing in the macroeconomy and then presents the economic theoretical framework for the housing price module and the close integration between the marked for residential housing and the credit and debt generation process. In section 2.9 the other components of total household wealth are brought into the picture, namely gross and net financial wealth.

NAM has a relatively rich representation of the interest rates, which is introduced in chapter 2.10. The last section presents the modelling of stock exchange prices (ch. 2.11) and of general government (ch. 2.12).

2.1 National accounts relationships

The Norwegian gross domestic product (GDP) in market values (measured in fixed prices (NOK million)) is the NAM variable Y. In the model, it given by the identity:

$$Y = YF + YOIL1 + YOIL2 + YUSF \tag{2.1}$$

where:

- *YF* is GDP of Mainland-Norway in market values
- *YOIL1* and *YOIL2* represent the valued added in the petroleum sector (production and transportation respectively)

- *YUSF* is the value added in international shipping.

A list with all variable names and definitions are found in Chapter 5.

Mainland-Norway GDP is also given by an identity in the model:

$$YF = YFbasis + AVGSUB \tag{2.2}$$

where *YFbasis* is GDP of Mainland-Norway in basic values and *AVGSUB* is the difference between taxes and subsidies on products ("net product taxes" for short).[1] From equation (2.1) and (2.2), we understand that there is no product taxes or subsidies in the petroleum sector and in international shipping (i.e., *YOIL1*, *YOIL2* *YUSF*). In the model, *YFbasis* is further decomposed as:

$$YFbasis = YFPbasis + YO \tag{2.3}$$

where *YFPbasis* is value added in the private business sector in basic values and *YO* is value added in general government.

There are three private business sectors:

- Manufacturing and mining, *YFP1*,
- production of other goods (which includes the construction sector), *YFP2*, and
- private service activities and retail trade, *YFP3*.

Hence, we define *YFPbasis* as:

$$YFPbasis = YFP1 + YFP2 + YFP3 \tag{2.4}$$

The total supply of goods and services, the NAM variable *TOTS*, is the sum of total GDP and total imports, *B*:

$$TOTS = Y + B \tag{2.5}$$

When we substitute in from the relationships above, we see that *TOTS* can be expressed as:

$$TOTS = B + YFbasis + YOIL1 + YOIL2 + YUSF + AVGSUB \tag{2.6}$$

and, even more detailed as:

$$TOTS = B+YFP1+YFP2+YFP3+YO+YOIL1+YOIL2+YUSF+AVGSUB \tag{2.7}$$

The composition of total supply is also illustrated in Table 2.1, on the right hand side of that table.

As Table 2.1 reminds us, total supply in the national accounts is identical to total demand, NAM-variable, *TOTD*. It is defined in the model by the identity:

$$TOTD = CP + CO + J + JL + A \tag{2.8}$$

where:

- *CP* is private consumption expenditure
- *CO* is government (public) consumption expenditure

[1] In the model code, AVGSUB is defined as AVGSUB = LAVGSUB/PYF where LAVGSUB is net product taxes in current prices and PYF is the deflator of GDP in Mainland-Norway.

Table 2.1: Total supply (TOTS) and total demand (TOTD) in NAM. Constant prices (NOK million). Chapter 5 contains the detailed variable definitions

Total Supply	**TOTS** $\equiv$	**TOTD**	**Total Demand**
Imports	*B*	*CP*	Private consumption
Gross Domestic Product	*Y*	*CO*	Public consumption
-Value added Mainland Norway	*YF*	*J*	Gross capital formation
Manufacturing	*YFP1*	*JO*	-Public investments
Other products	*YFP2*	*JBOL*	-Investments in housing
Private service & retail	*YFP3*	*JFPN*	-Private business investments
Net product taxes	*AVGSUB*	*JOIL*	-Petroleum investments
Government	*YO*	*JUSF*	-Intern. shipping
-Value added petroleum sector	*YOIL1*	*JL*	Changes in inventories
	YOIL2	*A*	Exports
-Value added intern. shipping	*YUSF*	*ATRAD*	-Traditional
		ATJEN	-Services
		ASKIP	-Ships and platforms
		AOIL	-Oil and gas

- J is gross formation of fixed capital (i.e., investments)
- JL is changes in inventories, and statistical error in the national accounts.
- A is total exports

As shown in Table 2.1, exports A and investments J consist of several components. For gross capital formation we have:

$$J = JO + JBOL + JFPN + JOIL + JUSF \tag{2.9}$$

where:

- *JO*:Gross capital formation in general administration ("public investments").
- *JBOL*: Gross capital formation in residential housing
- *JFPN*: Gross capital formation in the private business sector
- *JOIL*: Gross capital formation in the petroleum sectors.
- *JUSF*: Gross capital formation in international shipping

In the national accounts, and in the model, *JOIL* is made up of two variables:

$$JOIL = JOIL1 + JOIL2 \tag{2.10}$$

where *JOIL1* is investments in petroleum production and in pipeline transportation, while *JOIL2* is investments in services incidental to oil and gas. In the data, *JOIL1* is much larger than *JOIL2*.

The other dis-aggregation on the demand side in the current version of the model is for exports, which is given by

$$A = ATRAD + ATJEN + AOIL + ASKIP, \tag{2.11}$$

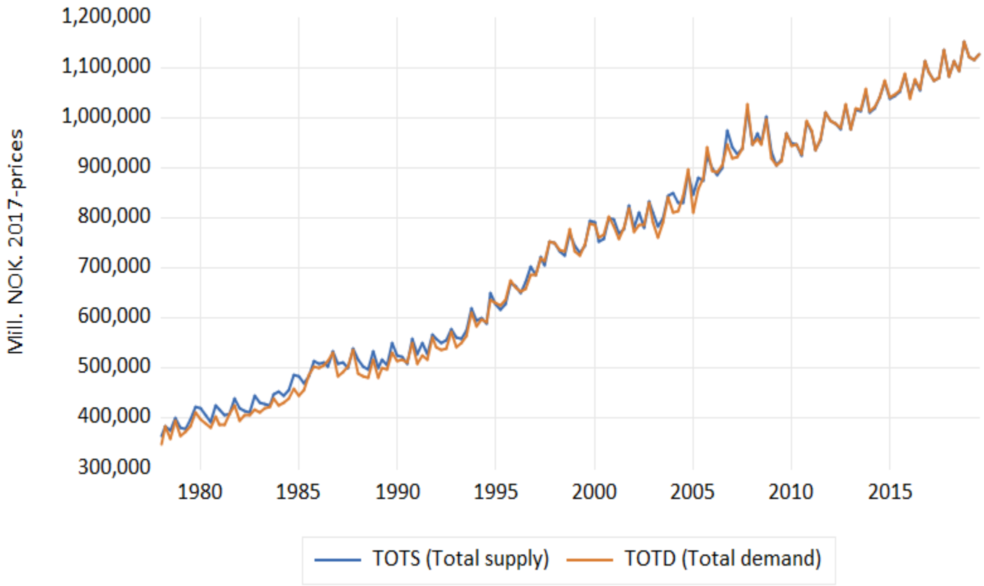


Figure 2.1: Total demand ($TOTD$) and total supply ($TOTS$) in the National accounts data using equation 2.8 and (2.5)

where $ATRAD$ and $ATJEN$ are exports of traditional goods and of service activities respectively. $AOIL$ is exports of oil and natural gas and $ASKIP$ is exports of ships and of oil and gag platforms, see section 2.2.4.

When we use national accounts data to compute time series for $TOTS$ and $TOTD$ according to the above identities, e.g., (2.7) and (2.8), we get the plots of the two variables shown in Figure 2.1. Ideally, the two graphs should be right on top of each other, which they are not. On second thoughts, an exact equivalence can only be expected to hold for data in current prices. Since we use data in fixed prices, which involves complex ways of deflating the data to be in units of million kroner in a common base year, some anomalies must be expected.

The deviations from the ideal of $TOTS \equiv TOTD$are also likely to become larger the "further away" we are from the base year. In Figure 2.1 the base year is 2017, and we see that the anomalies are much larger early in the time period than for years right before and right after 2017. That said, the plot also show that the anomalies are small for quite long time periods, e.g., from 2009 to 2010. This is of importance in practice, since in the solution of the model we impose the equivalence between $TOTD$ and $TOTS$ in order to determine the JL as an endogenous variable.

Hence, one of the identities of the model is:

$$JL = TOTS - CP - CO - J - A. \tag{2.12}$$

When we note that $TOTS$,CP,CO,J and A are determined elsewhere in the model, we see that using (2.12) to determine JL, secures that the equivalence between $TOTD$ and $TOTS$ will hold in all time periods of a model solution.

This way of closing the model has important implications. First, as noted, it secures that accounting identity $TOTS \equiv TOTD$ holds in the model solution. Second, it means that in principle GDP and its components are determined from the supply side, and not directly from the demand side.

Nevertheless there is a strong relationship between the aggregate demand of the economy and the valued added generated by manufacturing and the other private business sectors of the model. But this is an indirect relationship implied by the assumption of monopolistic competition in the product markets. It is not a mechanical relationship. For that reason, one indication of how well balanced supply and demand are in a practical solution of NAM is given by the absolute or relative magnitude of JL in the solution. If the solution gives a path for JL which is noticeably trending for example, there may be reason for inspecting the model input or equations, in order to obtain a revised solution path with closer correspondence between the supply and demand sides of the economy (cf. chapter 2.3.6).

In NAM, the main focus is on the determination of national account variables in fixed prices (i.e., volume variables). However, a range of headline variables are also given as current price variables. For example, GDP for Norway in current prices is denoted LY and is defined as:

$$LY = PYF \cdot YF + PYOIL1 \cdot YOIL1 + PYOIL2 \cdot YOIL2 + PYUSF \cdot \ YUSF, \quad (2.13)$$

where PYF is the deflator of YF in (2.3). PYOIL1, PYOIL2 and PYUSF are the deflators of the corresponding fixed price variables in Table 2.1.

Disposable income for Norway is therefore given by:

$$YDNOR = \ LY + RUBAL - LKDEP, \quad (2.14)$$

where $LKDEP$ is capital depreciation in current prices and $RUBAL$ denotes the net incomes from abroad ("rente og stønadsbalansen").

The trade surplus of Norway is in NAM defined by:

$$\begin{aligned} LX &= PATRAD \cdot ATRAD + PATJEN \cdot ATJEN + PAOIL \cdot AOIL \quad (2.15) \\ &+ PASKIP \cdot ASKIP - PB \cdot B, \end{aligned}$$

where $PATRAD$, $PATJEN$, $PAOIL$ and $PASKIP$ are the deflators (price indices) of the export categories, and PB is the price index of total imports. The current account of Norway is given by:

$$LXR = LX + RUBAL. \quad (2.16)$$

2.2 Components of aggregate demand

Figure 2.2 shows graphs the main components of aggregate demand as introduced above. Private consumption (CP) was the largest component at the start of the period shown, and it is also largest at the end of the period. Interestingly, for a ten year period, exports (A) was larger than private consumption. Consumption in general government (CO) has been the third largest component of aggregate demand, for the length of the period.

The other components are a good deal smaller. Looking at the 2000s, gross capital formation in the private business sector ($JFPN$) is largest in this group, followed by investment in petroleum production and transportation ($JOIL$). Residential housing ($JBOL$) and public investments (JO) have the same size, approximately. It is interesting to note that capital formation in the petroleum sector has the same magnitude as $JBOL$ and JO, for most of the time period shown in the figure.

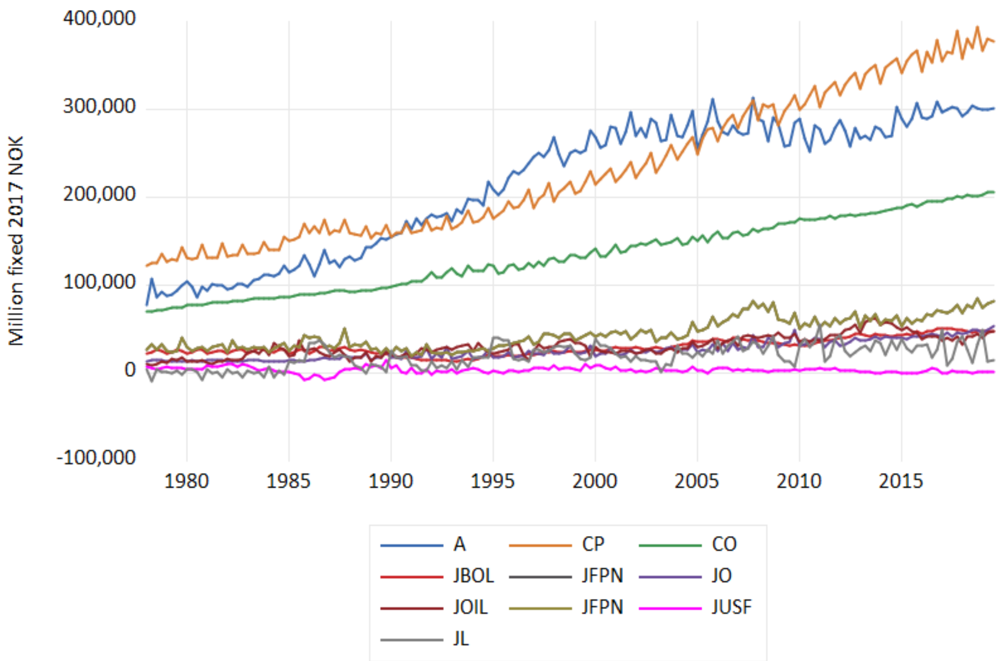


Figure 2.2: The main components of aggregate demand, cf. Table 2.1.

2.2.1 Private consumption

As just noted, consumer expenditure is currently the largest component of spending in the Norwegian economy, The specification of the model equation for CP is therefore important for the overall properties of the model. This is because, in the model, domestic firms react to changes in demand in two ways: By adjusting production (and hence demand for labour input and services provided by different form of capital) and the price they put to the market for their product.

The modelling of private consumption expenditure is anchored in a long-run relationship between private consumption expenditure, income and household wealth.

The empirical identification of wealth as a separate factor in the Norwegian consumption function goes back to the evidence from the re-specification of the consumption function after the housing and banking crisis of the early 1990s. Brodin and Nymoen (1992) established the basic relationship,which has been been confirmed in several later studies.

In the current version of NAM, the long-run relationship is:

$$\ln(CP) = 0.61 \ln(\frac{YDCD}{CPI}) + 0.18 \ln(\frac{WEALTHH}{CPI}) + \mu_C \tag{2.17}$$

where CP denotes private consumption expenditure, $YDCD$ is disposable income after subtraction of dividend payments.[2]. CPI is the consumer price index.

$WEALTHH$ denotes household wealth, and is defined as:

$$WEALTHH = BFH - BGH + PH \cdot HK \tag{2.18}$$

[2] $YDCD = YD - RAM300$ where YD is private disposable income and $RAM300$ is dividend payments. Dividend payment have been influenced by changes in the tax system, for example in 2006

where BFH and BGH denote gross financial wealth and debt by households, PH is the housing price index variable of the model, and HK denotes the housing stock (in fixed prices).

Support for the long-run relationship (2.18) is also found in two recent research papers on the Norwegian consumption function. Jansen (2013) reported an elasticity of 0.7 for income and an elasticity of 0.1 for real wealth. In Boug et al. (2020), estimates of 0.83 and 0.17 are reported. In theses papers, consumption is defined as real consumption excluding expenditures on health services and housing, which can explain why the elasticities are numerically different from (2.18). On the other hand, the differences are not very large, which goes to show that the main relationship is robust to the exact operational definitions of the variables.

Banking crisis and consumption modelling
As noted by Hofmann (2004), among others, the period after financial marked deregulation (mid 1980s) and the Norwegian banking crisis in 1989-90 was a probably driven by positive feed-back between housing prices and accommodating bank lending.
The impacts that such a process might have on private consumption expenditure were first modelled by Brodin and Nymoen (1992) in the form of a cointegrating relationship between real consumption, real disposable income and a measure of household wealth that include the stock of residential housing capital, evaluated at marked prices (rather than at the price the price index of new construction costs). Subsequent offerings by Eitrheim et al. (2002) and Erlandsen and Nymoen (2008) confirmed an empirical relationship between housing prices and consumption, as a wealth effect.

As noted, the empirical relationship in (2.17) has been reasonably stable over more than two decades, and the link between housing prices and aggregated demand that it captures, has international empirical support (cf. e.g., Goodhart and Hofmann (2007), Aron et al. (2012)).

Because (2.17) is interpreted as a long-run relationship, one important question is how it is maintained over long data samples, cf. Eitrheim et al. (2002). The seminal paper of Campbell (1987) pointed out that the rational expectations permanent income hypothesis (RE-PIH) implied that (Granger) causation should run from the savings rate to income growth, which became known as the *Saving for a rainy day hypothesis*[3]. Conversely, the "Keynesian position" is that it is consumption that equilibrium corrects directly, while income is only indirectly affected and mainly though the labour marked and thus the wage income component of $YDCD$. The estimation results in section 6.2.4 strongly support that consumption reacts to an equilibrium correction term defined in accordance with (2.17).

If we introduce the simplifying notation: c (log consumption), y (log disposable income), w (log total wealth) the estimated dynamic model equation can be written as:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta c_t &= -0.40(c_t - 0.61y_{t-1} - 0.18w_{t-1}) + 0.29\Delta y_t + 0.36\Delta c_{t-4} \\ &+ 0.16\Delta fb_t - 0.06(1/(1+\exp(-3(ry_t - th_t))) + \textit{seasonal dummies} \end{aligned} \tag{2.19}$$

[3]Of course, as pointed out Boug et al. (2020), the RE-PIH is already contradicted empirically by the significance of wealth in the long-run relationship.

showing that log consumption equilibrium corrects quite significantly (the t-value of the -0.40 coefficient is -5.3) but also that habit formation is a strong feature of the model equation (the sizeable coefficient of Δc_{t-4}).

The model equation also has two special features. First, we see a short effect of a variable fb which is the real value of a component of total wealth, namely BFH.

The last variable is a variable which is a non-linear function of ry, which is interest payment relative to disposable income. th is a threshold level which is calibrated by looking at data from the Norwegian banking crisis in the early 1990s. The expression is increasing in $ry - th$, with 0 as the minimum and +1 as the maximum. In principle there is a non-linearity when ry is close to the threshold, but since the steepness parameter is not very large in magnitude (it is -3), the non-linearity is weak in this case.

For this reason, a specification that replaces the non-linear function of interest payment with the interest rate to households rlh will be empirically equivalent for many purposes:

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta c_t &= -0.40(c_t - 0.61 y_{t-1} - 0.18 w_{t-1}) + 0.29\Delta y_t + 0.35\Delta c_{t-4} \\ &+ 0.16\Delta fb_t - 0.08 rlh_t + 0.831 + \textit{seasonal dummies}\end{aligned} \tag{2.20}$$

The components of private disposable income
In NAM, private disposable income, YD, is defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}YD &= DRIFTH + LOENNH + RAM300 + RENTEINNH \\ &\quad -RENTEUTH + RESINNTH - SKATTH + YDORG\end{aligned}$$

$DRIFTH$ is income from operating surplus, $LOENNH$ is wage income, $RENTEINNH$ is interest payments and $RENTEUTH$ are interest expenditure. $RAM300$ is revenue in the form of dividends paid. $RESINNTH$ represents miscellaneous revenues (including transfers from the government). $SKATTH$ denotes taxes paid on income and wealth, and $YDORG$ is disposable income for non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH).
$RAM300$ and $YDORG$ are exogenous variables in NAM. The other components of private disposable income are endogenous variables in the model.

2.2.2 Business investments

The estimated equation in chapter 6.2.8 is for gross capital formation in the private business sector of the Norwegian mainland economy (non-oil), $JFPN$. The results show that the current and lagged changes in GDP in Mainland-Norway have a strong impact on the change in $LOG(JFPN)$). The finding that gross capital formation is strongly related to GDP growth is quite standard in empirical macro, and it represents a version of the acceleration principle.

That the relationship includes the lags of GDP growth rates is particularly interesting. This is what we would expect to find if firms have excess capacity and non-increasing cost curves, as discussed in chapter C.3. In that case, positive sales opportunities will first lead to increased production (towards full capacity), and second to realization of investment plans in order to increase capacity again.

Another interesting right hand side variable in the relationship is the profit-to-investment ratio $(YDFIRMS/PYF)/JFPN(-1)$, where $YDFIRMS$ is a constructed measure of the disposable income of firms, and PYF denotes the deflator of value added in the mainland economy. Interest payments on existing debt is one important component of $YDFIRMS$. Hence, if the interest rate level is raised, this is negative for firms' ability to finance capital formation.

In addition to the effect of the interest rate level that operates through the profits-to-investments ratio, the estimated equation in section in Chapter 6.2.8 includes the real interest rate, This (traditional) variable gets a negative coefficient, which is however statistically insignificant.

2.2.3 Investment in housing

In the Norwegian Quarterly National Accounts, there is a close link between housing starts (HS) and gross capital formation ($JBOL$). Consequently the main "housing investment" variable modelled in NAM is housing starts (measured in thousand units). The estimated equation for housing starts is reported in chapter 6.2.6 and the technical transition equation from housing chapter (HS) to investments is reported in chapter 6.2.7.

A main result in chapter 6.2.6, is an estimated positive long-run effect of the price relativity PH/PA on housing starts. PH is the nominal housing price index, and PA is the Norwegian equity price index. Hence, if there is a secular risen in the price of residential housing relative to the stock market index equity, investors will look to the building sector for profit opportunities, resulting in higher output in the form of housing starts. High PH/PA can also be expected to be associated with high housing demand, which is positive for the construction business in general. The importance of the real house price level for housing starts means that residential housing investments become closely related to the model for the housing market, and to the credit supply to private households, cf. section 2.8.

In addition to relative housing price, section 6.2.6 documents that the number of housing starts depends on the national wage level (affecting construction costs) and private household income (a demand factor) as two particular long-run determinants of housing starts.

2.2.4 Exports

As noted above, there are four export categories:.

- AOIL: Exports of oils and natural gas, fixed prices, Mill kroner
- ATJEN: Exports of services, fixed prices, Mill kroner
- ATRAD:Exports of traditional goods, fixed prices, Mill kroner
- ASKIP: Exports of ships and oil platforms, fixed prices, Mill kroner

Total exports, A, is a the sum of the four components:

$$A = ATRAD + ATJEN + AOIL + ASKIP$$

The graphs in Figure 2.3 show that exports of oil and natural gas accounted for the bulk of the increase in total exports between 1980 and the end of last millennium. Early in the 2000s, export of oil and gas peaked, and it has since been on a decline. This trend into a "post-oil" era for the Norwegian economy, is expected to continue. $AOIL$ is a non-modelled (exogenous) variable in NAM, while the three others are endogenous. As shown in Figure2.3, $ASKIP$ is a small component of total exports. It is modelled by a simple autoregressive process, cf. section 6.2.3. The exports

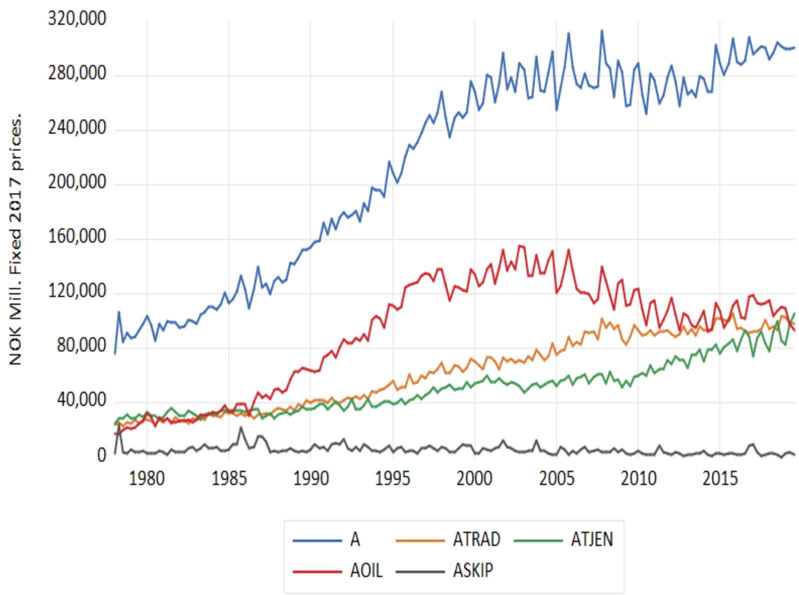


Figure 2.3: Total exports and its components

of traditional goods ($ATRAD$) and services ($ATJEN$) are much more interesting for total exports, and we therefor comment in a little more detail on the treatment given to these two variables.

Although convention and the principles of the national accounts lead us to categorize exports as demand side variables, they are mainly determined by firms decisions. As already mentioned, a main assumption in NAM is that firms (as a tendency) have excess capacity and that unit costs of production tend to fall within the capacity range. In theory therefore, firms will be ready to expand production and export more goods if the possibility presents itself. Such possibilities depend on for example income growth in foreign countries, and the costs level in Norway compared to the cost of trading partners.

In line with this, the estimated equation for $ATRAD$ in 6.2.1 has the (international) marked indicator (EMI) and the real-exchange rate as the long-run determinants. Hence, the estimated long-run relationship is:

$$\begin{aligned} LOG(ATRAD) &= -0.6 * LOG(PATRAD/(PPIKONK \cdot CPIVAL)) \\ &+ 0.7LOG(EMI) + Constant \end{aligned} \tag{2.21}$$

where $PATRAD$ denotes the price index of tradition exports (the deflator in the national account), $PPIKONK$ is an index of foreign producer prices and $CPIVAL$ is the effective nominal exchange rate (i.e., NOK per unit of foreign currency).

Hence, $PATRAD/(PPIKONK \cdot CPIVAL)$ is an indicator of "price competitiveness" in terms of the price of Norwegian exports relative to the foreign price level. The estimated long-run elasticity of this variable has the expected negative sign.

The estimated long-run elasticity of the export marked indicator EMI is positive, but below unity. This result implies that in order to maintain a constant share of the secular increase of the export market, the real price of exports (in foreign currency) needs to be reduced (a type of currency depreciation in real terms). The detailed estimation results in section (6.2.1) show that, traditional exports is adjusting fast to increased demand (increase in EMI).

The estimation results in section (6.2.2), show that the equation for exports of services shares many features with the the model equation for traditional exports. In particular, the long-run relationship for $ATJEN$ is:

$$\begin{aligned} LOG(ATJEN) &= -0.7LOG(PATJEN/(PPIKONK \cdot CPIVAL)) \\ &+ 0.8LOG(EMI) + Constant. \end{aligned} \tag{2.22}$$

On the other hand, there is no indication that Norwegian exports of services was directly impacted by the sharp fall in oil investments in the same was as traditional exports: The $ACOST$ variable is insignificant when added to the model equation for $ATJEN$ in section (6.2.2). The model equations for the two endogenous export price indices $PATJEN$ and $PATRAD$ are documented in section 6.4.21 and 6.4.22 below.

2.3 Components of aggregate supply

Figure 2.4 shows the different supply components as shares of total supply ($TOTS$). GDP of Mainland-Norway (YF) represents by far the largest component, with a share that varies between 60 and 70 percent over the sample period. The share of private Mainland-Norway (YFP) has been relatively stable over the period, with a 50 % share of total supply, only dipping a little below lower during the period when value added in oil and natural gas extraction and related services ($YOIL$) peaked at 30 percent of $TOTS$.

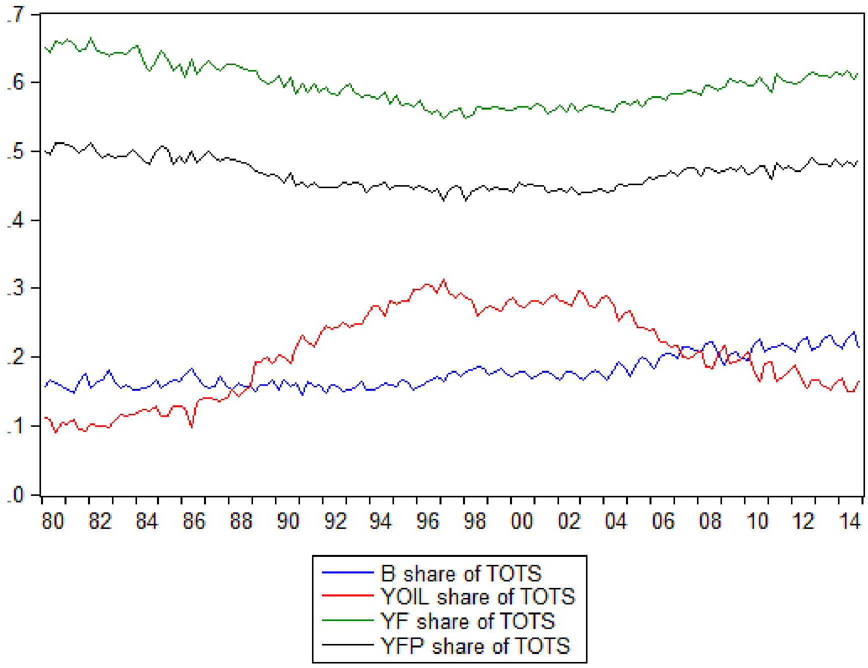


Figure 2.4: Import, oil and Mainland-Norway components of total supply $TOTS$

The share of imports (B) in total supply was stable until the early 2000s, and has increased to a level just above 20 % quite recently.

2.3.1 Mainland-Norway GDP and total GDP

All the components shown in Figure 2.4 are endogenous in NAM. For example YF, valued at market prices, is given by:

$$YF = YFP1 + YFP2 + YFP3 + (LAVGSUB/PYF) + YO \tag{2.23}$$

where the three first terms make up YFP in Figure 2.4, and YO is value added in government administration.[4]

Total GDP is given by:

$$Y = YFP1 + YFP2 + YFP3 + (LAVGSUB/PYF) + YO + YOIL1 + YOIL2 + YUSF \tag{2.24}$$

YO, and $YOIL$ are modelled as functions of their counterparts on the demand side: CO in the case of YO, and $AOIL$ in the case of $YOIL$. These two equations are technical relationships. For imports and the three components of private Mainland GDP the model equations have a clearer economic interpretation. We now comment on those relationships.

2.3.2 Imports

In the current version of NAM, the foreign part of aggregate supply is represented by a simple import function. The main characteristic is that there are separate import propensities for different demand variables, see Chapter 6.3.5 for the detailed weights.

2.3.3 Value added in manufacturing

As mentioned above, the basic assumption made about producer behaviour is monopolistic competitive. An implication is that product prices are set as mark-ups on marginal costs, and that firms in general have capacities that mathces the demand for their products. Price setting is discussed together with wage formation in section 2.5 below.

Section 6.3.1 contains the detailed estimation results for the model equation for value added in manufacturing, $YFP1$, which is a dynamic equation that relates the change in manufacturing value added to changes in variables that determine the evolution in demand for manufacturing products.

The static long-run relationship implied by the estimation results becomes:

$$log(YFP1) = \text{Const} + \underset{(0.07)}{0.34}(log(0.7(DOMD)) + 0.3log(EMI)) - \underset{(0.20)}{0.31}log(W1COST), \tag{2.25}$$

where $DOMD$ is domestic demand, and EMI is the (GDP based) indicator of foreign demand. The interpretation is that, all other factors held constant, a one percent permanent increase in $DOMD$ increases value added by $0.34 \cdot 0.7 = 0.24$ percent. For the foreign demand indicator, the long-run elasticity is seen to be 0.1 percent.

$W1COST$ in the steady-state expression represents unit labour cost in Norwegian manufacturing relative to the foreign price level.[5] The interpretation is that when this variable increases, the price of domestic products will as a tendency increase relative to the price of foreign product. The coefficient -0.31 is therefore

[4] As already noted LAVGSUB is net product taxes and and subsidies.

[5] In terms of NAM variables, $W1COST$ is given as: $W1COST = (WCFP1/ZYFP1)/(CPIVAL * PPIKONK)$.

proportional to a price elasticity, and has the expected negative sign. As the coefficient standard error is 0.2 the implied t-value of the relative price variable is -1.53, which implies a Type-I error probability of 7 percent on the relevant one-sided test.

2.3.4 Value added in production of other goods

The supply sector called production of other goods, *YFP2* has the value added of the building and construction sector as an important component. The detailed results for the model equation is found in section 6.3.2, while the solved out static long-run solution (omitting deterministic terms) is:

$$log(YFP2) = \underset{(0.07)}{0.65}(DOMD) - \underset{(0.08)}{0.13}log(W23COST) + \underset{(0.07)}{0.15}log(YFP2J)) \quad (2.26)$$

with an estimated elasticity with respect to domestic demand of 0.65. The long run elasticity with respect relative wage costs is seen to be -0.13.[6]. In addition, the variable $log(YFP2J)$ has been included to capture that changes in the demand for investment goods may have a larger impact on $YFP2$ than is captured by the aggregate demand $DOMD$. [7]

It can be mentioned that the the export market indicator, (EMI) gets an a positive coefficient if it is included in the relationship estimated in section section 6.3.2. However, it is statistically insignificant, and has therefore been omitted for simplicity in the active model equation.

2.3.5 Value added in private service production and retail trade

Section 6.3.3 shows the estimation results for value added in the private service producing sector, which also includes retail trade. Value added in this sector is larger than the two others taken together. The estimated long-run relationship is:

$$log(YFP3NET) = \underset{(0.37)}{1.2}(0.85log(DOMD)) + 0.15log(EMI)) - \underset{(0.08)}{0.24}log(W23COST), \quad (2.27)$$

where we note that the elasticity with respect to domestic demand $(DOMD)$ is higher than for the two other $YFP1$ and $YFP2$, i.e., the estimated elasticity is $1.2 \cdot 0.85 \approx 1$.[8]

2.3.6 Balancing total demand and total supply

As noted above, NAM incorporates the national principle that total supply, $TOTS$, equals total demand, $TOTD$. $TOTS \equiv TOTD$ can be expressed as the identity (2.12) above. It is convenient to reproduce it here as:

$$JL \equiv Y + B - CP - CO - J - A, \quad \text{consequence of } TOTS \equiv TOTD)$$

where change in stocks (inventories) is denoted JL as defined above, together with the other variables in the relationship. Because the variables on the right hand side of this equation are "already" endogenous, the consequence of $TOTS \equiv TOTD$ is that JL is an endogenous variable in NAM. In its turn, it means that NAM is not

[6] $W23COST = (WCFP231/ZYF)/(CPIVAL * PCKONK)$.

[7] $YFP2J = 0.3JBOL + 0.2JFPN + 0.3JO + 0.3JOIL$.

[8] From the data definitions, $YFP3NET$ is $YFP3NET = YFP3 - YFP3OIL$ where $YFP3OIL$ is values added in services incidental to oil and gas extration, and $YFP3$ is total valued added in private service activities and retail.

characterized as a model with "demand determined GDP". For that to be a correct statement, JL would have to be exogenous, allowing Y to be determined by:

$$Y = C + CO + J + A - B + JL.$$

Or, more precisely, one of the (value added) components of Y would need to be endogenized in that way, in order for the model to "respect" the accounting identity $TOTS \equiv TOTD$. However, in the national accounts, JL is more precisely defined as changes in stocks and statistical discrepancies. This means that JL is a kind of residual in the accounts. Therefore it is natural to treat it in a similar manner in the model, and let it be determined "residually" in the identity $JL \equiv Y + B - CP - CO - J - A$.

In practice, this means that for example NAM forecasts are not based on exogenous assumptions about JLs, contrary to the practice when forecasting with models that are demand determined (in the meaning made precise above). Instead, JL is forecasted from the model, together with the other endogenous variables, and $JL \equiv Y + B - CP - CO - J - A$ holds in the forecasts as well as in the data.

This means that, in forecasting, it is important to keep and eye on the forecasts for JL. For example, a forecast where JL is much larger in proportion to GDP than has been normal historically, it should probably be reviewed and maybe adjusted (change the exogenous projections and/or the behavioural equations (by use of add-factors)). Hence, the suggestion is to use for example JL/Y as as an indicator of the "goodness" of the forecast (in the meaning of being a reasonable forecast).

In the national accounts data, JL is typically positive. Over the period 1990q1-2018q4, the mean of $(JL/Y)100$ was 3.5% and ranged between a maximum of 7.7% and a minimum of 0.5%. As practical guide line for good solution path for the model may therefore be that the simulated $((JL/Y)100$ should lie well inside that range, and be without a clear drift.[9]

2.4 Climate gas emissions

Total climate gas emissions (1000 tons of CO_2 equivalents) from Norwegian economic activity, $CO2TOTAL$, is an endogenous variable in NAM. It is given by the definition:

$$CO2TOTAL = CO2BUSI + CO2HOUS \tag{2.28}$$

where $CO2BUSI$ is emission from the business sector, and $CO2HOUS$ is emission from households.

CO2BUSI is the sum of three components:

$$CO2BUSI = CO2YF + CO2YOIL1 + CO2YUSF \tag{2.29}$$

where CO2YF denotes emissions from Mainland Norway value added production, CO2YOIL1 is from petroleum production and CO2YUSF is from international shipping.

The three emission variables are linked to value added by the equations:

$$\begin{aligned} log(CO2YF) &= -log(1000) + log(CO2YFI) + log(YFBASIS), & (2.30)\\ log(CO2YOIL1) &= -log(1000) + log(CO2YOIL1I) + log(YOIL1), & (2.31)\\ log(CO2YUSF) &= -log(1000) + log(CO2YUSFI) + log(YUSF) & (2.32) \end{aligned}$$

[9] In NAM, the definition variable is $JLOFY = (JL/Y)100$

where CO2YFI, CO2YOIL1I and CO2YUSF are emissions intensities (in tons per million kroner value added).

CO2HOUS, climate emissions from households is modelled is a similar way:

$$log(CO2HOUS) = -log(1000) + log(CO2CPI) + log(CP). \tag{2.33}$$

The natural logarithms of the four emissions intensities $CO2YFI$, $CO2YOIL1U$, $CO2YUSFI$ and $CO2CPQ$ are modelled as random walks with drift, see chapter 6.19.1-6.19.4.

2.5 The wage-price module

The specification of model equations for nominal wage setting has important implications for the properties of macroeconometric models, see Nymoen (2021). In the development of NAM, one priority has therefore been to use specifications that are broadly consistent with the national system for wage setting in Norway. Collective bargainging about pay and working conditions is one of the mainstays of the system.

Wage coordination and pattern wage bargaining

It is not unusual, nowadays, to come across positive evaluations of the Norwegian wage formation, because it has proven itself over time as as a system that has "good macro properties", see eg., OECD (2018),(2019). Wage coordination is a keyword in such assessments, because in current thinking coordination plays an important role in macroeconomic stabilization. One way that one can seek to reach coordination in practice is trough pattern wage bargaining, which has been common in Europe, but in different forms, and with different degrees of success in terms of actual coordination reached.In Norway, a small open economy, where it is custom to regard the manufacturing industry as the wage-leader or front-runner in the pattern of annual wage bargaining rounds.

Historically, the wage-leader model was one of several initiatives to curb inflation in the post-war period, in a situation with full employment and with a commitment to free collective bargaining, Aukrust (1977), Meade (1982), Forder (2014) among others. Similar systems were developed in Sweden (Edgren et al. (1969)), France (Courbis (1974)) and the Netherlands (Driehuis and de Wolf (1976)).

It has always been understood that the capitalist market economy has consequences for wage-setting. In particular that in order to attract investors to an industry, the rate of return on capital could not deviate too much from the required rate of return that existed in capital markets. Or, which amounts to the same thing: the actual wage-share should not deviate too much from a normal wage-share.

This premise may has different consequences for an industry that operates in a highly competitive product market, with a completely flat demand schedule, and another which faces a downward sloping demand schedule. In the so called "Norwegian model of inflation", Aukrust (1977) this was captured by the the distinction between exposed industries, which faced though competition from foreign firms, and sheltered industries, which in the main sold their product in the domestic market.

Aukrust pointed out that in the exposed industries, because product price and productivity could be assumed to be exogenous trends, and putting the foreign exchange rate to one side, it was up to the wage-setters in the exposed industries to make sure that the wage-share and the return to capital became "right". Hence, it was wage formation which was seen as the corrective mechanisms that would make the wage level fluctuate around a growth path determined by product price and average labour productivity, which Aukrust dubbed the main-course.

In the sheltered sectors, Aukrust argued, the situation was very different: Firms could compensate demands for higher wages by adjusting their product prices, and thereby maintain a stable wage-share. However, this would results in higher costs of living, which would give rise to demands for compensation by workers in both sectors of the economy, potentially disrupting the relationship between the wage level in the exposed industry and the main-course.

Clearly, this is an an example of rather poor coordination in wage setting. Better coordination would be the result if consensus was achieved about having the exposed sector, which for simplicity can be thought of as the manufacturing sector, in the role as wage-leader, and the exposed sector acting as wage-followers. Such a system would make it easier to maintain wage-share stability in the manufacturing industry. It would reduce the risk of wage-price, or wage-wage, spirals popping up. Moreover, if the followers were loyal to the system, they would, on average, get the value of a much higher productivity growth than if they broke out of the system of pattern bargaining (to use current terminology)

Of course, Aukrust did not invent the Norwegian version of the wage-leader model. His contribution was to "put into model form", and with many simplifications, a system that had existed for a long time, as a practical way of arranging the annual rounds of collective wage negotiations, Nymoen (2017). As noted above, similar developments took place in many others, and still today the manufacturing sector signs the leading collective agreements in several other European countries, see Knell and Stiglbauer (2009).

However, in a theoretical contribution, Calmfors and Seim (2013) challenge the conventional wisdom that such pattern bargaining produces wage restraint. They show theoretically that wage restraint depends on the monetary policy regime and the size of the leading sector. This serves as a reminder that wage bargaining has a clear institutional dimension, and that institutions change over time, cf. Soskice (1990), Camarero et al. (2016). The possibility of a connection between monetary policy regimes and the system of wage and price setting has also been analysed by Cuikerman and Lippi (1999), Iversen (1999), Soskice and Iversen (2000) and Holden (2005), among others.

More generally, a system of pattern wage bargaining represents is an advanced product of civilization. Disruption of such institutions can occur due to changes elsewhere in the economy, or in the wider society. Exactly because of its importance for the macroeconomic performance, structural breaks in wage setting can be have rich consequences and should be be carefully monitored.

A flow chart view of pattern bargaining

Figure 2.5 gives a graphical illustration of a national system of wage formation of characterized by wage-leadership and wage-followership: The wage levels W_b and W_c are directly linked to the wage level, W_a, and since there are no feed-back from W_b or W_c to W_a, that wage is the compensation level in the front-runner sector. W_b and W_c are the wage level of the wage-following sectors. For concreteness we have dubbed the front-runner "manufacturing", and the wage-followers have been dubbed private service (production) and government (administration).

The wage level in the wage-leading sector, W_a is er explained by Wage-Scope in manufacturing, which is driven by two factors: The product price Q_a, and labour productivity, Z_a.

$$\text{Wage-Scope} = Z_a \cdot Q_a,$$

Theoretically, Wage-scope is the same it is the same as Aukrust's main-course,

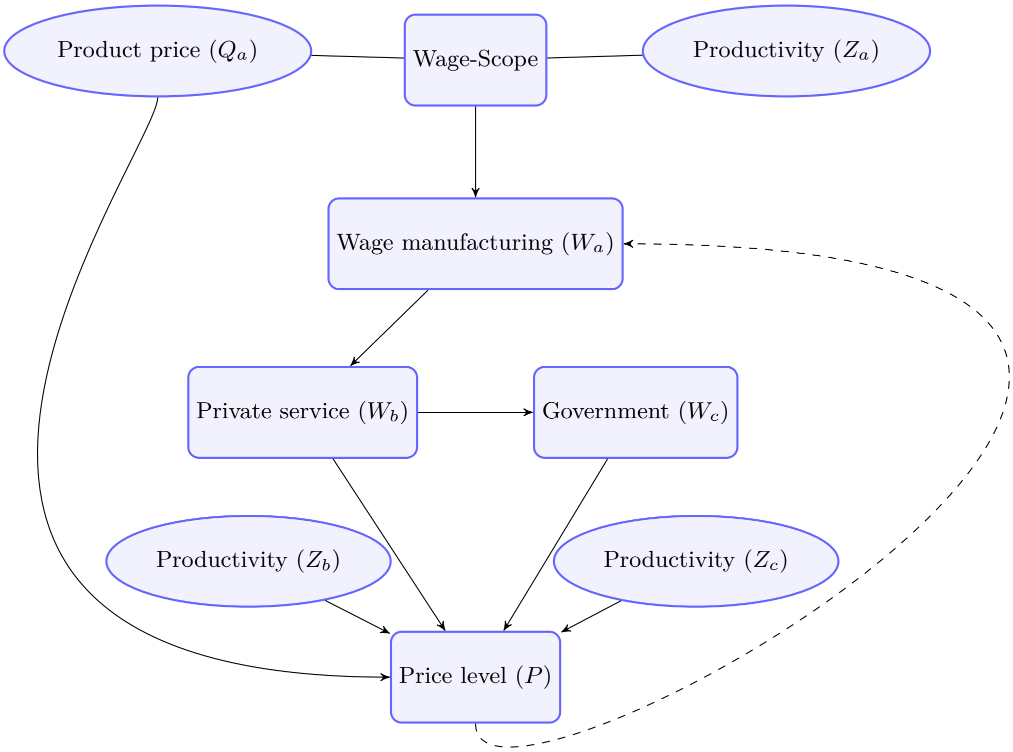


Figure 2.5: Wage and price level formation with one wage-leader, manufacturing (subscript a), and two wage-followers one private (subscript b) and the government sector (subscript c).

and in practice it is increasing with time. Hence, if the manufacturing wage W_a, as a rule, is set as a function of the Wage-Scope, the wage level will also trend upwards. However, both market forces and institutions can have an influence on the functional relationship. If W_a begins to drift away from the wage-scope, the return on capital in the manufacturing sector can either become too high, or too low, compared to the required rate that secures a stable flow of investments in capital, technology and product innovation. If W_a is too high compared to the wage-scope, the return to capital may become too low to attract investments in capacity, new product development and technology. This consequence is likely to be understood by the bargaining parts. Conversely, if W_a becomes under-regulated relative to the wage-scope, the conception of fairness of the wage, which is important in reaching a collective agreement between equally powerful partners, is likely to lead to wage compromises that correct the previous under-regulation.

What comes out of this is the idea that if the return on capital moves away from a normal level, forces will we set in motion that directs W_a back towards the level which is consistent with the required rate and a normal wage-share. Hence, one main premise of the system is that firms and workers are able, through collective bargaining, to reach compromises about annual wage adjustments that balance the concerns about required profitability, and about fairness in the workers' share of the wage-scope. The theory does not depend on the normal (i.e., equilibrium) wage-share being a completely invariant parameter. On the contrary, the model needs to be able to adjust the normal wage-share when required. Historically, adjustments have taken place, either through compromise (collective rationality) or through conflict, to e.g., changed global marked conditions (higher required return to capital for example), danger of mass unemployment due to negative external shocks (not limited to manufacturing), or changes in labour market conditions and institutions.

Having established W_a from the wage-scope and the normal wage-share, it takes on the role of a wage norm which is followed in other bargains. This step might work in practice, because the maintenance of relativities is another dimension of fairness that influence actual wage negotiations. In Figure 2.5, we indicate that the conception of fairness of wage first might regulate the wage (W_b) in the private service sector. Then, the wage in government administration (W_c) is adjusted to maintain a normal relativity to W_b. Hence, labour productivity in the two wage-following sectors do not influence (W_b,W_c). However, productivity does influence by how much prices are adjusted (i.e., mark-up price setting), as indicated by the lines from the two productivity nodes to the node label Price level.

In practice, the variable used to represent the domestic price level, P, is a consumer price index. In a small open economy, P depends directly on foreign prices, and that link is represented by the line from the Q_A-node to the node for P in the figure. In the empirical model, we need to be more realistic, and we use an import price index in the econometric modelling of P.

There are other important aspects of price setting that become hidden in a stylized diagram. For example, since a large part of the cost of providing public is financed by taxes, the impact of W_c and Z_c on the domestic price level is much smaller than from unit labour costs in private service production, and from the prices of imported consumer products. Hence, most of the inflation driving forces are on the left-hand side of the figure, rather than on the right-hand side.

Another remark is that the lines in the graph may give the impression that one-way causation is a defining characteristic of the system. Again, that would be an over-simplification. Specifically, the model must (to be realistic) allow cost-of-living considerations to enter the picture, as they are always relevant in real world wage setting. We have indicated a feed-back loop by the dashed line from the P-node to the W_a-node. It can be interpreted in two different ways. First, it can represent a short-run effect (ie., between the change in cost of living and the change in W_a). Second, it can represent a long-run effect (ie., P is a variable in the cointegrating relationship for W_a). The two interpretations have different implications for the properties of the system (including its stability).

Finally, there are additional linkages and feed-back mechanisms that can be empirically relevant: The agreement in the manufacturing sector may regulate the wages of public sectors works directly, as indicated by the dashed line. There may for example be mutual causation between W_b and W_c (not drawn in the graph).

Results of econometric treatment of wage setting in manufacturing started to appear in the late 1980s, and indicated that nominal wage adjustment contributed significantly to the maintenance of a stable-wage share, see Nymoen (1989b), Johansen (1995a) among others. Several years later, Gjelsvik et al. (2020), using advanced econometric methods, found support for relative stability of the pattern of wage bargaining, in particular with respect to the change in monetary policy early in the new millennium and to the increased labour immigration inflow from EU/EFTA countries, North America, Australia and New Zealand and non EU Eastern Europe (measured in percent of the population ages 15-74). The wage module of NAM has been specified to be broadly consistent with the empirical results in Gjelsvik et al. (2020), and in Dalnoki (2020) who used annual data from 1970 and drew the same conclusion about the relative permanency of the pattern wage-setting system.

Pattern wage bargaining and price setting in NAM

The leader-followership module of NAM, and the associated model equations for price adjustments, can be seen as a particular special case of an Incomplete Competition Model (ICM) of the supply side. Chapter C gives a self-contained introduction to ICM, with emphasis on the implications this modelling approach for the medium term equilibrium properties of a complete macro model. One main implication is that the medium term equilibrium is implied to be more responsive to shocks to the product and labour markets than if wage and price are modelled by Phillips curves, which is the custom in macro models, even today.

Hence, while we can maintain the idea about an equilibrium rate of unemployment in NAM, the equilibrium can be seen as being influenced by aggregate demand. It is not a natural rate of unemployment, or a NAIRU, in the usual meaning of these terms. The natural rate/NAIRU equilibrium is determined by supply-side parameters and in such a way that only one inflation rate (think of it as given by foreign inflation for simplicity) is consistent with the natural-rate/NAIRU. In NAM, there is in principle a region of equilibrium unemployment rates that are consistent with the same steady-state inflation rate.

In NAM a system with pattern wage formation has been implemented for the main production sectors of the model. Abstracting from dynamic and deterministic terms, the estimated (long-run) equation for the hourly wage cost in manufacturing, $WFP1$ can be simplified to:

$$log(WFP1(1+T1FP1)) = -0.12ln(UAKU)+ln(PYFP1\cdot ZYFP1)+\text{Const} \quad (2.34)$$

where $T1FP1$ is the payroll tax-rate, $UAKU$ is the unemployment percentage (labour force survey), $PYFP1$ is the value added deflator in manufacturing (basic values) and $ZYFP1$ is average labour productivity for wage earners.

The estimated elasticity with respect to unemployment is -0.15, which is quite representative for the empirical literature. The long-run relationship in (2.34) is embedded an equilibrium correction variable in the dynamic equation for the manufacturing wage. The detailed results in section 6.4.8 show that the relative change in the hourly manufacturing wage rate ($\Delta ln(WFP1_t)$) depends on “within year” CPI-increases ($\Delta_3 ln(CPI_{t-1})$) as well as wage changes ($\Delta_3 ln(WFP1_{t-1})$). For example the quarterly wage change is negatively correlated with wage growth over the three previous quarters, which is typical or staggered wage growth, see Nymoen (1989a) for early evidence on Norwegian wage data.

(2.34) has the hourly wage cost ($WCFP1$) on the left hand side. The implication is the wage long-run elasticity with respect to the payroll tax-rate ($T1FP1$) is -1. Hence, if there is a permanent increase in the payroll tax-rate, the nominal hourly wage is adjusted (over a period of time) so that the hourly wage-cost is left unaffected.

In the wage-module, hourly wages in the two other private sectors (building construction and production of other commodities (sector 2), and private service production(sector 3)) are pooled into a wage rate called $WFP23$. The motivation is that in order to represent the national system of wage setting it is more important to have a single (though “composite”) wage follower in the private business sector. The estimated long-run equation for $WFP23$ takes the form (cf. section 6.4.9):

$$log(WFP23) = log(WFP1) + textConst. \quad (2.35)$$

The model equation for the hourly wage rate in the government sector is also quite simple, see section 6.4.10. The long run version is the relativity between the government wage rate WO and the $WFP1$ wage rate.

As noted above, the underlying assumption on the production side of the economy is monopolistic competition. The theoretical implication for price setting is that firms adjust prices in order to maintain a normal profitability level. Of course, when adjusting their prices, firms must try to take the consequences for demand into account and therefore so called mark-up pricing is not absolute, but depends on the degree of product market competition. In technical terms, product demand is *elastic* if a one percent increase in the price leads to a large relative reduction in demand (almost horizontal demand schedule), and *inelastic* if demand change very little as a response to a price increase (almost horizontal demand schedule).

In economic theory a distinction is drawn between sectors characterized by elastic demand, which represent a limitation on the possibility of cost based pricing, and other sectors with relatively limited elasticity meaning that increased wage costs can be rolled over to prices without large consequences for firms' sales possibilities. Norwegian economists are accustomed to the dichotomy between competitive sectors and sheltered sectors, and in NAM we follow that custom by thinking of the manufacturing sector as competitive and other commodity production and private service production as sheltered.

The empirical model equations for the price index of value added in manufacturing $PYFP1$, is in 6.4.1, and for the "sheltered" sector (including construction, private service production and retail trade) are found in section 6.4.2. Interestingly, the results show that price setters in both sectors are able to compensate increased wage costs, hence indicating that also Norwegian manufacturing firms have market power (in the markets for their products). However there are also notable differences between the two model equations. First, the change in the value added deflator in manufacturing is significantly affected by changes in foreign producer prices. A second difference is that price changes in the sheltered sector (but not in manufacturing) are in part explained by energy prices (using electricity as the energy price indicator).

As noted above,the representation of wage and price formation is incomplete before a model equation is specified for the link between the import prices, the foreign price level and the exchange rate. In NAM, the estimated relationship is between the aggregate import price index, PB, an effective nominal exchange rate index (using trade data to construct the weights of the different bi-variate exchange rate), $CPIVAL$ and a price index of foreign producer price indices (with the same trade weights), $PPIKONK$.

The estimation results in Chapter 6.4.18 imply that the long-term (steady-state) elasticity of PB with respect to a permanent positive shock to the exchange rate is +1. In the specification, the long run pass-through of shocks to foreign producer prices is also one. The estimated short-run effects are also similar: The estimated impact elasticity of the foreign producer price is 0.8, while it is 0.5 for the nominal exchange rate.

Based on the model equations for wage setting and value added price indices, and the import price model equation, the deflators of mainland Norway GDP in basic and market basic prices are explained in the model. As a final step in the wage-price module, headline CPI and CPIJAE (adjusted for energy and taxes) are modelled by conditioning on the mentioned GDP and import price deflators (cf. section 6.4.7), as well as on the energy component of CPI (CPIEL)[10].

In summary, the estimated wage equation show a large effect of cost-of-living compensation in the medium term, while the long-run trend level is mainly deter-

[10]CPIEL endogenous in the model, in a model equation that uses the electricity system price in NORPOOL as the conditioning variable

mined by the factors that affect profitability. The estimated price equations confirm that, with the exception of situations with very rapid demand growth, when firms can be tempted to adjust their margins up, there is no direct product demand effect on prices. Finally, the results from estimating dynamic models for import prices show that there is an element of pricing to market and that there medium term pass through from the exchange rate to import prices is incomplete.

2.6 Hours worked, employment and the rates of unemployment

If we take as a starting point that firms' outputs are strongly influenced by product market demand, it follows that firms' demand for labour input will be correlated with changes in product demand. In comparison, labour supply has a weaker connection with the product markets, at least in the medium term time perspective. Therefore in particular increases in unemployment are typically conditioned by drops in product demand.

NAM contains model equations for these relationships. Demand for labour in mainland Norway (measured both in hours worked and in employed persons), is strongly related to the demand in import competing and export competing product markets. The public sector (government administration) is naturally a strong moderator of the aggregate relationship between product demand and employment. The estimated equations for hours worked and employed wage earners are reported in Chapter 6.6.1 - 6.6.6.

As noted above, wage income is the largest component or private disposable income, and a main factor behind aggregated domestic demand. In turn, hours worked affect wage income, as for example a one percent increase in real wage incomes can be achieved by both a one percent increase in the consumer real wage, and by a one percent increase in hours worked. Hence, product markets and labour markets have a tendency to be synchronized.

As already noted, there are two variables that measure the unemployment rate in NAM. The registered unemployment (UR) rate, and the Labour Force Survey measure ($UAKU$). They are given by the two definition equations:

$$UR = \frac{REGLED \cdot 100}{AKUSTYRK} \tag{2.36}$$

$$UAKU = \frac{AKULED \cdot 100}{AKUSTYRK} \tag{2.37}$$

where the variable $REGLED$ is the number of registered unemployed, and $AKULED$ is the number of unemployed in the Labour Force Survey (AKU). The variable $AKUSTYRK$ is the size of the Norwegian labour force, which is measured according to the Labour Force Survey.

In NAM, the two measures of unemployment, $REGLED$ and $AKULED$, are modelled by separate model equations, see section 6.7.2 and 6.7.1. As can be expected, the driving factors of the two variables are overlapping. For example, employment growth affects both measures negatively, while the partial effect of population growth is to increase the number of unemployed persons.

In the model, there is a definition equation for the labour force:

$$AKUSTYRK = AKULED + AKUSYSS, \tag{2.38}$$

while $AKUSYSS$, which is the number of employed persons in the Labour Force Survey, is modelled by an econometric equation which is a bridge between how employment is measured in the National accounts data and in the Labour Force Survey (AKU). The model equation for *AKUSYSS* is found in section 6.7.4. One variable that intervenes between *AKUSYSS* and the National accounts data, is the number of short-term labour immigrants (*KAIER*). It is included in the National accounts data, but not in the Labour Force Survey measure of employment.

The unemployment and employment rate tend to be correlated, but not perfectly. The two variables therefore represent different indicators of macroeconomic performance, and they may have different dynamics as they may react differently to variation in institutional factors. We denote the population in working age, 15-74 years by convention, by $BEF1574$ and note that $BEF1574$ can be divided into those who are active in the labour market (in the labour force) and those who are inactive:

$$BEF1574 = B_A + B_{IA}$$

B_A denotes the number who participate actively in the labour market (employed or unemployed who are actively seeking work). B_{IA} denotes the number of inactive person in the 15-74 age group, those who are not actively seeking work. Next consider the employment rate, which in NAM is defined as:

$$SYSSRATE = \frac{N}{BEF1574} \cdot 100$$

where N denotes the total number of employed persons in Norway. Since, by definition, $B_A = N + AKULED$:

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{SYSSRATE}{100} &= \frac{N}{N + AKULED + B_{IA}} = \frac{N + AKULED - AKULED}{N + AKULED + B_{IA}} \\
&= \frac{1 - \frac{AKULED}{N+AKULED}}{1 + \frac{B_{IA}}{N+AKULED}} = (\frac{1 - UAKU/100}{1 + \frac{B_{IA}}{N+AKULED}})
\end{aligned}$$

We can now define $\frac{B_{IA}}{N+AKULED}$ as the *labour market inactivity rate*. It is the ratio between the inactive population and the labour force. With the aid of an approximation, we can obtain a relationship that can be used to endogenize the inactivity rate in NAM.

To aid interpretation:

$$\begin{aligned}
\ln(\frac{SYSSRATE}{100}) &= \ln(1 - UAKU/100) - \ln(1 + \frac{B_{IA}}{N + AKULED}) \\
&\approx -UAKU/100 - \frac{B_{IA}}{N + AKULED},
\end{aligned}$$

so that:

$$\ln(\frac{SYSSRATE}{100}) \approx -(UAKU/100 + IARATE/100) \tag{2.39}$$

where $IARATE$ is the inactivity rate in percent:

$$IARATE = \frac{B_{IA}}{N + AKULED} \cdot 100. \tag{2.40}$$

In NAM the approximate relationship (2.39) is used to endogenize the labour market inactivity rate, as a percent of the labour force .

Consequently, changes in $\ln \frac{SYSSRATE}{100}$ are equal to changes in the unemployment rate $\frac{UAKU}{100}$ only if the inactivity rate is constant. However, over longer periods of economic development, and maybe also over the business cycle, the inactivity rate is probably not constant.

Assets prices and the real economy
Several asset prices are endogenous variables in NAM. They are of interest in they own regard, but even more so because of the severaljoint dependencies between asset prices and the real economy. Above we have mentioned the importance of total wealth for aggregate demand conditions. Chapter 2.8 presents how the price index of housing is modelled in NAM as an "inverted demand function" for housing. Because housing demand depends on the interest rate and on credit conditions there is also relationship between monetary policy and the housing and credit marked.

The price of equity is a factor in firms' investments decisions, cf. Chapter 2.2.2. In NAM, the stock exchange price index is modelled as function of foreign stock prices, see Chapter 2.11 and the detailed estimation results in 6.17.1 and 6.17.2.

The market for foreign exchange is another asset market with a huge macroeconomic influence, in particular in a small open economy like the Norwegian. Chapter 2.7 presents the modelling approach taken in NAM.

2.7 The market for foreign exchange

As already mentioned the nominal exchange rate is important for the nominal path of the Norwegian economy. The market for foreign exchange represents an asset market which also has a large influence on the real economy. With nominal wage and price rigidity, changes in the nominal exchange rate affects the real exchange rate which is one determinant of aggregated demand of the open economy.

For most of the period since WW-2 Norway followed different variants of fixed exchange rate systems. After a period of transition during the 1990s, a regime with a floating exchange rate and inflation targeting was formally put into operation in 2001.

The starting point of the modelling of the nominal exchange rate is the portfolio approach (or stock approach) to the market for foreign exchange, cf. Rødseth (2000, Ch. 1 and 2). In this approach, the marked for foreign exchange is linked to the financial sector via the risk premium, defined as the difference between the domestic interest rate and the foreign interest rate, adjusted for expectations about currency depreciation. For example, a higher domestic interest rate (normally) increases the demand for Norwegian kroner, which pulls in the direction of currency appreciation.

Expectations about exchange rate depreciation can be partly endogenous (as when a currency is expected to be undervalued relative to its normal value), but changing perceptions in the markets also represent a large autonomous component in the determination of the exchange rate. As already noted, expectations can be stabilizing (as when depreciation is followed by appreciation and vice versa), but also destabilizing (as when a weak exchange rate level is expected to lead to further depreciation in the future). Expectations that are seriously destabilizing are usually a sign of a fundamental lack of confidence in the monetary system, which however does not seem relevant for the modern Norwegian economy.

In the very short-run (the daily to monthly horizon), the net supply of foreign currency is dominated by capital movements: foreign currency is supplied as a result of the investors' management of huge financial portfolios. In the medium-run: the supply of currency is also affected by the flow of currency generated by current account surpluses or deficits (exporting firms get paid in USD, and they will exchange USD to kroner).

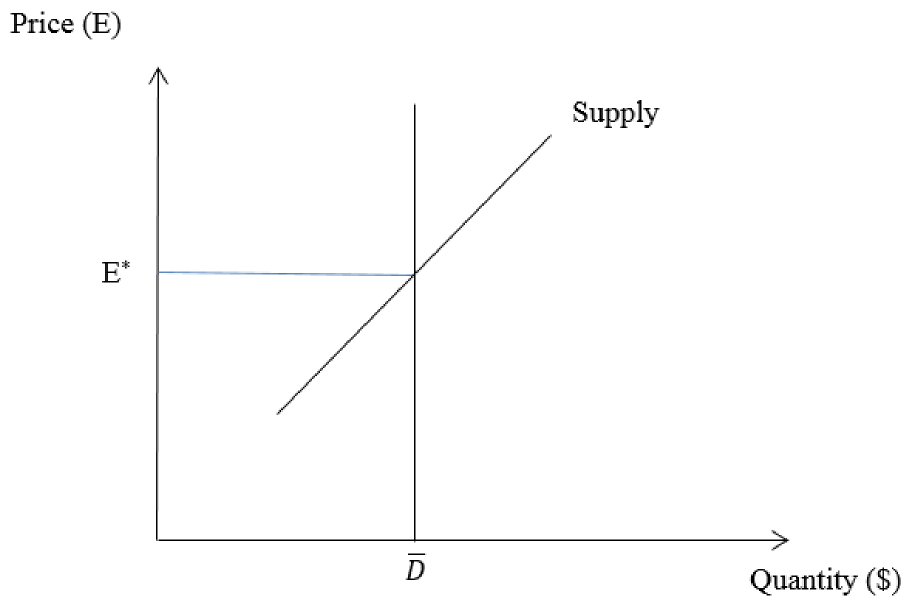


Figure 2.6: The market for foreign exchange (FEX), represented by a single foreign currency, USD ($). The price of foreign currency is the number of kroner per USD and is denoted E in the figure. $\bar{D}$ is the net demand of foreign currency by the domestic central bank. When $\bar{D}$ is exogenously determined, E^* is the equilibrium price

We first review the basic characteristic of the FEX market when we abstract from the trade balance effect, which we may call the pure portfolio model of the FEX market. Figure 2.6 gives the main conceptual framework. Fg denotes the net demand of foreign currency, which is identical to the foreign currency reserves at the central bank. The supply of foreign currency is drawn as a curve that is increasing in the price of the good (i.e., the foreign currency).

In this model, known as the portfolio theory of the FEX market, the whole stock of foreign currency is determined. The determinants of the net supply of foreign currency are such factors that can, at any point in time, effect a revaluation of existing assets. One such variable is the price of the asset, the nominal exchange rate E, which gives the units on the vertical axis of the graph. Other variables with an immediate effect on the net supply of foreign currency, are: The domestic interest rate, i, the foreign interest rate, i_f, and the expected rate of currency depreciation, one period ahead.

Although currency depreciation expectations are both complex and volatile, it serves a purpose to write it in simplified form as a function of one single argument, which is the price level in period t, i.e. $f(E_t)$. With the use of these conventions we define the risk-premium in the market for foreign exchange as:

$$r_t = i_t - i_t^f - f(E_t) \tag{2.41}$$

When the derivative of the expectation function is negative, $f'(E_t) < 0$, depreciation expectations are said to be regressive. The case of $f'(E_t) > 0$ is called extrapolative expectations and $f'(E_t) = 0$ is the case of constant expectations, see Rødseth (2000, Chapter 1). Expectations that are regressive contribute to stabilise the market around an equilibrium. Constant or extrapolative expectations are destabilising expectations.

The case of perfect capital mobility in the FEX market is an important reference point. In this case, the line representing supply of foreign currency becomes a straight horizontal line (supply is infinitely elastic) and the risk premium r_t is zero, so that uncovered interest rate parity (UIP) holds:

$$i_t = i_t^f + f(E_t)$$

With perfect capital mobility, investors are indifferent between kroner assets and USD assets: the return on 1 mill invested in kroner assets is the same as the expected return on 1 mill invested in USD assets.

NAM is meant to represent the current monetary policy regime in Norway, where the interest rate i_t is the policy instrument, and is set with an aim to stabilize inflation and the business cycle. Consequently, the interest rate i_t can be regarded as an exogenous variable in the FEX market. This means that we obtain a functional relationship between i_t and E_t, which we refer to as the Ei-curve.

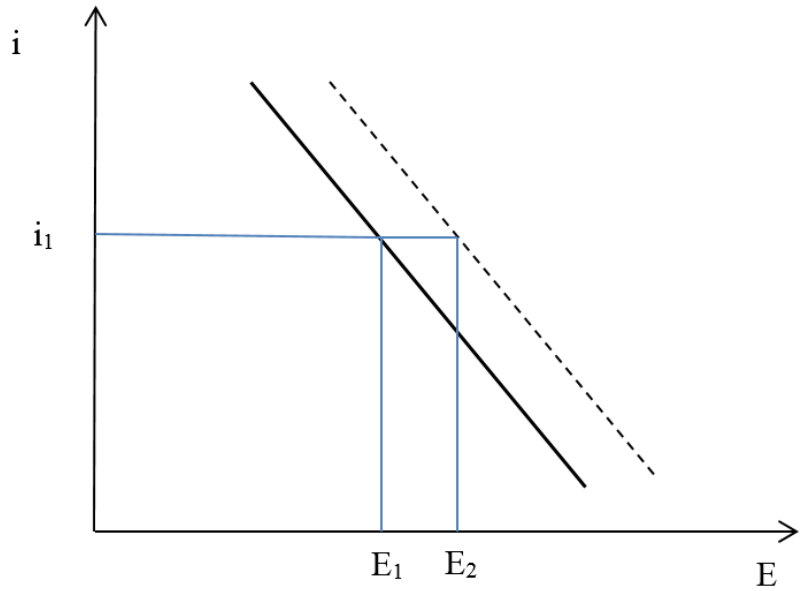


Figure 2.7: The Ei-curve shows equilibrium combinations of the interest rate and the nominal exchange rate in the FEX market.

In the case of perfect capital mobility (UIP), the slope of the Ei-curve depends only on the derivate of depreciation expectations. In that interpretation, the Ei-curve in Figure 2.7 corresponds to regressive expectations. In the case UIP, the only factors that can shift the Ei-curve are the foreign interest rate and shocks to depreciation expectations. Hence, the dashed line represents the equilibrium relationship after either an increase in the foreign interest rate, or an autonomous rise in depreciations expectations. The more specific interpretation depends on what we assume about the monetary policy regime. As just mentioned, we assume inflation targeting, in which case the initial equilibrium $(i_1,E_1\ )$ is changed to $(i_1,E_2\ )$ since the expectations about depreciation "will have to be" counteracted by jump in the equilibrium price from E_1 to E_2.

In the absence of perfect capital mobility, the supply curve is imperfectly elastic, and (subject to no non-trivial assumptions) it is upward sloping as drawn in Figure 2.6. In this more general case the Ei-curve is also defined, and it will be downward sloping under the same assumptions that secure an upward sloping supply curve. However, the slope coefficient of the Ei-curve will now depend on other factors than just the expectations parameter. In this case, there is also a longer list of variables that can shift the Ei-curve, in addition to the foreign interest rate. This follows by considering the equation that defines the Ei-curve in the general case, namely the equilibrium condition

$$\bar{D} = S[E,\ \left(i - i^f - f(E), P, P^f,\ Z\right)] \tag{2.42}$$

where P and P^f denote the domestic and foreign prize levels, and Z is a vector of other variables which influence the net supply of foreign currency. The Ei-function is obtaining by solving (2.42) for the market price E.

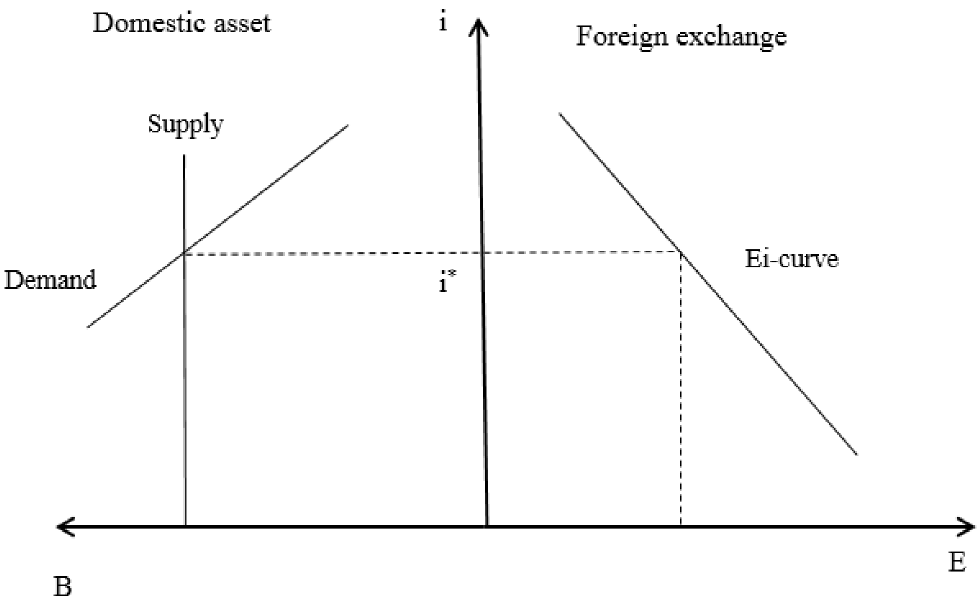


Figure 2.8: Joint equilibrium in the FEX market for foreign exchange and in the domestic asset market.

Although, on a daily and monthly basis, almost all the variation in the net supply of currency to the central bank is explained by the factors that determine the expected short-term return on kroner denominated assets, NAM is a quarterly model, and over a three-month period the flow of currency from foreign trade net-surplus may be large enough to have an impact of the net supply of foreign currency. In particular, a period of trade surplus (or expected positive trade balances) may be expected to lead to currency appreciation.

Hence, in practice we interpret the Z-vector in (2.42) as including the price of North-Sea oil,Akram (2019). Note that another factor of foreign trade, namely the real exchange rate is implicit in (2.42). The theory of relative purchasing power parity implies that the domestic/foreign price level relativity between affects a depreciation of the nominal exchange rate.

In Figure 2.8 we make use of the Ei-curve to show the case of joint equilibrium in the FEX market and the domestic asset markets, here represented by one single interest bearing asset which is inelastic in supply for simplicity. In the graph there is no excess supply or demand in any of the markets. This would be the normal theoretical situation if the interest rate equilibriated the domestic asset markets and the there was a free-float in the FEX market (as assumed above). However, if the interest rate is set by other priorities (not capital markets equilibrium), it would be a coincidence if that interest rate was equal to i*. In that way, it it is seen that for example interest rate setting with regard to inflation or other indicators of the (real) business-cycle can have financial market imbalance as a consequence. At least, such joint balance cannot be taken for granted.

Returning to the empirical implication of the approach, one thing we can say is that if the portfolio approach is empirically relevant for quarterly Norwegian data, we expect to find a statistically significant effect of the difference between a domestic and a foreign interest rate in an empirical model equation of the exchange rate. This hypothesis receives support in the documentation of the estimation results in Chapter 6.5.1.

The estimated model also contains a negative effect of the growth in the price of oil, confirming that over the sample period 2000q1-2014q1, the attractiveness of kroner assets is related to the price of North-Sea oil. The change in the model's indicator of world equity prices (PAW) is significant, probably as a reflection the currency market's integration with global financial markets.

Finally, the model contains the lagged level of the real exchange rate, with a negative coefficient, which is consistent with relative purchasing power parity.

2.8 Housing prices and credit to households

The housing market is another example of an asset market which is integrated with the real economy, as well well as with the financial sector, so we next turn to housing prices.

2.8.1 Housing prices and the macro economy

NAM includes several channels of joint influence between housing prices, aggregated demand and Mainland-Norway GDP and credit growth.

Disposable income and lending rates to households influence household consumption directly. Lower lending rates to households and higher disposable income lead in the model to increased housing demand and higher house prices (below we comment the estimation results in more detail). As we have seen above, the model includes a wealth effect on private consumption, and the value of housing in the dominating wealth component. We have also noted above that increased housing starts, due to higher house prices, contributes, with a time lag, positively to housing investment and hence to aggregate demand. Increased building activity also has, after a while, a notable effect on the housing stock (and the total supply of housing services). An increased supply of housing reduces housing market pressures, all things equal.

It is also easy to imagine a two-way relationship between credit and housing prices. An increase/decrease in credit availability stimulates/depresses demand for housing (as well as other aspects of economic activity), because households and firms may be constrained in their borrowing as a result of information asymmetries. On the other hand, property is commonly used as collateral, indicating that increasing/falling prices (and expectations thereof) can influence credit availability positively/negatively.

In formal econometric investigation of an international data set, Hofmann (2004) documented that property prices appear to be an important determinant of the long-run borrowing capacity of the private sector, along with real GDP and the real interest rate. For Norwegian data, the same type of empirical relationship has recently been documented econometrically by Anundsen (2014).

As noted above, there is a continuous line of papers that have documented the empirical importance of housing prices on private consumption, see Brodin and Nymoen (1992), Boug et al. (2020) among others.

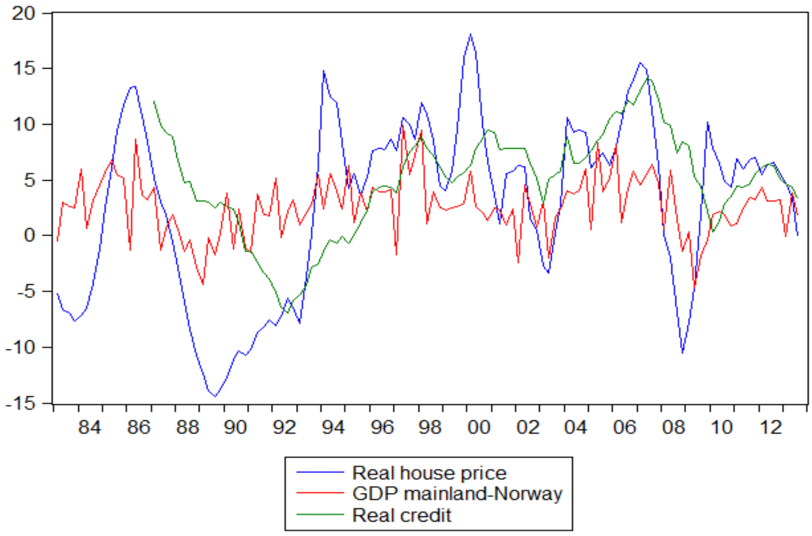


Figure 2.9: Four quarter percentage change: real house price index, real GDP Mainland-Norway and real credit (C2-indicator).

Figure 2.9 shows the four quarter growth rates in real housing prices together with real GDP growth and growth in real credit. A co-movement of housing prices and credit is clearly seen, with the house price index often turning before the credit variable, indicating that changes in house price growth could be a leading indicator for credit. The relationship between house prices and GDP growth is less clear and systematic, but the effect of the collapse of the housing market late in the 1980s is clearly seen in the GDP graph. The consequences of the fall in housing prices were not limited to the almost immediate reduction in consumption and increase in savings witch led to reduced GDP growth. As many households saw the value of their real wealth (dominated by residential capital) fall short of their mortgage (negative equity), financial consolidation set in (Eika and Nymoen (1992)) at the same time as demand for housing took a new downward turn. The consequences for the real economy of were seen in the labour market: the rate of unemployment rose to a level that has not been seen since before WW-II.

NAM aims to quantify several of the relationships between the financial sector, the real economy and asset markets in a way that can aid for example macroeconomic surveillance. First there is a two-way relationship between surges in bank lending and asset prices. This relationship may be stronger in the case of real estate (NAM presently includes housing and does not include commercial property) than with equity. Equity markets may be less stable than housing markets in the first place though, meaning that even empirically quite weak relationship between credit and equity prices have to be “kept in the picture” when the purpose is financial stability assessment.

When a combined bank lending/property boom occurs, there is an increased likelihood of financial fragility occurring, although the lags in the process can be quite long. Financial fragility or instability can have damaging consequences for the real economy even if a full blown banking crisis is avoided. First, since cost-trade is likely to increase, the required rate of return may increase which can lead to reductions or cancellation of planned real investments. Second, even before a liquidity crisis, financial firms may want to increase interest rates in order to maintain their solidity. If the household sector is highly leveraged, the response will typically be to increase savings and avoid default. As is well known empirically, the negative consequence for aggregate demand may then be sudden and large. It is an aim to represent such complex response scenarios in NAM.

2.8.2 Economic theory of housing price formation and credit

The most commonly used framework in econometric time studies of housing prices using time series data is the life-cycle model of housing, see e.g. the seminal contribution of Dougherty and Van Order (1982), which is well founded in standard theory. In this section, we follow the exposition in Anundsen (2014, Introduction). Starting from the assumption of a representative consumer that maximizes his lifetime utility with respect to housing services, and consumption of other goods, the following equilibrium condition can be shown

$$MRS = P\left[(1-\tau) - \frac{\dot{P}_c}{P_c} - \delta - \frac{\dot{P}}{P}\right]. \tag{2.43}$$

MRS is the marginal rate of substitution in consumption. P is the housing price and P_c is the price of the consumption good, τ is the marginal tax rate, and δ is the rate of depreciating housing capital. $\dot{P}_c$ and $\dot{P}$ denote time derivatives. (2.43) states that the marginal rate of substitution between housing and the composite consumption good is equal to what it costs to own one unit of a property. Since the housing market also contains a rental sector, market efficiency requires the following condition to be satisfied in equilibrium

$$Q = P_h\left[(1-\tau)i - \frac{\dot{P}_c}{P_c} - \delta - \frac{\dot{P}}{P}\right] \tag{2.44}$$

where Q_t is the real imputed rent on housing services. Hence, the price-to-rent ratio is proportional to the inverse of the user cost:

$$\frac{P}{Q} = \frac{1}{UC} \tag{2.45}$$

where the user cost, UC, is defined as

$$UC = (1-\tau)i - \frac{\dot{P}_c}{P_c} + \delta - \frac{\dot{P}}{P}. \tag{2.46}$$

The real imputed rent is unobervable, but two approximations are common. Either to let the imputed rent be proxied by an observable rent R, or to assume that it is proportional to income and the stock of housing. Relying on the first approximation, the expression in (2.45) would read:

$$\frac{P}{Q} = \frac{1}{UC} \tag{2.47}$$

while if we instead assume that the imputed rent is determined by the following expression:

$$Q = Y^{B_0 \beta_y} H^{\beta_h},\ \beta_y > 0 \text{ and } \beta_h < 0$$

where Y denotes regular income and H represents the housing-stock, (2.45) becomes

$$P = \frac{B_0 Y^{\beta_y} H^{\beta_h}}{UC} \tag{2.48}$$

The expressions represented by (2.47) and (2.48) are commonly used as starting points in econometric models of housing price formation.

While the first has been used extensively in the US, it is less common in Europe, since the rental market is relatively small in countries such as e.g., the UK and Norway, or they may be heavily regulated in many continental European countries, Muellbauer (2012). The expression in (2.48) is similar to an inverted demand equation, and we now have seen how it can be derived from a life-cycle model.

2.8.3 The empirical model of housing prices and credit

In NAM we take the inverted demand function (2.48) as the main theoretical reference. However, the stylized relationship need to be modified somewhat in order to become become part of a useful empirical model. First, we replace it with the specific generalization:

$$p = \beta_0 + \beta_y y + \beta_h h - \beta_x x_t \tag{2.49}$$

where p,y and h are natural logarithms of the corresponding variables P,Q and H, while x_t denote a vector of variables that may be additional empirical determinants of the demand for housing. The interest rate, and the other components in the expression for UC, belong to the x_t vector. Households' anticipations about their wage income, and the availability and cost of credit are other candidates for inclusion in the vector with additional determinants of the demand for housing services (see below).

As noted, one motivation to study the housing market in a macroeconomic context may be found in the theoretical literature on financial accelerators (see e.g. Bernanke and Gertler (1989) and Kiyotaki and Moore (1997)). The idea behind the financial accelerator is that imperfections in the credit markets necessitates the need for collateral when a housing loan is granted. Consequently,these models demonstrate how imbalances in the financial markets may generate and amplify imbalances in the real economy, and vice versa.

Figure 2.10 illustrates the joint dependency between housing prices and credit. cf. Anundsen (2014, Ch. 1). Because the supply of housing is fixed in the short-run, a positive shock to the net demand of house will quickly lead to higher prices in the housing market. Note that "shock" is interpreted widely in this context, and covers an increase in net demand which may be a response to model endogenous variables, the interest rate in particular. As noted above, increased property values if often recognized as increased collateral by banks and credit institutions, and the consequence may be that increased availability of credit can put further upward pressure on housing prices, as indicated in the figure.
The mutual positive relationship between credit and housing prices suggests framing the empirical modelling in a pair of relationships like

$$p = \beta_0 + \beta_d d + \beta_y y + \beta_h h - \beta_x x \tag{2.50}$$

$$d = \gamma_0 + \gamma_1 ph + \gamma_2 y + \gamma_h h + \gamma_i((1-\tau)i - \frac{\dot{P}_c}{P_c})) \tag{2.51}$$

In a world of credit marked imperfections and changing degrees of liquidity, it is possible that one or more of the factors in x_t operate in a non-linear way. For example, a relevant hypothesis is that households who have preference for liquidity will reduce their exposition in the housing market if the interest payment eats too deeply into disposable income. Such an "interest burden" effect is likely to be non-linear. In the empirical modelling we represent it by a threshold-function. When the interest payment rate is below the threshold, there is little effect of an increase

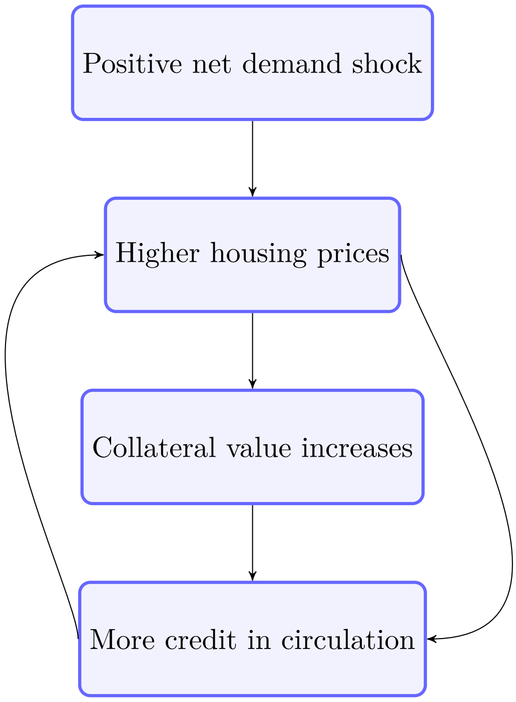


Figure 2.10: Two-way interaction between housing prices and credit

in the interest rate. But on the threshold, an increase in interest rate payments can lead to large reduction in housing demand.

The following table lists the main variables in NAM that we have used in the empirical modelling of housing prices and credit to households (they are also listed in Chapter 5 along with the full set of variables)

Variable name	Description
PH	House price index
CPI	Consumer price index
$YDCD$	Disposable income to households
RLH	Interest rate of private credit to households
BGH	Gross debt in the household sector (total credit)
HK	Residential housing capital stock
$T2CAPH$	Tax rate.
HS	Housing starts (dwelling units)

Moreover, it is reasonable to interpret the theoretical framework as a theory of real house price and real-credit to households. In terms of NAM variables, the real variables referred to om the theory above are therefore: $P = PHN/CPI$ (real house price), $Y = YD/CPI$ (real disposable income to households) and $D = BGH/CPI$ (real credit to households). Housing stock, the variable named HK in NAM, is already a real variable, so we only simplify the notation by denoting the stock of housing capital by H in (2.48).

Using the variables in the NAM database, we measure the after tax real-interest rate $(1 - \tau)i - \frac{\dot{P}_c}{P_c})$ as:

$$ri = (1 - T2CAPH)RLH - INF$$

where INF is the annual rate of inflation based on CPI.

In order to construct the liquidity variable mentioned above we have first created the interest rate payment from BGH and the quarterly interest rate (not RL which is an annualized interest rate). The ratio of interest payment to income is denoted $RUHYD$ below. We use a non-linear (logistic) transform of this variable:

$$rynl = \frac{1}{1 + \exp(-200(RUHYD - 0.13))}$$

which is like a step-indicator function, but with 0.13 as the threshold value (based on history, but it can be changed by the model user).

The results from econometric modelling give support of two cointegration relationships that are modifications of (2.50) and (2.51) along the lines just described:

$$log(PH/CPI) = 0.6log(BGH/CPI) + 1.6(log(YHP/CPI)) - log(HK)) - 0.2rynl \tag{2.52}$$

$$\begin{aligned} log(BGH/CPI) = {} & 0.95log(PH/CPI) - 0.95(log(YDCD/CPI) - log(HK)) \\ & - 0.1ri \end{aligned} \tag{2.53}$$

Chapter 6.9 contains the detailed results from estimating a simultaneous equations model for the growth rates of PH and BGH. The results confirm that the two variables are closely associated, in particular in the medium and long run perspective. The equilibrium correction terms based on (2.52) and (2.53) are both highly significant, confirming that the two are relevant cointegration relationships.

As a result, both credit and the housing price indices are predicted to grow more slowly when the cost of lending is increased. Moreover, a tightening of credit conditions (a negative credit shock) will cool down the housing market according to our results. Conversely, a buoyant housing market can for long periods of time become self-propelled, since rising house prices can be used a collateral for credit to finance house purchases.

As noted, the econometric sub-model for PH and BGH is conditional on the housing stock. However, we have seen above that building activity is estimated to respond positively to increases in the real price of housing. When we take the effect on housing capital formation into account, we get the more complete picture in Figure 2.11, suggesting that there may be additional effects that can both increase or reduce the initial price hike after a positive demand shock. Higher investment activity will gradually increase housing supply, which will work in the direction of price reduction (and stabilization of the market). On the other hand, unless the effect on prices is quite large, the perceived total collateral value in the housing marked may still be increasing, also during a building boom caused by increase real price of housing. If that effect dominates in the medium run, we have a situation where demand is increasing in the price of the good. And upward sloping demand curves are not good news for market stabilization.

What this boils down to, is that the self-regulatory, stabilizing mechanisms in the housing and credit markets may be too few, and too weak, to support a strong belief in 'inherent stability' in the dynamic process between housing prices and credit. Hence, the discussion about housing market 'bubbles' versus fundamental drivers of house prices.

That said, supply growth is only one possible check on the credit-house price spiral. The price of credit, the real interest rate in our formulation, is another. If the interest rates is allowed to function as as equilibrating mechanism in the deregulated and liberalized capital market, both credit and capital formation are likely to develop more smoothly than they will do if the interest rate is decoupled

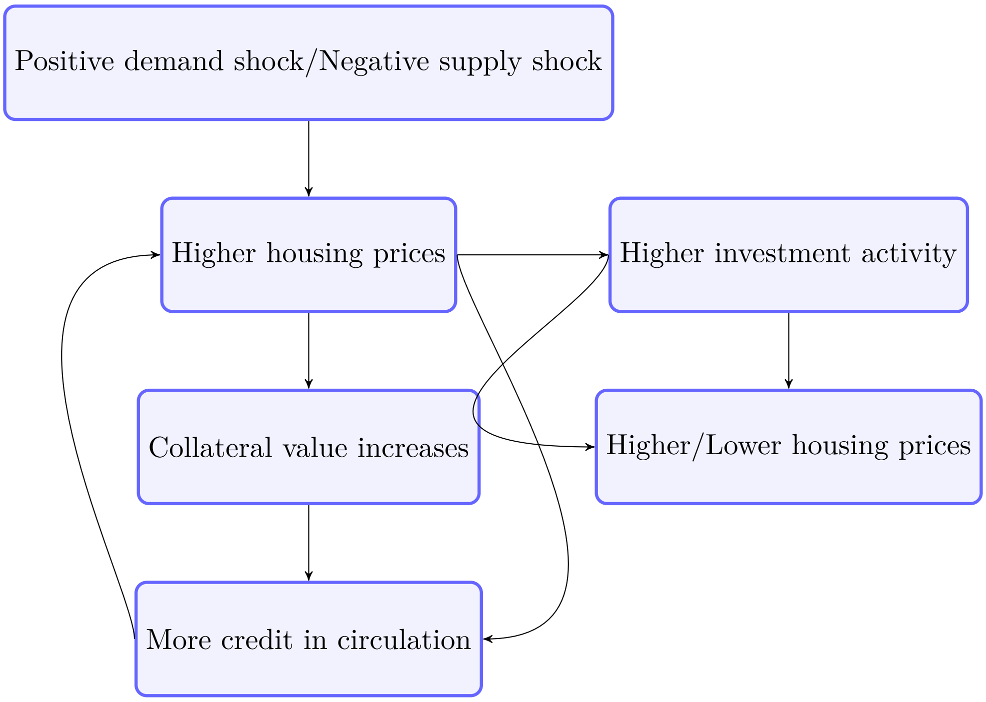


Figure 2.11: House price and credit system extended with effects of investments, which over a period of time will have a notable effect on the supply of housing services, cf section 2.2.3.

from the capital markets. This is however exactly what might happen if the interest rate is used for activity control or (even more evidently) for exchange-rate targeting, see e.g., Anundsen et al. (2014).

However, in our model, there is a third check on housing demand, and that is the non-linear effect of interest payment. Empirically, when interest expenses pass a threshold value relative to private income, Norwegian households have increased their financial savings sharply. Financial consolidation may lead to a sharp fall in housing prices. Hence we finally have a stabilizing mechanism. But since financial consolidation also affects product marked demand, this check on house price growth also comes with a negative effect on the real economy.

Debt and credit indicator (C2)
he main variable representing household debt is NAM is BGH which is modelled jointly with the housing price index. BGH conforms to the calculation of interest payments in the income accounts in the Norwegian quarterly national accounts which will be incorporated in a later version of the model. BGH is also similar to, but not identical with, the C2-indicator for household credit, which is NAM variable $K2HUS$. The link between BGH and $K2HUS$ is taken care of by simple estimated relationship in Chapter 6.10.1.
For completeness, NAM also contains equations for C2 to firms, see chapter 6.10.2, and to Norwegian municipalities, see chapter 6.10.3.

2.9 Households' assets and wealth

The value of residential housing ($PH \cdot HK$) is a dominant asset in total household wealth, the second component is net financial wealth: $BFH - BGH$, where BGH is determined jointly with the housing price index as noted above. The gross amount of financial assets held by households (BFH) is defined as:

$$BFH = BFHM + BFHA + BFHR \tag{2.54}$$

where:

- BFHM: Household wealth: Money, bank deposits, bank securities and bonds.
- BFHA: Household wealth: Equity, pension and insurance entitlements.
- BFHR: Household wealth: Loans and other accounts receivable.

All the above components are integrated with the real economy, for example through household consumption and saving. The empirical model equations for the three assets are in chapter 6.14.

2.10 Interest rates

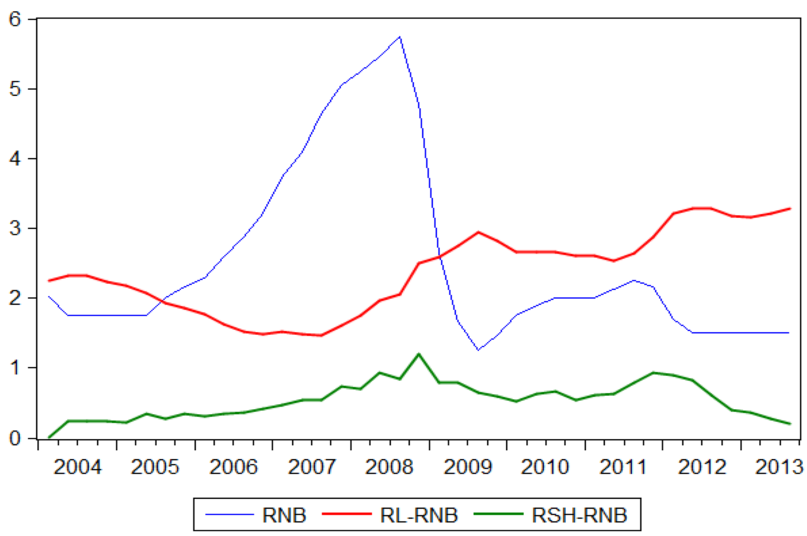


Figure 2.12: The policy interest rate (RNB); the difference between the interest rate on loans from Norwegian finance institutions to households and the policy rate (RL-RNB). The difference between the 3-month money market interest rate and the policy rate (RSH-RNB).

The interest rate level and the time structure of interest rates are formed by a combination of monetary policy and through market behaviour. In the case where Norges Bank forecasts inflation above the inflation target and a positive output-gap, the bank's projected interest rate will usually be adjusted upwards.[11] NAM

[11] In Norway, the key policy rate is the interest rate on banks' deposits up to a quota in Norges Bank. The official forecasts of the policy rate is published at http://www.norges-bank.no/en/price-stability/monetary-policy-meetings/key-policy-rate/ . The forecasts are adjusted in each monetary policy report.

includes an estimated “policy reaction function”, see Chapter 6.11.7. This function has proven to be less stable than the theory of inflation targeting may have led us to believe. In the current version of the model, the function reflects the lasting impact of the financial crisis on monetary policy. In particular the estimation results show that the weight on inflation has been reduced to zero after the 2008q4. As a result, model users may find it practical to treat the policy interest rate as an exogenous variable in the model.

Money and credit markets usually respond to changes in monetary policy, and in this way the banks decisions affects interest rates paid on households’ debt and on credit to non-financial firms. As documented above, these interest rates are important chains in the “transmission mechanism” of monetary policy in Norway under inflation targeting, also Bårdsen et al. (2003).

A high degree of liquidity in the Norwegian and international credit market represents the best climate for a smooth transmission of conventional monetary policy to market interest rates. Conversely, if the cost-of-trade increases in the capital market, liquidity is reduced. Loss of liquidity and trust means that the required rate of return will increase, even if the policy rate is kept constant or even reduced (in an attempt to counter reduced liquidity in the market with the use of conventional monetary policy). In such a situation there will be marked increases in difference between the 3-month money market rate and the policy rate. If the situation persists, the mortgage rate and the interest rate paid on credit to non-financial firm will also be pushed up, see e.g. Pedersen (2009)

Figure 2.12 shows evidence of a “cost-of-trade” driven increase in the difference between market interest rates and the policy rate, at least from mid-2007 to the outbreak of the international financial crisis in the autumn of 2008. The gap between the policy interest rate and the money market interest rate came down after (a short-lived) scare of major credit and job crisis also in Norway. Nevertheless, it was not until 2012 that this interest rate margin was reduced back to the pre-financial crisis level.

The estimated relationship between the policy interest rate (RNB) and the 3-month money market interest rate (RSH) is in Chapter 6.11.8. The results confirm that the risk-premium was temporarily affected during the financial crisis.

The evolution of the interest rate paid on loans to households and firms loans (NAM variable RL) also showed a market increase relative to the policy rate during the build-up to the international financial crisis. Unlike the money market rate, the gap between the market interest rate and the policy rate was not reduced right after the crisis was over. Instead it made a new jump in 2012. The increase in the interest rate margin for banks and other financial institutions has been interpreted as an adjustment to a post-crisis regulation regime with higher capital requirements than before, i.e., Basel-III. It is however not obvious that higher equity capital requirements need have a lasting impact on interest rate margins, see Admati et al. (2013). The equations for RLH (loans to households) and $RLBOLIGH$ (mortgage rate) have the same basic features, but with their own estimated coefficients.

Chapter 6.11.3 shows that in NAM RL is related to RSH, as expected, and to the yield (RBO) on 5-year Norwegian government bonds. The dependency of RL on RBO reflects the high degree of integration between different segments of the credit marked.

Table 6.11.1 and table 6.11.2 contain the estimated relationships between the 3-month rate and the 5-year and 10-year ($RBOTENY$) government bond yields. Judging by the results, the two bond rates appear to follow a well defined term structure of interest rates relationship.

2.11 Stock exchange price indices

As noted above, the stock exchange valuation of Norwegian companies is one of the factors that influence gross capital formation and credit to the private business sector.

In NAM, we model the MSCI equity price for Norway (PA) and the MSCI for the world (PAW). Concretely, we model the logarithm of PA conditional on the logarithm of PAW. We follow custom and regard $log(PAW_t)$ as a random walk with drift (meaning that we abstract from the diffusion term).

The drift term is regarded as consisting a risk-free rate plus a risk-premium and minus dividend yield. The risk free rate is typically set to 2 % - 3 %. For the risk-premium, the broad historical average of 5 % may seem to be very high given the current outlook for the growth of the world economy. For the same reason the usual dividend yield assumption of 4 % (1880-2014) now seems relatively optimistic.

Based on judgement we have settled for a drift term of 4 % (= 3 % + 3 % -2 %), meaning the the dependent variable is $\Delta log(PAW_t - 0.04)$. The estimation results in section 6.17.2 show that there is a stable positive autocorrelation in the series (with a coefficient of circa 0.3). The only covariate that we include in the present version of the model is the acceleration in international trade ($\Delta^2 log(EMI_t)$.

In section 6.17.1, the results for the Norwegian MSCI are reported. We find that $\Delta log(PA_t$ react one-for-one with $\Delta log(PA_t$, or even a little stronger, reflecting that the narrower Norwegian MSCI is more volatile than the world MSCI. We also find, as can be expected since our sample starts in 1985, that the Norwegian MSCI is influenced by the real price of oil.

2.12 Government revenues and expenses

In NAM, the total revenue (OFFIA) to general government is the sum of seven income components. The classification of incomes is given by the data provided by Statistics Norway.[12] Running expenses (OFFUB) consist of nine components. Total expense (OFFUF) in addition included the cost of capital acquisition and use of capital.

General government, net lending/borrowing ($OFFNFIN$) is defined as:

$$OFFNFIN = OIFFA - OFFUD \tag{2.55}$$

The detailed estimation results of the model equations of the revenue and expense components is found in chapter 6.20-6.22.

[12] https:www.ssb.noenstatbanktable11130

3

A flow chart view of the model

In NAM, and in the real world, GDP supply and demand interact with the labour market, and both labour demand, wage and price setting and unemployment are formed in that process. In this chapter we give an impression of some of the dependencies of the economy that are captured by the model. The discussion is informal and supported by so called flow charts. The discussion can be a useful background to model usage (scenario analysis and forecasting).

3.1 Illustration of relationships between product markets and labour markets in NAM

The economy can be analysed as a complex system, with dynamics and joint causality between variables as a dominant features. NAM is a simplified representation of the real world complex economic system. Figure 3.1 illustrates some of the relationships in NAM. In Figure 3.1 we focus on two of the markets that are represented in the model: The $\boxed{\text{Product market}}$ and the $\boxed{\text{Labour market}}$.

Norwegian firms compete with foreign firms, both in the $\boxed{\text{Export}}$ market, and in the Norwegian, $\boxed{\text{Domestic}}$, marked for goods and services. Both export competing firms and those competing with imports in the domestic market, are affected by changes and developments in Norway's trading partners, and in the global markets for commodities and credit (e.g., oil price and world interest rates and price of equity). In Figure Figure 3.1, the dependence on the foreign sector is indicated by the lines from the circle labelled $\boxed{\text{World}}$ to the two square nodes that are labelled $\boxed{\text{Exports}}$ and $\boxed{\text{Imports}}$. For example, a general fall in income in foreign countries may lead to a fall in international trade, and to reduced exports, even if Norwegian exporting forms manage to maintain their export market shares. This relationship is represented by the line from $\boxed{\text{World}}$ to $\boxed{\text{Exports}}$. A period of reduced international prices on imported goods, may lead to reduced market shares in the import competing part of the $\boxed{\text{Domestic}}$ product market. This is the line from $\boxed{\text{World}}$ to $\boxed{\text{Imports}}$-$\boxed{\text{Domestic}}$.

Markets are assumed to be monopolistically competitive, which is consistent with a high degree of specialization, flat short-run cost marginal cost functions (until full-capacity has been reached) which are typical of industrialized production. As a result, the prices that domestic firms obtain on their product sales are influenced by both domestic costs, and by the prices on competing products.

At the aggregate level, the main short-term cost component is wage costs per unit of labour, which we for simplicity just refer to as the wage level of the Norwegian economy. The wage level is determined in the $\boxed{\text{Labour market}}$ part of the

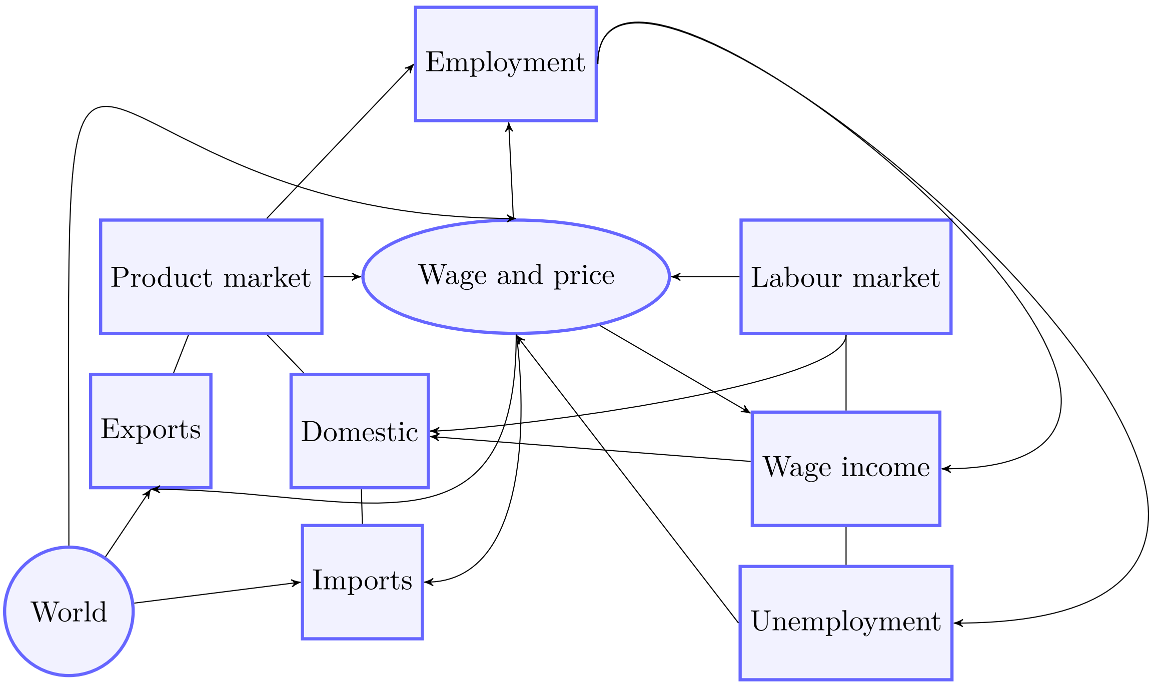


Figure 3.1: Illustration of relationships and joint-dependencies between product markets and the labour market.

figure, but it depends on the prices set by firms (through two well known factors in wage setting: cost-of-living developments and profitability of production). Hence, Wage and price setting is an example of a sub-system characterized by joint dependency, and it is indicated as such in the figure.

In a small open economy like the Norwegian, prices and and wages are also directly influenced by foreign variables. One direct linkage is when a price change (in Norwegian kroner) on imported consumer goods affect the Norwegian consumer price index. Another is when foreign prices (together with productivity growth) defines the sustainable 'scope' for wage increase in the wage-leading Norwegian manufacturing sector. In the figure, the line from the World circle to the Wage and price ellipse illustrates such dependencies between domestic and foreign prices and wages.

The outcome of wage and price setting has consequences Norwegian firms international cost-competitiveness, represented by the lines from the Wage and price ellipse to the squares representing Exports and Imports.

Monopolistically competitive firms also make hiring decisions which in sum amount to aggregate employment in the economy, indicated by the line from Product market to the square node labelled Employment. Hiring decisions are also influenced by the outcome of Wage and price setting and changes in productivity. For example, a high real wage cost level puts a premium on productivity developments in order to maintain required operating surplus. Clearly, this effect tends to reduce labour demand, for a given level of product demand. But there is another effect of a rise in wages as well, and that is to increase the real wage of individuals and households, for a given level of employment. Hence, the graph includes a line showing the relationship between Wage and Price setting and Wage income, and a (very long) line from Employment to Wage income, representing that the level of employment in the economy is the other main factor of the part of income to households that is due to labour market participation. Finally, Wage income affects the demand in the Domestic product markets, completing another closed-circuit set of relationships between macroeconomic variables.

Finally, Employment, or more precisely, growth in employment, is a main determinant of the rate of Unemployment in the Norwegian economy. Changes in the level of unemployment in turn impinge on wage-and-price setting, as indicated in the figure. One function of the relationship from Unemployment to Wage and price setting is to provide a channel for so called internal depreciation or appreciation. Assume for example that, after a period of buoyant product markets, the level of unemployment has become so low that it contributes to significant rise in real wage costs. Since at least part of the wage increases are rolled over to prices set by Norwegian forms, the overall price level in Norway starts to increase faster that the price level of Norway's trading partners. Over time, this process of internal appreciation (keeping the nominal exchange rate out of the picture for the moment) will affect international competitiveness in a negative way that may lead to lower income growth and to an increase in the unemployment rate. Figure 3.1, represents these effects of a real appreciation, by the lines from Wage and price setting, to market shares in both Export competing and Import competing product markets.

The example with internal appreciation shows that the *real exchange rate*, defined as the relative price level between Norway and abroad, denominated in kroner, is a central variable in NAM. As chapter C.6.1 formally shows, the process that determines the dynamics of the real exchange rate is closely linked to wage and price formation. This mutual dependency is indicated in Figure 3.2 by the line with two-way arrows between the ellipses representing Wage and price setting and the Real exchange rate.

3.2 Credit, asset markets and the real economy

With a floating exchange rate regime, the real exchange rate is directly influenced by the market for foreign currency exchange, labelled FEX market in Figure 3.2.Theoretically, in the portfolio approach that we make use of in chapter 2.7, the nominal exchange rate is driven by changes in the factors that determine net supply of foreign exchange to the central bank, cf. Rødseth (2000, Ch. 1 and 2). The model of the effective exchange rate in NAM supports a role for the difference between Norwegian and foreign interest rates, oil price, as well as a the lagged exchange rate itself (with a negative signed estimated coefficient, consistent with regressive depreciation anticipations over the sample). The impact of foreign interest rates and oil prices on the nominal exchange rate is indicated by the line from the World node, to the FEX market node.

With floating exchange rates, and a flexible inflation targeting monetary policy, the sight deposit interest rate determined by the central bank is the main instrument of monetary policy. Monetary policy is represented by the circle node Policy in the north-west corner of Figure 3.2.

If the central bank changes its policy rate, banks and other financial institutions in the Credit market normally adjust the interest rates on loans and deposits.

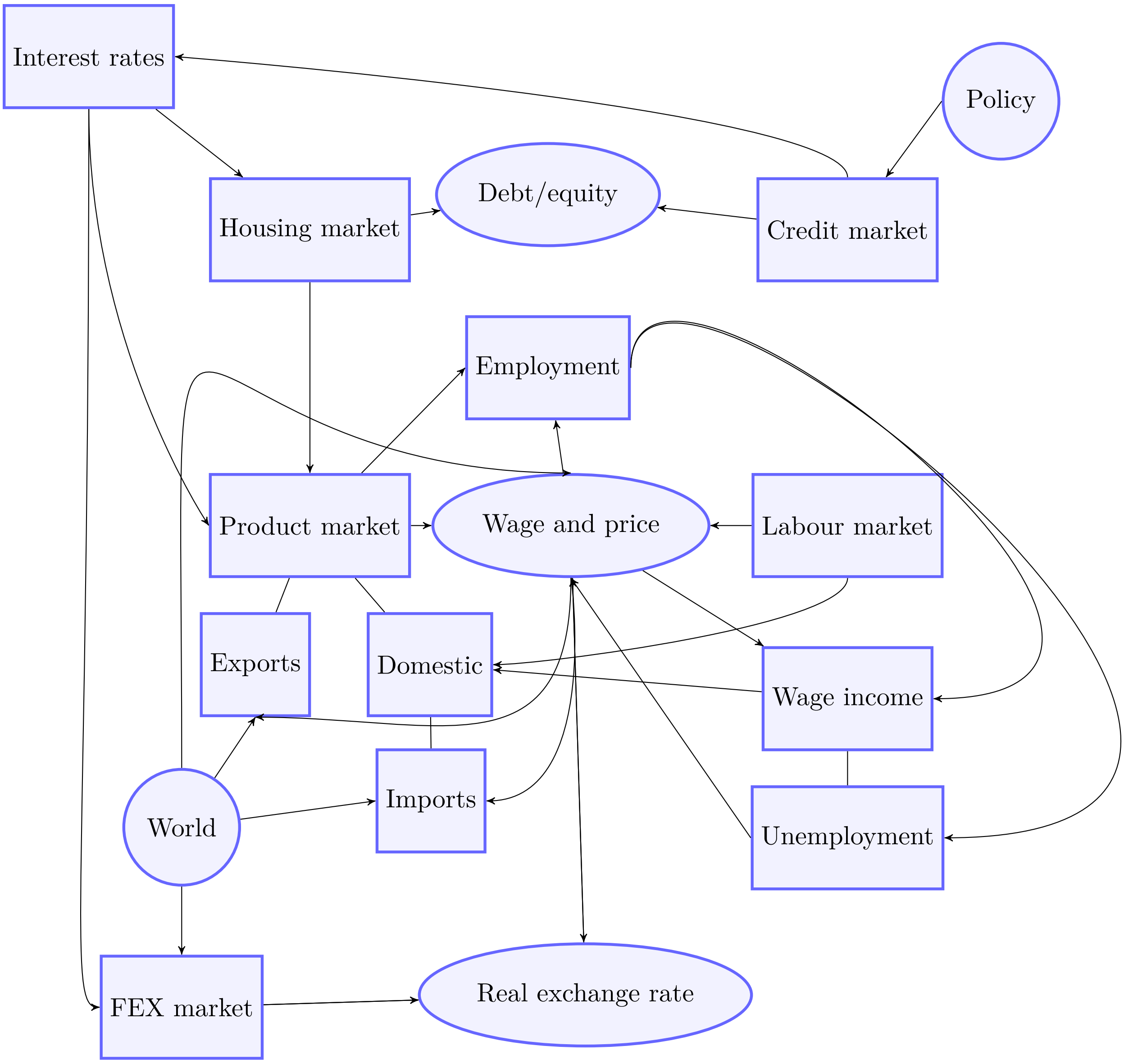


Figure 3.2: Illustration of relationships and joint-dependencies, extended by asset markets (foreign exchange and housing) and credit.

Higher or lower market interest rates affect product markets as indicated by the line from the $\boxed{\text{Interest rate}}$ node to the $\boxed{\text{Product market}}$ node. This is an interest rate channel of monetary policy, through which monetary policy affect private consumption, and capital formation in the business sector and in residential housing, cf. Bårdsen et al. (2003).

There is also an effect of interest rates on the real economy that goes through the $\boxed{\text{Housing marked}}$. In the model, household debt increases with rising disposable income and house prices, and with lower lending rates. The model contains an accelerator mechanism whereby higher house prices, contributing to higher collateral values, lead to heavier household debt, which in turn fuels a further increase in house prices, and thereby even heavier borrowing by households, cf.Anundsen and Jansen (2013), and Chapter 2.8.2 below. This process is represented by the $\boxed{\text{Debt/equity}}$ ellipse node in the figure.

If interest rates are lowered by monetary policy, both credit and house prices tend to increase. As chapter 2.8.2 discusses, the need for collateral when a housing loan is granted, may lead to positive feed-back effects between credit expansion, and housing prices. A process with parallel build-up of debt and equity may result if interest rates are kept low for a long period of time. Many commentators refer to this as a bubble in the housing and credit market, since positive equity may be turned to negative equity if the net demand for housing drops for some reason.

NAM captures that housing prices and credit have effects on the real economy, and that they are affected by it. One well documented empirical effect is the effect of housing dominated private wealth on consumption expenditure, cf. Brodin and Nymoen (1992), Eitrheim et al. (2002). The relationships between credit, house prices and aggregated demand have been useful in the modelling of imbalances in the household sector, see Finanstilsynet (2014b). For example households' "interest payment burden" is determined by the lending rate and household debt. An increase in the debt burden tightens households' liquidity, thereby reducing housing demand.

In the open economy there are other effects of monetary policy as well. The most important is perhaps that a change Norwegian market interest rates will affect the market for foreign exchange, with the opposite sign effect of foreign interest rate. This then, is the foreign exchange rate channel of the transmission mechanism of monetary policy.

Although the $\boxed{\text{Policy}}$ node may indicate that the policy interest rate is exogenous in the model, this is not actually the case. The policy interest rate is endogenized in NAM with the aid of a interest rate reaction function, that includes the intermediate target of monetary policy, the deviation of inflation from the target of 2.5 per cent annual inflation as well as indicators of the state of the real-economy (GDP-gap and/or unemployment rate). Empirically, we find a break in the "reaction function" after the financial crisis of 2009. Understandably, the central bank then had much less haste than before in projecting the inflation rate on to the target.[1] Hence, we should in principle have added lines from $\boxed{\text{Wage and price}}$ inflation to $\boxed{\text{Policy}}$ in Figure 3.2, but since the picture has already become complicated we have omitted that connection.

For the same reason, we have not drawn the lines that could represent that both $\boxed{\text{Housing market}}$ and $\boxed{\text{Credit market}}$ are influenced by incomes that are generated in the product and labour markets.

Hence, although Figure 3.1 and 3.2 are useful to get an idea about which markets and sectors of the economy that are covered by NAM, it nevertheless underestimates both coverage and the number of relationships between the different markets, process and sub-systems.

Another, very important model feature which is "hidden" in the diagrams, is that most of the relationships represented by lines are dynamic relationships. This means that a line can represent a relationship that is mainly of a short-run nature, while another line is suggesting a long-run relationship, that can be weak in the short-run but it get stronger as the the time horizon is increased. In order to come to grips with dynamics, numerical model simulation of the model is needed. Computer simulation is therefore the main tool of analyses when using NAM. Chapter 4 contains some examples NAM usage, and therefore of simulation results.

[1]There was a change in this direction already in the summer of 2004, showing that the time horizon for the bank's inflation forecast represents one important dimension of policy, see Falch and Nymoen (2011) and Akram and Nymoen (2009).

4

Using NAM in practice

In this chapter, we give a characterisation of NAM, in terms of size and coverage (of the economy), and we provide a few examples of how NAM can be used in analyses of the Norwegian economy, for scenario analyses and forecasting.

4.1 Model size

The March 2022 version of the model contains 267 endogenous variables. 121 of the endogenous variables are determined by estimated model equations. This means that there is a number of identities and definitions in the model. Some of them are important and take care of internal consistency, e.g., between total supply (GDP plus imports) and total demand, as mentioned above. Other variables are represented by definitions because of easy reporting of aggregates, like total employment and total and net household wealth, and of headline variables like Mainland-Norway GDP and unemployment (number of persons and in percent of the labour force).

Among the exogenous variables, a large part is made up of indicator and step dummies for structural breaks in the estimation period. These variables are automatically generated in the data generation part of the Eviews program file. The main exogenous variables that need careful consideration by the model user when doing forecasting are the variables that represent the foreign sector, the oil sector and the public sector (government administration). The growth in the Norwegian population (age interval 15-74) is an important exogenous variable, e.g. for the modelling of labour supply.

One policy variable which can be treated as endogenous in the the model is the monetary policy interest rate. A model user can change the status of that interest rate from endogenous to exogenous, and to solve the model conditional on for example Norges Banks's interest rate forecast.

Due to considerable fiscal policy independence, created through an epoch of large revenues to the government from petroleum sector, there is no hard fiscal policy rule in Norway. However, this does not mean that fiscal policy can be regarded as entirely discretionary. Since the start of the new millennium there has been a rule that link the governments use of "oil money" to the normal rate of the return from the "oil-fund".[1]

The real meaning of fiscal policy independence is therefore that the government can choose itself to adhere to such a rule, it is not forced by the markets, or by international institutions, to adopt a ruled based fiscal policy. Hence, it makes

[1] Formally The Government Pension Fund Global. The fund goes back to the start of the 1990s. Today it is the world's largest pension fund. See for example http://www.nbim.no/en/

sense to keep government expenditures as non-modelled variables, and to use the projections from the government budgets to formulate a baseline for forecasting.

Investments in petroleum production and transportation is clearly economy endogenous, and with the oil price as one important explanatory factor. However, we have not been able to model oil investments in a way that would be of much use for forecasting. Hence, investment in production and transportation of oil and gas production is and important exogenous variable in the model.

4.2 NAM in EViews

NAM is implemented as a program file (recognized by the filename extension ".prg") in the econometric software package Eviews.[2] The current version of NAM runs on EViews 11 (and EViews 10 and 9). The NAM prg-file serves several functions. The first is to load a number of files with quarterly data that are needed to estimate the model's equations, and to complete the model with definition relationships. Model data bank maintenance and regular updates all series, is a main task connected to keeping NAM as a relevant and operational model. This is the task of the model developer. The model user do not need to spend time "getting the the data into the model". It is taken care of automatically in the NAM-prg file.

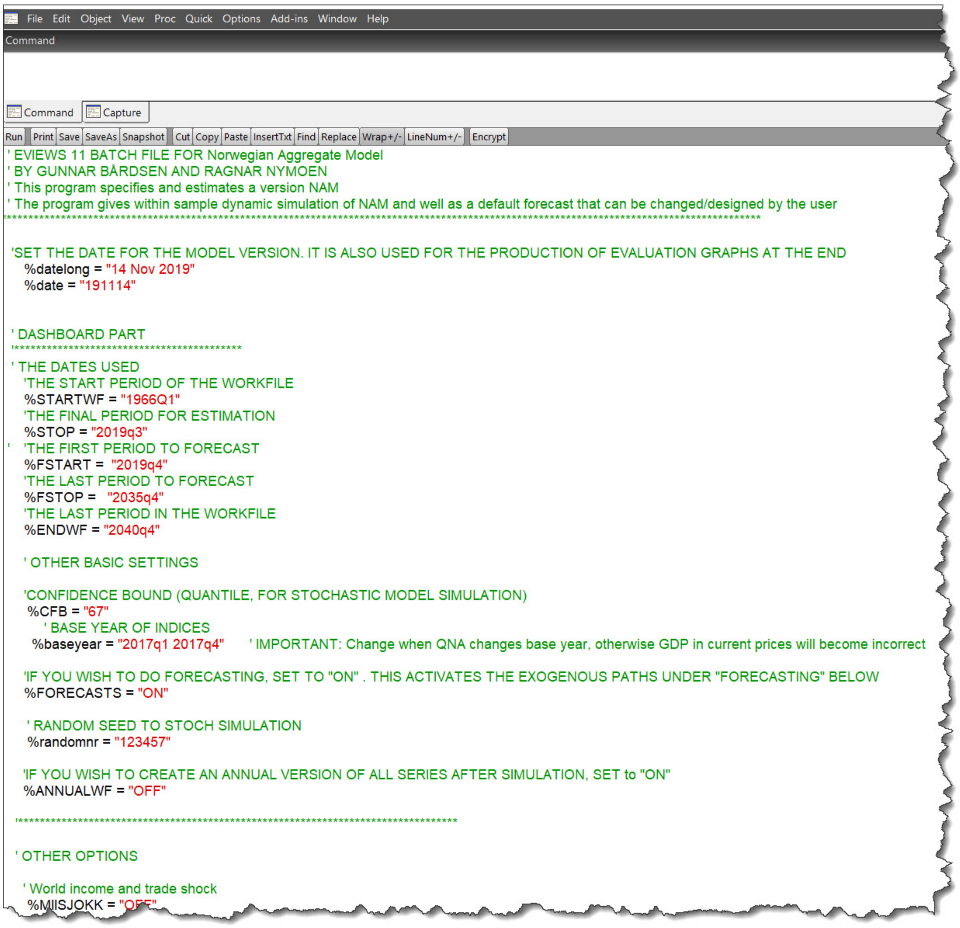


Figure 4.1: Screen capture of the first lines of a NAM-prg file. Showing *Dashboard* with main switches for e.g. estimation sample length and start and stop of simulation period. Note: In Eviews a line with comments begins with '.

[2]EViews is provided by IHS Global Inc. See http://www.eviews.com/home.html.

Figure 4.1 shows how the top section of a NAM-prg file typically looks after it has been opened in Eviews. The “Dashboard” section in particular contains main switches with Eviews commands that fixes the workfile range (%STARTWF and %ENDWF, usually set by the model producers) and several useful sample starts and sample ends which the model user can change to fit her purpose.

In the example shown, the workfile range is set to 1966q1-2040q4. This means that the earliest start of any time series can be is the first quarter of 1966, and the end quarter of any (long) time series can be the fourth quarter of 2040.

The third switch sets the final period of the estimation period. Naturally it is a switch that a model user will often want to change, for example to investigate how sensitive the model solution (i.e., dynamic simulation) is to the sample period used. In this case, %STOP is set to 2018q3. The fourth switch is %FSTART, which sets the start quarter if the model is used for forecasting. Since %STOP = "2018q3" and %FSTART = "2018q4" in this example, the forecast will be based on a sample that ends one quarter before the start of the simulation start in 2018q4. %FSTOP = "2035q4" sets the last period of the forecast period to the fourth quarter of 2035. %FSTOP must be a quarter within the range of the workfile.

I NAM, the default is that forecasts are based on stochastic simulations. This means that forecast intervals (variously known as fan charts) will be part of the output. The switch %CFB = "67" sets confidence degree of the forecast to 67 percent (corresponding to ± one standard deviation if the error terms of the model are approximately normally distributed

The last switch on the main dashboard is %baseyear which sets the base year of the price indices of the model. The default is to keep this switch unchanged between changes in the base year of the (quarterly) National accounts, as noted in the comment to the left of the switch.

Below the dashboard there is short section labelled “SOME OPTIONS”. The switch for choosing forecasting or not is standard option. By choosing "ON" the NAM-prg file, when run, will execute a user-determined section where the exogenous variables are projected over the period specified with %FSTART and %FSTOP on the dashboard,in this example from 2018q4 to 2035q4. NAM is then simulated dynamically (and stochastically) over that period, the forecasted series (with confidence bounds) stored in the workfile. Tables with the forecasts and graphs are also produced (see below).

In the example in Figure 4.1 there is only switch for scenario analysis, in this case a shock to the variable EMI which is the export market indicator of the model. In order manifestations of the NAM-prg file there can be a list of switches here, for shift analysis that can been prepared by the model builders of model user.

Figure 4.2 shows how a user will typically find the the next sections of a NAM-prg file may. First, for technical reasons, there are two lines:

```
%path = @runpath
cd %path
```

which secure that the main NAM-prg file expects to find child prg-files in subdirectories to the same main directory (and is therefore best left unchanged).

The next two lines:

```
' CREATE A NEW WORKFILE
wfCREATE(wf=%date, page= MOD) Q %STARTWF %ENDWF
```

creates the Eviews workfile (file extension *wf*) used for the NAM session, with the range specified in the dashboard part.

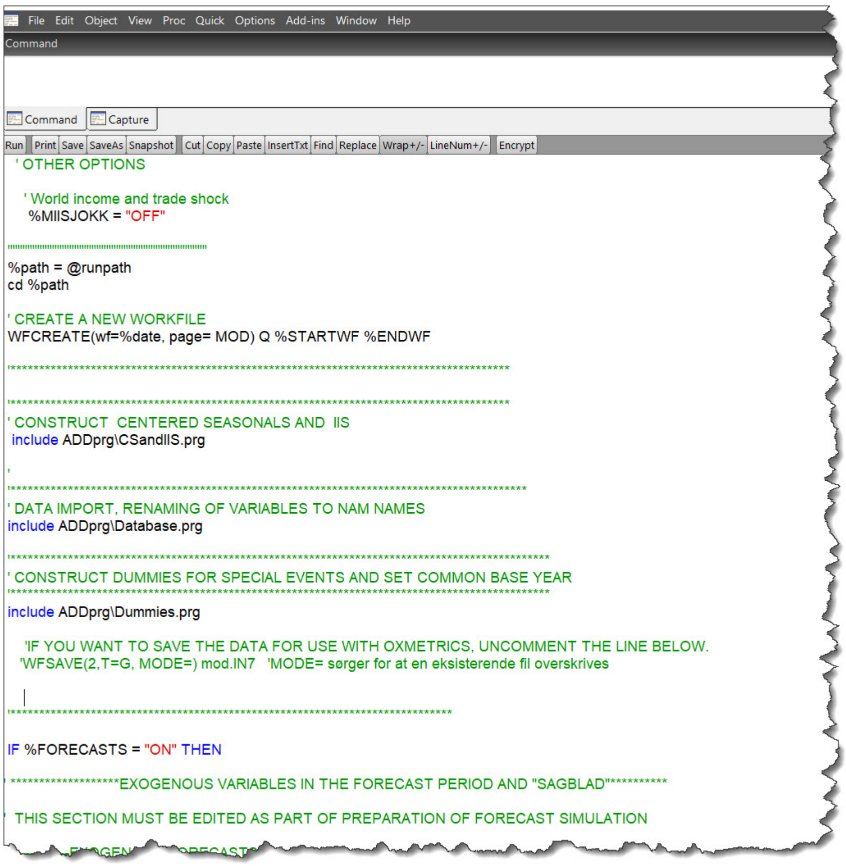


Figure 4.2: Screen capture of the section of a NAM-prg file with data input, creation of variables leading up to the section where exogenous model variables are projected.

The lines that start with *include* run Eviews prg files in the subdirectory *ADDprg*. The first file, CSandIIS.prg generates (centered) seasonals and indicator variables for all the observations in the workfile. These indicators are used in the construction dummies for special events and for structural breaks. Unused indicators are deleted when the all the dummy variables have been created.

Database.prg is the main file for data import. The data files that are loaded here are either recognized directly as EViews databases, or they can be transformed to such databases. [3]

The file *varnames.prg* holds the variables names of all the main variables of the model. The list of variable names corresponds to the variable names in Chapter 5 and is useful for creating legends in plots and tables.

In *Dummies.prg* the dummies mentioned above is constructed, and the now redundant full set of indicator variables from the CSandIIS.prg stage is deleted from the workfile.

Usually a user will not need to consider the content of the *prg* files, although the files are open for inspection, and can be modified. Instead, the user will usually want to think about the how the exogenous variables are to be projected over the forecast horizon which was set in the dashboard. Hence in a typical NAM-prg file, with the %FORECAST shift set to ON, the next section which is executed is the EXOGENOUS part of the NAM-prg, as indicated by the last lines in screen capture in Figure 4.2. In Figure 4.4 we show a few examples of how the EXOGENOUS part of the program file can be edited.

When a NAM-prg file has been executed successfully, the NAM-workfile appears on the computer screen. The upper left corner of the workfile may look like Figure 4.3. In this screen-capture, only data series objects are visible, they are indicated by the time-plot icon and their variable names. The first variable in this workfile is A, which is total exports in million kroner in fixed prices. You can check that out in Chapter 5, which contains an overview of the most important data symbols used, and the corresponding data definitions in NAM.

Note that the screen-capture shows there is not one single A variable object in the workfile. There are several. This is because the execution of the NAM-prg file has contained a lot of operations. In addition to data import, and estimation of the models equations, the model has also been solved either for within sample analysis or forecasting, or for both. Scenario analysis is a third usage, as mentioned above.

I Figure 4.3 a workfile that has been genrated for forecasting is shown. In the screen-capture, *A_0* is the time series with the deterministic solution for A. Another example is *A_0m*, which holds the mean of a large number of stochastic simulations of the model, for example 1000 repetitions in this case.

In most cases, the mean of the stochastic simulation (e.g., *A_0m*) will be close to, but not identical with the deterministic solution (e.g. *A_0).* The reason for nevertheless doing stochastic simulation is to obtain estimates of the degree of uncertainty of the results. Forecast uncertainty is used to construct forecast graphs with prediction intervals. Estimates of parameter uncertainty is used to construct confidence intervals for dynamic multipliers (i.e. the derivatives with respect of a change in an exogenous variable).

[3]The file format of the OxMetrics family of econometric software is an example of a format which is recognized as a database.The econometrics program PcGive is a manifestation of a coherent approach to dynamic econometric modelling,Doornik and Hendry (2018a,b), Hendry and Doornik (2014). [4]

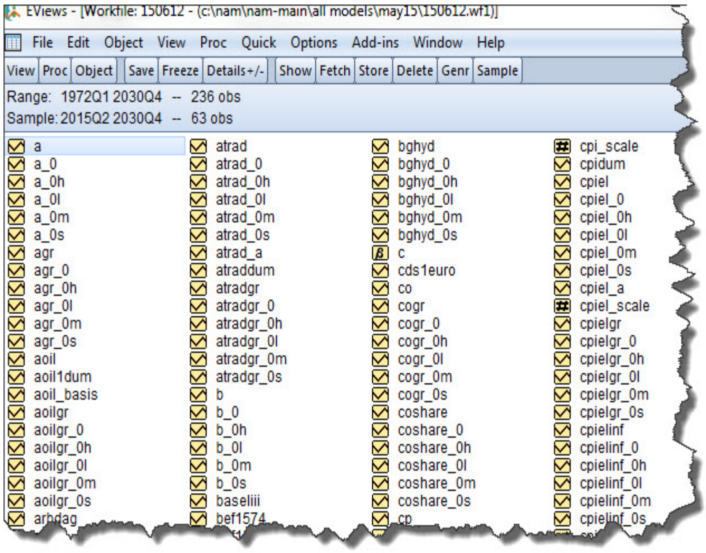


Figure 4.3: Screen capture of section of an Eviews workfile produced by running a NAM-prg file.

EViews conventions and programming language
nevitably, although one can achieve a lot by running a ready-made NAM-prg file, and then work with the data objects (and other objects) in the workfile by using the EViews menu system, you will want to learn about naming conventions, functions and basic programming commands in EViews. There is a good online help system, and both basic and advanced manuals are provided with EViews.

4.3 Within sample simulation

Within sample simulation of the model can usually be done easily by re-setting the dashboard switches for simulation start and stop. For example if the sample period of the model datata base ends in 2019(3), a dynamic simulation can start in 2019(2) or in any earlier period and end in 2019(3).

Starting the simulation in in 2019(2) will only produce a 1-step forecast so it is not really dynamic. Nevertheless it can be very useful for detecting large outliers in 2019(3), which one would then consider to control for when forecasting conditional on 2019(3). To produce a genuine dynamic simulation we can set the %FSTART switch to for example 2016(1). Running the NAM program file will solve the model for the period 2016(1) to 2019(3). Figure 4.4 shows a screen capture after such a simulation, showing two figures with growth of the annual growth rate in Mainland Norway (left) and the unemployment percentage. The dashed lines gives approximate 70 % confidence region for the simulated values. Is often happens (though not here) that one of the actual values are outside the confidence region, which can be interpreted as rather significant simulations errors.

4.4 Forecasting

A typical usage of NAM is to obtain forecasts of the endogenous variables and report the results in the form of graphs and tables. Possibly with information of the degree

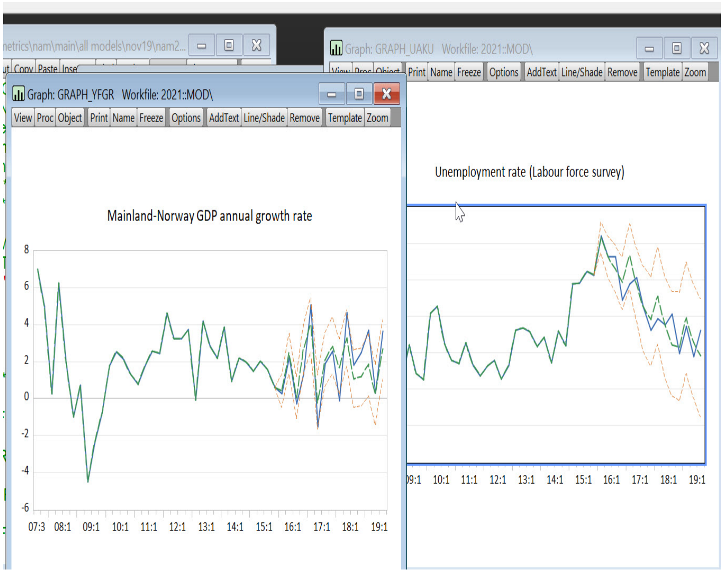


Figure 4.4: Screen capture of two graphs with within sample simulation results, produced by running a NAM-prg file with %FSTART set to 2016q1 and %FSTOP to 2019q3.

of forecast uncertainty envisaged by NAM.

Technically, model based forecasting is just like dynamic simulation. In practice there is however an important difference since within sample dynamic simulation make us of observed data for the exogenous variables, while forecasting is based on extrapolation of the model exogenous variables into the future.

Assume that we want to forecast the endogenous variables of the model with period $T+1$ as the first forecast period, $T+2$ as the second, and with $T+H$ as the last forecast period. In Figure 4.1, showing the dashboard part of the program file, the lines:

```
' THE FIRST PERIOD TO FORECAST (SIMULATE)
%FSTART = "2019q4"
'THE LAST PERIOD TO FORECAST
%FSTOP = "2025q4"
```

set $T+1$ to 2019q4 and $T+H$ to 2025q4.[5]

For these setting to work:

1. All endogenous variables must have values until 2019(3) (no missing values or NAs for that quarter or earlier),and
2. all exogenous variables must have values from 2019(4) to 2025(4).

If 1. or 2. fails, Eviews will issue an error-message (about “missing values” and “not being able to solve”) when the NAM-prg file is run.

Hence a necessary (first) step in any model based forecast is to update the time series of the endogenous variables, so that the forecast can be conditional on a time period T (which is 2019(3) in our example). The period that we condition the forecast on is also also called the period of initialization. [6] In the NAM program

[5] EViews understands both 2019(4) and 2019q4.

[6] It may be the case that an endogenous variables enter with two or more lags, and not with a single lag anywhere in the model. Such a variable only needs to be updated to period $T-1$. But this is rare, and it is a just as well to update all endogenous variables to period T.

```
' Consumer prices in the  euro area (PCEURO)

SMPL 2019q4 2019q4
SERIES PCEURO = PCEURO(-4)*(1.012)     ' KT 3/19
SMPL 2020q1 2020q4
SERIES PCEURO = PCEURO(-4)*(1.011)      ' KT 3/19
SMPL 2021q1     2021q4
SERIES PCEURO = PCEURO(-4)*(1.012)      ' KT 3/19
SMPL 2022q1     2022q4
SERIES PCEURO = PCEURO(-4)*(1.013)      ' KT 3/19
SMPL 2023q1 %ENDWF
SERIES PCEURO = PCEURO(-4)*(1.02)
SMPL @ALL
```

Figure 4.5: Screen capture showing lines with code in the EXOGENOUS part of a NAM-prg file.

file system, *Database.prg* automatically updates the large majority of endogenous variables to T. However, a few variables will in practice always be impossible to update automatically, simply because the data is not there yet to be harvested at the time of the completion of the model update. Hence, after *Database.prg* has been run, a handful of the endogenous variables will have their last observation in $T-1$ or even earlier, and not in period T. This practical side of forecasting is known as the ragged edge problem. In the NAM-prg file, there is a separate section where the ragged edge problem is fixed. Although the ragged edge problem can be technically solved by the model producer, it needs to be checked by the forecaster, since expert knowledge often can improve these starting values for the model based forecasts.

While the endogenous variables must have values up to and including period T, a H-period ahead model based forecast requires valued for the exogenous variables for the period $(T+1)$,$(T+2)$,...$(T+2)$. In the NAM-prg file, there is section where the forecast user can either code her projection for the exogenous variables with the aid of Eviews command, or ready made projections can be added to the NAM workfile (from imported files with "taylor-made" forecast for exogenous variables).

Figure 4.5 shows some lines of code where the exogenous variable for foreign consumer prices (PCEURO) is prolonged into the forecast period with the aid of annual growth rates. We see that the first period is 2019q4. Routinely, all exogenous projections fills in the whole workfile range, although the normal published forecast horizons will be much shorter. The motivation for choosing a relatively long solution period when working with the forecast preparation may be that it is of interest to check that the model gives sensible solutions also for the period after the end of the horizon of the published model forecast.

When the NAM-prg file has been run (executed) with the forecast switch "ON", the EViews workfile contains forecasts for all the model's endogenous variables. The forecasts are available in different form: As time series variables, for example *A_0* and *A_0m* as mentioned above, in graphs and in tables.

Figure 4.6 is an example of a graph-object in the workfile. It shows the annual growth rates (percentage change from quarter j in year t to quarter j in year $t+1$) for Mainland Norway GDP (NAM variable YF) and for value added in three production sectors: Manufacturing (*YFP1*), Production of other goods, including the construction sector, (*YFP1*) and Private service production and retail trade (*YFP3*).

The graphs include forecasted growth rates for the period 2019q4-2025q4, which

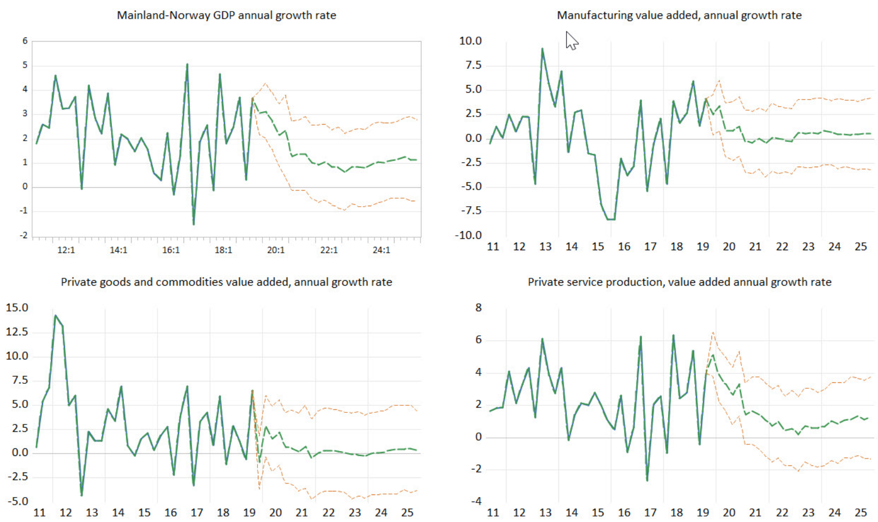


Figure 4.6: NAM forecast for annual growth percentages in value added in Mainland-Norway and in three production sectors. Forecast start is 2019q4 and the last forecast period is 2034q4. The forecasts are shown with +/− 2 forecast standard errors as dotted lines.

was the start and end of the forecast period set in the dashboard. In addition the actual values of the variables in the "near past" are also shown as line graphs.

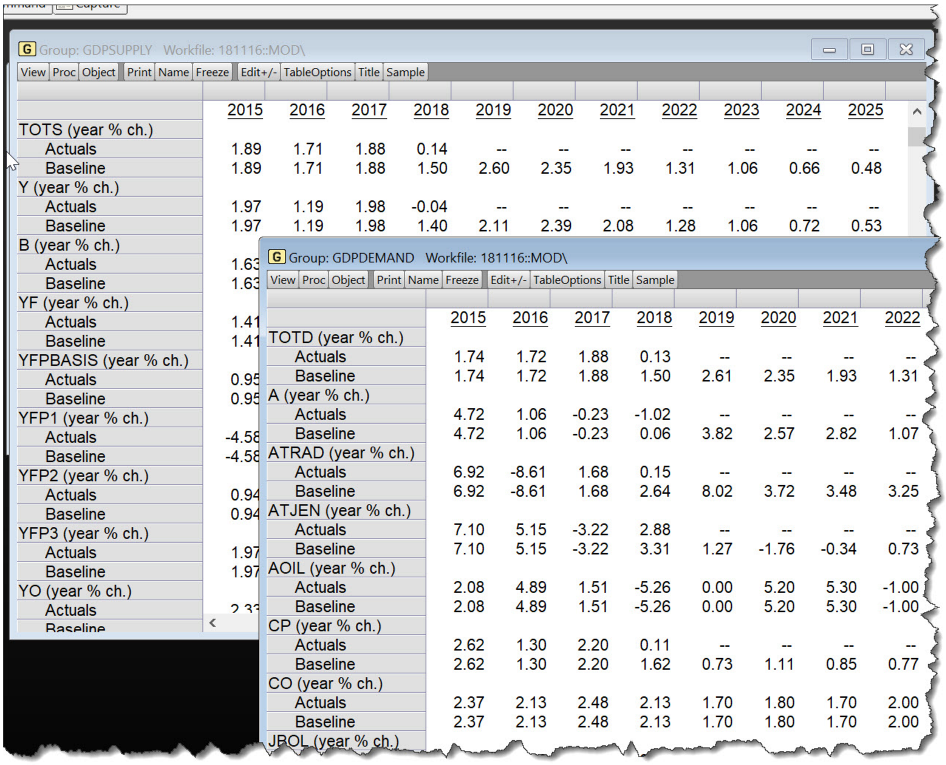
That the start of the forecasts in 2019q4 is easily seen by the appearance of three lines: The middle line is the mean of the simulated forecasts (i.e. a *_0m* series in the workfile), while the two dotted lines indicate the upper and lower bounds of the 68 % prediction intervals (they can be found as *_0h* and *_0l* series in the workfile). Note that the forecasted growth rates in the graphs rather quickly become almost straight lines. This is consequence av taking the mean of a large number of solutions paths, and using rather smooth projections of the exogenous variables. However the bounds that indicate the forecast intervals is there a reminder that the future actuals are likely to vary a lot, but inside the bounds if the estimated uncertainty is correct.

The workfile contains several more graphs of individual variables and of groups of variables. And new plots can easily be constructed from the data files in the NAM-workfile. The NAM-workfile also produces tables annual numbers for the variables. These tables are can often be useful when working with forecasts, to get an overview of forecasts without all the short run varition. Figure 4.7 shows an example, where the annual growth percentages on the "supply side" and the "demand side" of GDP (the tables are labelled GDPSUPPLY and GDPDEMAND).

4.5 Policy and scenario analysis

A main purpose of macroeconomic model building is to quantify the effect of changes in one or more exogenous variables on the endogenous variables of the model. Policy analysis addresses the likely effects of a change in a variable that can be changed by economic policy. More generally it is also of interest to quantify the effect of other exogenous events, such as reduced income in the countries that represent Norway's main trading partners, increased international interest rates and so on. We can loosely refer to analysis of this type as scenario analysis.

As is well known, the reliability of policy analysis hinges on the assumption that there is no systematic feed-back from the endogenous variables to the model-



	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
TOTS (year % ch.)											
Actuals	1.89	1.71	1.88	0.14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baseline	1.89	1.71	1.88	1.50	2.60	2.35	1.93	1.31	1.06	0.66	0.48
Y (year % ch.)											
Actuals	1.97	1.19	1.98	-0.04	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baseline	1.97	1.19	1.98	1.40	2.11	2.39	2.08	1.28	1.06	0.72	0.53
B (year % ch.)											
Actuals	1.63										
Baseline	1.63										
YF (year % ch.)											
Actuals	1.41										
Baseline	1.41										
YFPBASIS (year % ch.)											
Actuals	0.95										
Baseline	0.95										
YFP1 (year % ch.)											
Actuals	-4.58										
Baseline	-4.58										
YFP2 (year % ch.)											
Actuals	0.94										
Baseline	0.94										
YFP3 (year % ch.)											
Actuals	1.97										
Baseline	1.97										
YO (year % ch.)											
Actuals	2.33										
Baseline											

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
TOTD (year % ch.)								
Actuals	1.74	1.72	1.88	0.13	--	--	--	--
Baseline	1.74	1.72	1.88	1.50	2.61	2.35	1.93	1.31
A (year % ch.)								
Actuals	4.72	1.06	-0.23	-1.02	--	--	--	--
Baseline	4.72	1.06	-0.23	0.06	3.82	2.57	2.82	1.07
ATRAD (year % ch.)								
Actuals	6.92	-8.61	1.68	0.15	--	--	--	--
Baseline	6.92	-8.61	1.68	2.64	8.02	3.72	3.48	3.25
ATJEN (year % ch.)								
Actuals	7.10	5.15	-3.22	2.88	--	--	--	--
Baseline	7.10	5.15	-3.22	3.31	1.27	-1.76	-0.34	0.73
AOIL (year % ch.)								
Actuals	2.08	4.89	1.51	-5.26	0.00	5.20	5.30	-1.00
Baseline	2.08	4.89	1.51	-5.26	0.00	5.20	5.30	-1.00
CP (year % ch.)								
Actuals	2.62	1.30	2.20	0.11	--	--	--	--
Baseline	2.62	1.30	2.20	1.62	0.73	1.11	0.85	0.77
CO (year % ch.)								
Actuals	2.37	2.13	2.48	2.13	1.70	1.80	1.70	2.00
Baseline	2.37	2.13	2.48	2.13	1.70	1.80	1.70	2.00
JBOL (year % ch.)								

Figure 4.7: Screen-capture from a NAM workfile showing two group objects with forecasted growth percentages of total supply (TOTS) and total demand (TOTD) and their components. The forecasts has been transformed from quarterly data to annual data before tabulation. The variables names are explained in Chapter 5.

exogenous variables in the analysis. Formally this assumption is called "one-way Granger causality", meaning that a change in the exogenous variable should affect the endogenous variables, but that these changes should not feed-back on the variable that are subject to shock in the analysis.

Another assumption needed to validate policy-analysis is that the parameters of the model have a high degree of *invariance* with respect to the shock that we focus on, see e.g., Nymoen (2019, Chapter 8) We discuss both Granger non-causality, and the role of parameter invariance in the chapters on methodology below.

Heuristically, policy analysis is done by first specifying both a reference path and "shock" path for the non-modelled variables that we want to study the effects of. The model is then simulated (solved) two times: First with the reference-paths for the exogenous variables, and then with the shock-paths. The effects on the endogenous variables can be read off by comparing the solutions corresponding to the two paths of the exogenous variables. With the aid of EViews the two simulations can be be

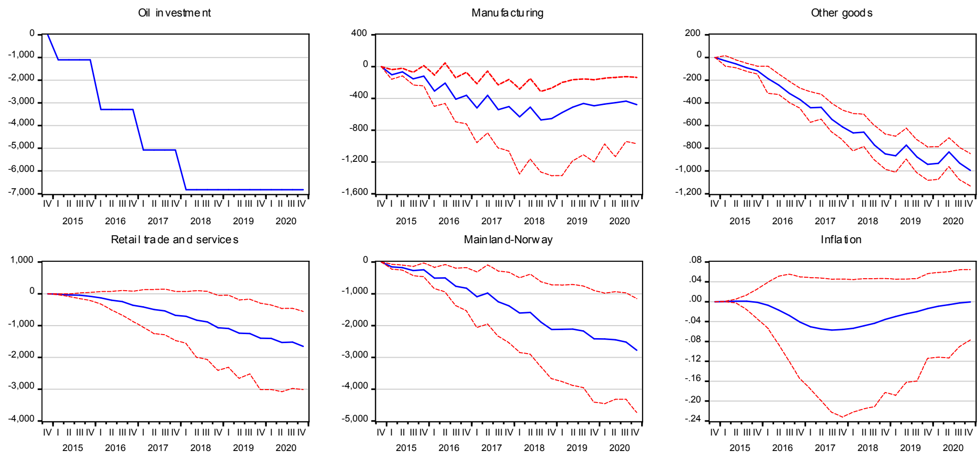


Figure 4.8: The effects of reduced capital formation in oil and gas production and transportation on Mainland-Norway GDP: Value added in three production sectors and inflation. The units on the vertical axes are million kroner in 2012 prices, except for the inflation graph where the units are percentage points. The distance between the red (or dotted) lines represent 95 % confidence intervals.

automatized, and the results can also be plotted or tabulated by a few commands that can be included in the NAM-prg file. As an example of this usage of NAM, we look at a reduction in 'oil investments', which in the model is represented by the variable *JOIL1* that we introduced above.

JOIL1 is probably 'exogenous enough' to be a relevant focus variable to shock. Although we can imagine that oil companies can revise their investment decisions if a reduction lead to markedly lower wage costs (for Norwegian engineers), that effect is not likely to be very large. Hence, one-way Granger causality seems to a tenable assumption.

The graph to the right in the first row of panels in Figure 4.8 shows the deviation between the reference and the shock-path of *JOIL1*. Oil investments are reduced gradually by around 7 billion kroner over a two year period. This is a large reduction, although the level of investment would still be at level comparable with 2008-2010.

The other graphs in Figure 4.8 show the responses in a few of the endogenous variables of NAM. Mainland-Norway GDP is negatively affected, but we see that the reduction is less than the investment reduction. The interpretation is that imported investment goods is reduced when *JOIL1* falls, and that Norwegian producers are predicted to be able to adjust (to some extent) to the weakening of demand from oil-investments. The graph shows that effects are still "building up" at the end of the simulation period though

Value added in both manufacturing and in production of other goods are negatively affected, as the graphs show. As can be expected, the private service sector is least affected among the three private sectors in the model. Finally we note that there is a small negative effect on Norwegian inflation. Why this is reasonable is discussed in the chapters about wage and price formation below.

Formally the dynamic responses shown in Figure 4.8 are model parameters. We can therefore use stochastic simulation to quantify the parameter estimation uncertainty. The distance between the red (or dotted) lines represent 95 % confidence intervals. Based on this simulation we therefore conclude that the effects on GDP and to of the sector's value added are statistically significant different from zero.

5

Variable lists

In this section we list the main NAM variables by name and a brief definition. We first give an alphabetical listing of the main (or elementary) endogenous and exogenous model variables. In the second sub-section we list the definition variables of the model.

5.1 Endogenous variables (in estimated equations and sub-systems) and exogenous variables

In the listing of variables, **Endogenous variables** are underlined.

ALDERPEN NUMBER OF OLD AGE PENSIONERS.

ARBDAG NUMBER OF WORKING DAYS PER QUARTER.

AKULED NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED PERSONS, LABOUR FORCE SURVEY, THOUSAND PERSONS.

AKUSYSS NUMBER OF EMPLOYED PERSONS, LABOUR FORCE SURVEY, THOUSANND PERSONS.

AOIL EXPORTS OF OIL AND NATURAL GAS, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

ATJEN EXPORTS OF SERVICES, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

ATRAD EXPORTS OF TRADITIONAL GOODS, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

ASKIP EXPORTS OF SHIPS AND OIL PLATFORMS, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

B TOTAL IMPORTS, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

BASELIII DUMMY FOR BASEL III REGULATORY REGIME.

BEF1564 POPULATION SIZE 15-64 YEARS OLD. THOUSAND PERSONS.

BEF1574 POPULATION SIZE 15-74 YEARS OLD. THOUSAND PERSONS.

BGH GROSS DEBT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SECTOR, MILL. NOK.

BFHA HOUSEHOLD WEALTH:EQUITY, PENSION AND INSURANCE ENTITLEMENTS, STOCKS, MILL NOK

BFHM HOUSEHOLD WEALTH: MONEY, BANK DEPOSITS, BANK SECURITIES AND BONDS, MILL NOK

BFHR HOUSEHOLD WEALTH: LOANS AND OTHER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, MILL NOK

BGIF GROSS DEBT IN NON FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS, MILL. NOK

CDS1EURO EUROPE BANKS SECTOR CDS INDEX 5Y - CDS PREM. MID, EUROS.

CO PUBLIC CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE. FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK

CORG CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY NPISHs. FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK

CO2BUSI CLIMATE GAS EMISSIONS FROM BUSINESS. THOUSAND TONS CO_2 EQUIVALENTS.

CO2HOUS CLIMATE GAS EMISSIONS FROM HOUSEHOLDS. THOUSAND TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS

CO2CPI EMISSION INTENSITY OF HOUSEHOLDS' CONSUMPTION. TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS PER MILLION NOK CONSUMPTION (FIXED PRICE)

CO2YF CLIMATE GAS EMISSIONS FROM MAINLAND NORWAY VALUE ADDED. TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS PER MILLION NOK VALUE ADDED (FIXED PRICE)

CO2YFI EMISSION INTENSITY, MAINLAND NORWAY VALUE ADDED. TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS PER MILLION NOK VALUE ADDED (FIXED PRICE)

CO2YOIL1 CLIMATE GAS EMISSIONS FROM PETROLEUM PRODUCTION. TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS PER MILLION NOK VALUE ADDED (FIXED PRICE)

CO2YOIL1I EMISSION INTENSITY, PETROLEUM PRODUCTION. TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS PER MILLION NOK VALUE ADDED (FIXED PRICE)

CO2YUSF CLIMATE GAS EMISSIONS INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING. TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS PER MILLION NOK VALUE ADDED (FIXED PRICE)

CO2YUSFI EMISSION INTENSITY, INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING. TONS OF CO_2 EQUIVALENTS PER MILLION NOK VALUE ADDED (FIXED PRICE)

CP PRIVATE CONSUMPTION BY HOUSEHOLDS AND NPISHs. FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

CPI CONSUMER PRICE INDEX.

CPIJAE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX ADJUSTED ENERGY AND TAXES.

CPIEL ELECTRICITY PRICE COMPONENT OF CONSUMER PRICE INDEX.

CPIVAL NOMINAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE INDEX.

DAGPENG NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT CLAIMANTS. THOUSAND PERSONS.

DRIFTH INCOME FROM OPERATING SURPLUS, HOUSEHOLDS AND NON PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, MILL. NOK.

EMI EXPORT MARKET INDICATOR.INDEX.

FHSF AVERAGE WORKING TIME FOR SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS, THOUSAND HOURS.

HK HOUSING STOCK. VALUE OF RESIDENTIAL HOUSING STOCK AT FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

HPF HOURS PER WHOLE TIME EQUIVALENT WAGE EARNER, PRIVATE MAINLAND-NORWAY. THOUSAND HOURS.

HS HOUSING STARTS. NUMBER OF UNITS.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT. REVENUES, MILL. NOK

OFFIA1 Taxes income, wealth etc

OFFIA2 Taxes on goods and services

OFFIA3 Capital taxes

OFFIA4 Social security contributions

OFFIA5 Property income

OFFIA6 Administrative fees and sales of goods and services

OFFIA7 Current transfers

GENERAL GOVERNMENT. EXPENSES, MILL. NOK

OFFUB1 Compensation of employees

OFFUB2 Use of goods and services

OFFUB3 Consumption of fixed capital and R&D

OFFUB4 Property expense

OFFUB5 Social benefits in kind

OFFUB6 Social benefits in cash

OFFUB7 Subsidies

OFFUB8 Current transfers

OFFUB9 Capital transfers

OFFJD1 Gross acquisitions of fixed assets and R&D

OFFJD2 Consumption of fixed capital and R&D (-)

OFFJD3 Net acquisitions of non-financial and non-produced assets

IMR GROSS LABOUR IMMIGRATION RATE. PERCENT OF LABOUR FORCE.

JBOL GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION (GFCF) IN RESIDENTIAL HOUSING, FIXED PRICES, MILL NOK.

JFPN GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION (GFCF) IN PRIVATE BUSINESS, MILL NOK.

JOIL1 GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION, PRODUCTION AND PIPELINE TRANSPORT. FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

JOIL2 GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN SERVICES RELATED TO OIL AND GAS. FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

JO GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION, GENERAL GOVERNMENT, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK

JUSF GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION, INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING. FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

KAIER Number of short term labour immigrants. Thousand persons.

KORRSPH Households' new deposits in pension funds. Mill. NOK.

K2 DOMESTIC CREDIT TO GENERAL PUBLIC, K2 indicator. MILL.NOK.

K2HUS GROSS DEBT FROM DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONS HELD BY HOUSEHOLDS, C2-indicator, MILL. NOK.

K2IF GROSS DEBT FROM DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONS HELD BY NON-FINANCIAL FIRMS, C2-indicator. MILL. NOK.

K2KOM GROSS DEBT FROM DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONS HELD BY LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION, C2-indicator. MILL. NOK.

LAVGSUB NET PRODUCT TAXES AND SUBSIDIES, MILL.NOK [1]

LKDEP VALUE OF CAPITAL DEPRECIATION IN NORWAY, MILL. NOK.

LGRAD ONE MINUS EQUITY RATE REQUIREMENT (ON HOME BUYERS)

LOENNH WAGE INCOME, HOUSEHOLDS AND NON PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, MILL. NOK.

NHOURS LENGTH OF NORMAL WORKING WEEK, HOURS.

NSF SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS, THOUSAND.

NORPOOL NORWEGIAN ELECTRICITY PRICE, NORPOOL, OSLO TRADING AREA.

NWPF WAGE EARNERS IN PRIVATE MAINLAND NORWAY, THOUSAND.

NWO WAGE EARNERS IN GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION, THOUSAND.

NWOSJ WAGE EARNERS IN OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION, TRANSPORTATION AND INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORTATION, THOUSAND.

NBCRIS DUMMY FOR NORGES BANK LEAVING NORMAL TAYLOR-RULE.

[1] Note that this variable is in current prices. The variable AVGSUM mentioned in the section about accounting identities has for simplicity been defined as $LAVGSUM/CPI$.

PA MSCI EQUITY PRICE INDEX, NORWAY.

PATJEN EXPORT PRICE INDEX, SERVICES

PATRAD EXPORT PRICE INDEX, TRADITIONAL GOODS

PAOIL EXPORT PRICE INDEX, OIL AND GAS

PASKIP EXPORT PRICE, SHIPS ANS OIL PLATFORMS

PAW MSCI EQUITY PRICE INDEX, WORLD.

PB IMPORT PRICE INDEX.

PCKONK FOREIGN CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (TRADE WEIGHTED)

PCEURO EURO AREA CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

PCKNR DEFLATOR OF PRIVATE CONSUMPTION

PH HOUSE PRICE INDEX.

PPIKONK FOREIGN PRODUCER PRICE INDEX.

PYF GDP DEFLATOR MAINLAND NORWAY, MARKET VALUES.

PYFB GDP DEFLATOR MAINLAND NORWAY, BASIC VALUES.

PYFPB GDP DEFLATOR PRIVATE MAINLAND NORWAY, BASIC VALUES.

PYFP1 VALUE ADDED DEFLATOR, BASIC VALUES, MANUFACTURING AND MINING.

PYFP23 VALUE ADDED DEFLATOR, BASIC VALUES, PRODUCTION OF OTHER GOODS, AND SERVICES AND RETAIL TRADE.

PYO VALUE ADDED DEFLATOR GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION. O

PYOIL1 VALUE ADDED DEFLATOR OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION.

PYOIL2 VALUE ADDED DEFLATOR PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION.

PYUSF VALUE ADDED DEFLATOR INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING.

RAM300 DIVIDEND PAYMENTS TO HOUSEHOLDS.MILL. NOK.

RBD AVERAGE INTEREST RATE ON DEPOSITS. BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

RBO EFFECTIVE YIELD ON 5-YEAR GOVERNMENT BONDS.

RBOTENY EFFECTIVE YIELD ON 10-YEAR GOVERNMENT BONDS.

RBGH INTEREST RATE PER QUARTER ON HOUSEHOLD DEBT.

RBFH INTEREST RATE PER QUARTER ON HOUSEHOLDS' DEPOSITS (ETC).

REGLED REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED, THOUSAND PERSONS.

RENTEINNH INTEREST INCOME, HOUSEHOLDS AND NON PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, MILL.NOK.

RENTEUTH INTEREST EXPENSES, HOUSEHOLDS AND NON PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, MILL.NOK.

RESINNTH MISCELLANEOUS INCOME, HOUSEHOLDS AND NON PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, MILL.NOK.

RIH INTEREST ON HOUSEHOLD WEALTH, MILL. NOK.

RL AVERAGE INTEREST RATE ON TOTAL BANK LOANS, PERCENT.

RLH AVERAGE INTEREST RATE ON LOANS TO HOUSEHOLDS FROM BANKS AND OTHER CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, PERCENT.

RLBOLIGH AVERAGE HOUSE LOAN INTEREST RATE (MORTGAGE RATE) FROM BANKS AND OTHER CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, PERCENT.

RLIF AVERAGE INTEREST RATE ON LOANS TO NON FINANCIAL FIRMS FROM BANKS AND OTHER CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, PERCENT.

RNB NORGES BANK'S POLICY RATE, PERCENT.
Exogeneous is an option for this variable.

RSH 3-MONTH NORWEGIAN MONEY MARKET RATE, NIBOR. PERCENT.

RSW 3-MONTH FOREIGN MONEY MARKET RATE.

RW EURO AREA 10-YEAR GOVERNMENT BENCHMARK BOND YIELD, PERCENT.

RUBAL NET INCOMES AND TRANSFERS TO NORWAY FROM ABROAD ("Rente- og stønadsbalansen")

RUH INTEREST PAYMENT ON HOUSEHOLD DEBT, MILL. NOK.

SKATTH TAXES ON HOUSEHOLDS' INCOME AND WEALTH, MILL. NOK.

SPOILUSD SPOT BRENT OIL PRICE PER BARREL, USD.

Oil price (SPOILUSD)! in variable list

SPUSD NOK/USD EXCHANGE RATE.

NOK/USD exchange rate (SPUSD)! in variable list

SPEURO NOK/EURO EXCHANGE RATE.

NOK/EURO exchange rate (SPEURO)! in variable list

T1FP1 EMPLOYMENT ("PAYROLL")TAX RATE, MANUFACTURING AND MINING.

T1FP23 EMPLOYMENT ("PAYROLL")TAX RATE, PRODUCTION OF OTHER GOODS, SERVICES AND RETAIL TRADE.

T2CAPF TAX RATE ON INCOME, FIRMS

T2CAPH TAX RATE ON CAPITAL INCOME, HOUSEHOLDS

T3 INDIRECT TAX RATE.

TILT JOB CREATION PROGRAMMES ("ORDINÆRE TILTAK"), THOUSAND PERSONS.

TSF HOURS WORKED BY SELF EMPLOYED, MILL.

TWPF HOURS WORKED MY WAGE EARNERS IN PRIVATE MAINLAND-NORWAY, MILL.

TWO HOURS WORKED IN GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION, MILL.

TWOSJ HOURS WORKED IN OIL AND GAS AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING, MILL.

UFOERE NUMBER OF PERSONS RECEIVING DISABILITY BENEFITS FROM NAV.

US10Y MARKET YIELD ON U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES AT 10-YEAR CONSTANT MATURITY, QUOTED ON AN INVESTMENT BASIS. PERCENT. (FRED DATABASE IDENTIFIER: GS10)

VOLUSA IMPLICIT VOLATILITY, STOCK OPTIONS MARKETS, USA.

WF WAGE PER HOUR, MAINLAND NORWAY, NOK.

WFP WAGE PER HOUR, PRIVATE MAINLAND NORWAY, NOK.

WFP1 WAGE PER HOUR, MANUFACTURING AND MINING, NOK.

WFP23 WAGE PER HOUR, PRODUCTION OF OTHER GOODS, SERVICES AND RETAIL TRADE, NOK.

WH WAGE PER YEAR IN TOTAL ECONOMY (FULL TIME EQUIVALENT IN 1000), NOK.

WHGL WAGE PER YEAR IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FULL TIME EQUIVALENT IN 1000), NOK.

WHGSC WAGE PER YEAR IN CIVILIAN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT (FULL TIME EQUIVALENT IN 1000), NOK.

WO WAGE PER HOUR, LOCAL AND CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION, NOK.

YDORG DISPOSABLE INCOME, FOR NPISHs (PART OF YD). MILL. NOK.

YFP1 VALUE ADDED MANUFACTURING AND MINING, BASIC VALUES, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

YFP2 VALUE ADDED PRODUCTION OF OTHER GOODS, BASIC VALUES, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

YFP3 VALUE ADDED PRIVATE SERVICE ACTIVITIES AND RETAIL TRADE, BASIC VALUES, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

YFP3NET VALUE ADDED PRIVATE SERVICE ACTIVITIES AND RETAIL, NET OF YFP3OIL, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

YFP3OIL VALUE ADDED SERVICES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION, FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

YO VALUE ADDED IN GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION (BASIC VALUES), MILL. NOK.

YOIL1 VALUE ADDED IN OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION (BASIC VALUES = MARKET VALUES), FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

YOIL2 VALUE ADDED IN PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION (BASIC VALUES = MARKET VALUES), FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

YUSF VALUE ADDED IN INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING (BASIC VALUES = MARKET VALUES), FIXED PRICES, MILL. NOK.

ZYFP1 LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY MANUFACTURING AND MINING. VALUE ADDED (BASIC VALUES), DIVIDED BY HOURS WORKED BY WAGE EARNERS. MILL. NOK.

ZYFP23 LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY IN PRODUCTION OF OTHER GOODS, SERVICES AND RETAIL TRADE. VALUE ADDED (BASIC VALUES), DIVIDED BY HOURS WORKED BY WAGE EARNERS. MILL. NOK.

5.2 Variables given by definitions and identities

A Total exports, fixed prices.
A = ATRAD + AOIL + ATJEN + ASKIP

AF Exports, Mainland-Norway, fixed prices.
AF = ATRAD + ATJEN

AGR Growth in exports.
AGR = ((A - A(-4)) / A(-4))*100

AKUSTYRK Labour force, Labour Force Survey measure. Thousand persons.
AKUSTYRK = AKULED + AKUSYSS

AOILGR Growth in export of oil and gas.
AOILGR = ((AOIL - AOIL(-4)) / AOIL(-4))*100

ATRADGR Growth in export of traditional goods.
ATRADGR = ((ATRAD - ATRAD(-4)) / ATRAD(-4))*100

ATJENGR Growth in export of services.
ATJENGR = ((ATJEN - ATJEN(-4)) / ATJEN(-4))*100

BFH Household wealth, gross financial assets held by households. Mill. NOK.
BFH = BFHA + BFHM + BFHR

BGHINF Household debt growth.
BGHINF= (BGH/BGH(-4)-1)*100

BGHYD Debt income ratio in the household sector (percent).
BGHYD = BGH*100/(YDCD+YDCD(-1)+YDCD(-2)+YDCD(-3))

COSHARE Government consumption share of mainland Norway GDP.
COSHARE = CO/YF

COGR Public consumption growth.
COGR = ((CO - CO(-4)) / CO(-4))*100

CO2TOTALQ Total climate gas emissions from Norway. Thousand ton CO_2 equivalents.
CO2TOTALQ = CO2BUSIQ + CO2HOUSQ

CPGR Private consumption growth.
CPGR = ((CP / CP(-4)) - 1)*100

CPIELGR Growth rate in CPIJAE.
CPIJAEINF = ((CPIJAE / CPIJAE(-4)) - 1)*100

CPIELINF CPIEL (energy part of CPI) percentage change.
CPIELINF = ((CPIEL- CPIEL(-4)) / CPIEL(-4))*100

CR Real credit, C2.
CR = (K2 / CPI)

CRGR CR, percentage change.
CRGR = ((CR / CR(-4)) - 1)*100

CRRATIO Credit rate (C2) households.
CRRATIO = (CR / (0.25*(YF+YF(-1)+YF(-2)+YF(-3))))*100

DEPR CPIVAL percentage change.
DEPR = ((CPIVAL - CPIVAL(-4)) / CPIVAL(-4))*100

DEPREURO SPEURO percentage change.
DEPREURO =((SPEURO - SPEURO(-4)) / SPEURO(-4))*100

DEPRUSD SPUSD percentage change.
DEPRUSD =((SPUSD - SPUSD(-4)) / SPUSD(-4))*100

DJLOFY Changes of changes in stocks and statistical discrepancies as percent of GDP.
DJLOFY = (D(JL)/Y)*100

DOMD Domestic expenditure (demand).
DOMD = CP + CO + JF

EUROINF PCEURO percentage change.
EUROINF = ((PCEURO - PCEURO(-4)) / PCEURO(-4))*100

FHWPF Average working time for wage earners, private Mainland-Norway, thousand hours.
FHWPF = TWPF/NWPF

FHWO Average working time for wage earners, government administration, thousand hours.
FHWO = TWO/NWO

FHWOSJ Average working time for wage earners, oil and gas production and international transportation, thousand hours.
FHWOSJ = TWOSJ/NWOSJ

IARATE Labour market inactivity rate. Percent
. IARATE =(-UAKU/100-log(SYSSRATE/100))*100

INF CPI inflation.
INF = ((CPIE - CPI(-4)) / CPI(-4))*100

INFJAE CPI-AET inflation.
INFJAE = ((CPIJAE - CPIJAE(-4)) / CPIJAE(-4))*100

J Total gross fixed capital formation (GFCF), fixed prices.
J = JO + JBOL+ JFPN + JOIL1 + JOIL2 + JUSF

JBOLGR Residential housing investment growth.
JBOLGR = ((JBOL - JBOL(-4)) / JBOL(-4))*100

JF Total gross fixed capitial formation (GFCF), Mainland-Norway, Mill. NOK. Fixed prices.
JF = JBOL +JFPN +JO

JFP Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF), private Mainland-Norway, fixed prices.
JFP = JBOL +JFPN

JFPNGR Private non-oil business investment growth.
JFPNGR = ((JFPN - JFPN(-4)) / JFPN(-4))*100

JL Changes in stocks and statistical discrepancies, fixed prices.
JL = TOTS - CP - CO - J - A

JOIL Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF), oil and gass production and pipeline transportation (JOIL1), and related services (JOIL2), fixed prices.
JOIL = JOIL1 + JOIL2

JOILGR Growth in petroleum investments.
JOILGR = ((JOIL - JOIL(-4)) / JOIL(-4))*100

JLOFY Changes in stocks and statistical discrepancies in percent of GDP.
JLOFY = (JL/Y)*100

K2 C2 definition
K2 = K2IF+K2HUS+K2KOM

K2IFINF Growth in C2 debt, households.
K2HUSINF= (K2HUS/K2HUS(-4)-1)*100

K2HUSIFN Growth in C2 debt, non-financial firms.
K2IFINF= (K2IF/K2IF(-4)-1)*100

K2KOMINF Growth in C2 debt, local government.
K2KOMINF= (K2KOM/K2KOM(-4)-1)*100

K2HUSYD C2-Debt income ratio in the household sector (percent).
K2HUSYD = K2HUS*100/(YDCD+YDCD(-1)+YDCD(-2)+YDCD(-3)

K2GR C2, percentage change.
K2GR = ((K2 / K2(-4)) - 1)*100

KONKINF PCKONK percentage change.
KONKINF = ((PCKONK - PCKONK(-4)) / PCKONK(-4))*100

LX Trade balance. Mill. Nok
LX = PATRAD* ATRAD+ PATJEN* ATJEN + PAOIL*AOIL+PASKIP *ASKIP - PB*B

LXR Current account. Mill. NOK
LXR = LX + RUBAL

LYF GDP mainland Norway in market values. Mill. NOK. prices.
LYF = PYF*YF

LYFbasis GDP mainland Norway in basic values. Mill. NOK.
LYFbasis = YFPbasis*PYFPB+PYO*YO

LYFPbasis GDP private mainland Norway in basic values. Mill. NOK.
LYFPbasis = YFPbasis*PYFPB

LY GDP in market values. Mill. NOK.
LY = LYF+PYOIL1*YOIL1 + PYOIL2*YOIL2 + PYUSF*YUSF

EMIGR Growth in export marked indicator, EMI.
EMIGR = ((EMI / EMI(-4)) - 1)*100

OFFIA General government. Revenue.
OFFIA = OFFIA1 + OFFIA2 + OFFIA3 + OFFIA4 + OFFIA5 +OFFIA6 + OFFIA7

OFFUB General government. Expenses.
OFFUB = OFFUB1+OFFUB2+OFFUB3+ OFFUB4+OFFUB5+OFFUB6+ OFFUB7+OFFUB8+OFFUB9

OFFUD General government. Total expenses.
OFFUD = OFFUB+(OFFJD1 +OFFJD2+OFFJD3)

OFFNFIN General government. Net lending/borrowing ("nettofinansinvestering").
OFFNFIN = OFFIA-OFFUD

NAH Net assets, households, million NOK.
NAH = BFH-BGH+PH*HK

NWF Employed wage earners in Mainland-Norway, thousand.
NWF = NWPF + NWO + NSF

N Total employment, thousand.
N = NWPF + NWO + NWOSJ+ NSF

N Employment in Mainland-Norway, thousand.
NF = NWPF + NWO + NSF

NGR Annual change in employed persons. Percent
NGR = ((N - N(-4)) / N(-4))*100

NWFGR Annual change in employed persons, Mainland-Norway. Percent
SERIES NWFGR = ((NWF - NWF(-4)) / NWF(-4))*100

NWFPGR Annual change in employed persons, business sector Mainland-Norway. Percent
SERIES NWFPGR = ((NWPRF - NWPRF(-4)) / NWF(-4))*100

NORPOOLINF NORPOOL percentage change.
NORPOOLINF = ((NORPOOL- NORPOOL(-4)) / NORPOOL(-4))*100

PAINF Growth in Growth in MSCI equity price index, Norway.
PAINF= (PA/PA(-4)-1)*100

PAWINF Growth in Growth in MSCI equity price index, world.
PAWINF= (PAW/PAW(-4)-1)*100

PBINF Import price change, percent.
PBINF = ((PB - PB(-4)) / PB(-4))*100

PBREXR Import price relative to CPI.
PBREXR = (PB / CPI)*100

PHINF House price growth.
PHINF = ((PH - PH(-4)) / PH(-4))*100

PHCPI Real house price.
PHCPI = PH/CPI

PHCPIGR Real house price growth.
PHCPIGR = ((PHCPI - PHCPI(-4)) / PHCPI(-4))*100

PYFINF PYF percentage change.
PYFINF = ((PYF - PYF(-4)) / PYF(-4))*100

PYFP1INF PYFP1 percentage change.
PYFP1INF = ((PYFP1 - PYFP1(-4)) / PYFP1(-4))*100

PYFP23INF PYFP1 percentage change.
PYFP23INF = ((PYFP23 - PYFP23(-4)) / PYFP23(-4))*100

PPIINF PPIKONK percentage change.
PPIINF = ((PPIKONK - PPIKONK(-4)) / PPIKONK(-4))*100

RBOWFIVEY Actuarial five year real interest rate.
RBOWFIVEY = RBO- WHINF

RDIFFRL Loan rate, policy interest rate differential.
RDIFFRL = RL-RNB

RDIFFRSH Money market rate, policy interest rate differential
RDIFFRSH = RSH-RNB

RDIFFRLRSH Loan rate, money market interest rate differential.
RDIFFRLRSH = RL-RSH

REXR Real exchange rate (Relative CPI)..
REXR = ((CPIVAL*PCKONK) / CPI)

RRL Real interest rate, households.
RRL = RL - INF

RRSH Real money market interest rates.
RRSH = RSH - INF

RSDIFF Money market interest rate differential.
RSDIFF = (RSH - RSW)

RUH Quarterly interest payment on household debt.
RUH = RBGH*BGH

RUHK2 Quarterly interest payment on household debt, C2.
RUHK2 = RBGH*K2HUS

RUHYD Interest payment on household debt in percent of disposable income.
RUHYD = (RUH/(YDCD+RUH))*100

RUHK2YD Interest payment on household debt (C2) in percent of disposable income.
RUHK2YD = (RUHK2/(YDCD+RUHK2))*100

RWEALTHH Real value of household wealth. MILL. NOK.
RWEALTHH=WEALTHH/CPI

SAVINGPH SAVINGS, HOUSEHOLDS, MILL. NOK.
SAVINGPH = YDH -PCKNR(CP-CPORG) + KORRSPH

SAVINGPORG SAVINGS, NPISHs, MILL. NOK.
SAVINGORG = YDORG -PCKNR(CPORG)

SAVINGPH PRIVATE SAVINGS, MILL. NOK.
SAVINGP = SAVINGPH + SAVINGPORG

SP Private savings rate.
SP=(SAVINGPH+SAVINGPORG)/YD

SYSSRATE Employment rate. Percent.
$SYSSRATE = \frac{N}{BEF1574} \cdot 100$

SPH Households' savings rate.
SPH=SAVINGPH/(YDH+KORRSPH)

SPORG NPISH savings rate.
SPH=SAVINGPORG/YDORG

TOTD Total expenditure (demand), fixed price.s
TOTD = CP + CO + J + A + JL

TOTLED Number of unemployed, including job creation programmes. Thousand persons
TOTLED = REGLED + TILT

TOTS Total supply, fixed price.
TOTS = Y + B

T Total number of hours.
T = TF + TWOSJ

TF Total number of hours worked Mainland-Norway.
TF = TWF + TSF

TSF Hours worked by self employed, million.
TSF = NSF*FHSF

TWF Total number of hours worked by wage earners in Mainland-Norway.
TWF = TWPF + TWO

UAKU Unemployment, Labour Force Survey measure, percent.
UAKU = (AKULED*100)/AKUSTYRK

UR Registered rate of unemployment, percent.
UR = (REGLED*100)/AKUSTYRK

WCFP1 WAGE COSTS PER HOUR, MANUFACTURING AND MINING, NOK.
WCFP1 =WFP1*(1+T1FP1)

WCFP23 WAGE COSTS PER HOUR, PRODUCTION OF OTHER GOODS, SERVICES AND RETAIL TRADE, NOK.
WCFP23 =WFP23*(1+T1FP23)

WEALTHH Household wealth, MILL. NOK
WEALTHH=BFH-BGH+PH*HK

WHINF WH, percentage change.
WHINF= ((WH / WH(-4)) - 1)*100

WSHARE Wage-share Mainland-Norway.
WSHARE = (WCFK / (PYF * ZYF))

Y GDP in market values, fixed prices. Mill. NOK
Y = YF + YOIL1 + YOIL2 + YUSF

YD Private disposable income, households and NPISHs. Mill. NOK
YD = YDH + YDORG

YDH Household disposable income. Mill. NOK.
YDH = DRIFTH + LOENNH + RENTEINNH - RENTEUTH + RAM300 + RESINNTH - SKATTH

YDCD Private disposable income net of dividend payments. Mill. NOK.
YDCD = YD-RAM300.

YDFIRMS Disposable income of firms.
YDFIRMS = (1-T2CAPF)(PYFPB*(YFP1+YFP2+YFP3) +LAVGSUB - (WFK*(1+T1FK))*(TWPF) -0.6*LKDEP -(RSH/100)(K2IF*0.25)).

YDNOR Disposable income for Norway. MILL. NOK.
YDNOR = LY+RUBAL-LKDEP

YDREAL Real disposable income for households and NPISHs.
YDREAL = YD/CPI

YDREALGR Real disposable income growth for households and ideal organizations.
YDREALGR = ((YDREAL - YDREAL(-4)) / YDREAL(-4))*100

YGR Real GDP growth.
YGR = ((Y - Y(-4)) / Y(-4))*100

YF GDP mainland Norway, market values, fixed prices. Mill. NOK.
YF = YFP1+YFP2+YFP3+YO+(LAVGSUB/PYF)

YFbasis GDP mainland Norway, basic values, fixed prices. Mill. NOK
YFbasis = YFP1+YFP2+YFP3+YO

YFPbasis GDP private sector mainland Norway, basic values, fixed prices. Mill. NOK.
YFPbasis = YFP1+YFP2+YFP3

YFGR Real GDP growth, Mainland-Norway.
YFGR = ((YF - YF(-4)) / YF(-4))*100

YFP1GR Gross product growth, manufacturing.
YFP1GR = ((YFP1 - YFP1(-4)) / YFP1(-4))*100

YFP2GR Gross product growth, production of other goods.
YFP2GR = ((YFP2 - YFP2(-4)) / YFP2(-4))*100

YFP3GR Gross product growth, retail sales and private production of services.
YFP3GR = ((YFP3 - YFP3(-4)) / YFP3(-4))*100

YOIL = Value added in oil and gas production and pipeline transportation.
YOIL = YOIL1 + YOIL2

YOIL1GR Gross product growth, in oil and gas production.
YOIL1GR = ((YOIL1 - YOIL1(-4)) / YOIL1(-4))*100

YFP3 Value added (gross product) in service sector and retail. Basic values, fixed prices. Mill. NOK
YFP3 = YFP3NET + YFP3OIL

ZYF Labour productivity mainland Norway. GDP in fixed basic values divided by total hours worked. Mill. NOK.
ZYF = (YFPbasis+YO) / (TWPF+TSF+TWO))

ZYFGR ZYF, percentage change.
ZYFGR = ((ZYF / ZYF(-4)) - 1)*100

ZYFP Labour productivy private mainland Norway. Mill. NOK. Mill. NOK
ZYFP = YFPbasis / (TWPF+TSF))

ZYO Labour productivity government administration. Mill. NOK
ZYO = YO / TWO

6

Detailed estimation results

6.1 Identification, estimation and specification

The model contains blocks with simultaneous equations, for example for housing prices and credit. For these sub-systems identification can be addressed in the two well known steps: First, identification of the cointegration relationships, and second, of the short-run dynamics, cf. Hsiao (1997). Estimation can also be done in two steps: First the coefficients of the identified cointegration relationships case be estimated by FIML. Second, treating the coefficient estimates as known, the short run model equations can be estimated by FIML, 2SLS or OLS (if the structure is recursive).

The rest of the model consists of single equation modules estimated by OLS, and the interpretation is that agents form and act on contingent plans, represented as conditional expectation functions. The parameters of interest of these equations are therefore regression parameters, and they are identified. Survey based measures of expectations are counted as part of the information set that we can condition on in order to specify empirical model equations.

The results are reported with explicit transformations of the original data series in section 5. Instead of the conventional mathematical expressions the transformations are given in Eviews code. The Eviews User's Guides[1] give the details, but examples of the most used transformations are listed in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1: Mathematical and EViews expressions for a time series variable X_t

Math. expression	EViews expression
X_t, X_{t-1},X_{t-4},	X or X(-1) or X(-4)
$ln(X_{t-1})$	LOG(X(-1)
ΔX_t, ΔX_{t-1},$\Delta_4 X_t$	D(X) or D(X(-1)) or D(X,0,4)
$\Delta ln(X_{t-1})$	DLOG(X(-1)) or DLOG(X(-1)),0,1)
$\Delta_4 ln(X_{t-1})$	DLOG(X(-1),0,4)

Note that EViews is not case sensitive, so that LOG(X), can also be written as log(X), or LOG(x). Sometimes, the variables in the estimated equations are more complicated transformations, or functions of the data series. In these cases, there are notes to the tables with estimations results, and there may also be be a text box below the table with additional information about the variables.

Most of the equations include an intercept, which is denoted *Constant* in the tables with estimations results. There are many equations with seasonal dummies,

[1]See Eviews (2014) and Eviews (2016) ,

denoted by Si, for quarter i. There are also centered versions of the seasonals in use (centered in the sense that they sum to zero over the four quarters of the year). The centered dummies are denoted CSi.[2]

Three other indicator variables that are common across model equations are KNRBREAKQ1, KNRBREAKQ2 and KNRBREAKQ3, which capture breaks in the seasonal pattern in many series, commencing in 2015q1.

A set of dummies is related to the Covid-19 pandemic. They are denoted by COVIDQj, where j represents the "covid-quarter", for example COVIDQ5 is 1 in 2021q1 and zero elsewhere. In the tables with estimation results, a "composite" Covid-dummy is written COVID, and the weighs of each "covid-quarter" are then specified in the notes part of the table.

The war in Ukraine has affected many economic processes that are of importance for the Norwegian economy. Therefore the model includes an indicator variables UKRW which is 1 i 2022Q1 and zero in all other quarters.

[2] Specifically: CSi is 0.75 in quarter $i = 1$ of a year, and -0.25 in the other quarters, $(i = 2, 3, 4)$

6.2 Components of aggregate demand

6.2.1 Exports of traditional goods

Table 6.2: Dependent Variable: DLOG(ATRAD). LS estimation. Sample size: 139 (1988Q1 2022Q3).

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(EMI)	0.796032	0.119207	6.677736	0.0000
DLOG(EMI(-1))	0.329970	0.121842	2.708180	0.0077
DOG(ATRAD(-1))	-0.292034	0.058944	-4.954385	0.0000
DLOG(PATRAD/(PPIKONK*CPIVAL))	-0.872397	0.093136	-9.366890	0.0000
$ECM_{ATRAD}(-1) - \mu_{ECM}$	-0.073901	0.035867	-2.060440	0.0414
Constant	-0.004824	0.003360	-1.435696	0.1535
ATRADUM	1.039915	0.153984	6.753411	0.0000
UKRW(-1)	-0.086366	0.032762	-2.636163	0.0094
CS1	-0.081069	0.009455	-8.574138	0.0000
CS2	-0.074230	0.007943	-9.345580	0.0000
CS3	-0.100156	0.008171	-12.25730	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.766726	S.D. dependent var	0.062030	
S.E. of regression	0.031679	Akaike info criterion	-4.089838	
Log likelihood	288.3398	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-3.896131	
F-statistic	42.07113	Durbin-Watson stat	2.185971	

Notes:
$ECM_{ATRAD(-1)} = LOG(ATRAD(-1)) + 0.4 LOG(PATRAD(-1)/(CPIVAL(-1) \cdot PPIKONK(-1)))$
$-0.7 LOG(EMI)$
μ_{ECM} is the mean of ECM_{ATRAD}
UKRW is 1 in 2022q1. Else 0.

6.2.2 Exports of services

Table 6.3: Dependent Variable: DLOG(ATJEN). LS estimation. Sample size: 139 (1988Q1 2022Q3).

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(EMI)	0.895406	0.153324	5.839946	0.0000
DLOG(PATJEN/(PPIKONK*CPIVAL))	-0.464387	0.119165	-3.897008	0.0002
D3LOG(ATJEN(-1))	-0.691439	0.046015	-15.02630	0.0000
$ECM_{ATJEN}(-1) - \mu_{ECM}$	-0.271298	0.035821	-7.573614	0.0000
0.014784	0.004163	3.550901	0.0005	
COVID	-0.145605	0.017880	-8.143404	0.0000
R-squared	0.709050	Mean dependent var	0.00.0410	
S.E. of regression	0..041131.041	Akaike info criterion	-3.577626	
F-statistic	62.88726	Durbin-Watson stat	1.804333	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

Notes:
$ECM_{ATJEN} = log(ATJEN(-4)) + 0.69LOG(PATJEN/(PPIKONK \cdot CPIVAL))$
$-0.77LOG(EMI)$
μ_{ECM} is the mean of ECM_{ATJEN}
$COVID = COVIDQ2 + 2COVIDQ3 + COVIDQ4 + COVIDQ5$

6.2.3 Exports of ships, oil platforms and airplanes

Table 6.4: Dependent Variable: DLOG(ASKIP). LS estimation. Sample size: 167 (1980Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(ASKIP(-1))	0.382789	0.061972	-6.176849	0.0000
CS1	-0.076793	0.097554	-0.787186	0.4326
CS2	0.041785	0.097702	0.427679	0.6696
CS2	-0.020600	0.098288	-0.209586	0.8343
Constant	3.278564	0.537471	6.099986	0.0000
R-squared	0.194325	Mean dependent var 0.001607		
S.E. of regression	0.431636	Akaike info criterion	1.066343	
F-statistic	10.22551	Durbin-Watson stat	2.028557	

6.2.4 Private consumption

Table 6.5: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CP). LS estimation. Sample size: 135 (1988Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{CP}	-0.361648	0.046711	-7.742203	0.0000
DLOG(YDCD/CPI)	0.281632	0.046839	6.012721	0.0000
DLOG(CP(-4))	0.323173	0.058168	5.555814	0.0000
DLOG(BFHM/CPI))	0.180042	0.073720	2.442250	0.0160
f(RUH)	-0.063068	0.052710	-1.196521	0.2338
Constant	0.820124	0.101573	8.074205	0.0000
CS1	-0.056897	0.008082	-7.040066	0.0000
CS2)	0.022678	0.004460	5.085029	0.0000
CS3	0.021294	0.004233	5.030432	0.0000
COVID	-0.059004	0.006233	-9.465862	0.0000
R-squared	0.926633	Mean dependent var	0.005686	
S.E. of regression	0.014410	Akaike info criterion	-5.601293	
F-statistic	175.4187	Durbin-Watson stat	2.424377	

Notes:
$ECM_{CP} = LOG(CP(-1)) - 0.61LOG(YDCD(-1)/CPI(-1))$
$-0.18LOG((WEALTHH(-1)/CPI(-1))$
$f(RUH) = (1/(1 + EXP(-3.0(RUH(-1)/(YDCD(-1) + RUH - 1)) - 0.13))))$
$COVID = COVIDQ1 + 2COVIDQ2 + COVIDQ5$

6.2.5 Consumption expenditure by NPISHs

Table 6.6: Consumption expenditure by NPISHs. DLOG(CORG). LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2023Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(YDORG/PCKNR)	0.679816	0.017299	39.29770	0.0000
DLOG(YDCD/CPI)	0.305480	0.052976	5.766366	0.000
$COVID$	-0.208944	0.017601	-11.87134	0.0000
Constant	3.139836	0.166904	18.81219	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.952983	S.D. dependent var	0.160776	
S.E. of regression	0.034862	Akaike info criterion	-3.837156	
F-statistic	781.3536	Durbin-Watson stat	0.806885	

Notes:
$COVID = COVIDQ2 + COVIDQ3 + COVIDQ4 + COVIDQ5$
$COVIQ6 + 0.5COVIDQ7$

6.2.6 Housing starts

Table 6.7: Dependent Variable: DLOG(HS). LS estimation. Sample size: 127 (1990Q1 - 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
D3LOG(HS(-1))	-0.256330	0.043520	-5.889897	0.0000
DLOG(PH(-3)/CPI(-3))	2.543824	0.317783	8.004909	0.0000
LOG(HS(-1))	-0.273281	0.041807	-6.536649	0.0000
LOG(PH(-4)/PA(-4))	0.144609	0.044299	3.264373	0.0015
LOG(PH(-1)/maWF(-1))	0.134948	0.042673	3.162388	0.0020
LOG(maYDCD(-1)/PH(-1))	0.504105	0.160077	3.149145	0.0021
HSDUM	0.978765	0.092932	10.53201	0.0000
Constant	-1.040963	0.939280	-1.108257	0.2700
CS1	-0.313052	0.093632	-3.343443	0.0011
COVIDQ7	-0.180520	0.022313	-8.090237	0.0000
R-squared	0.795690	Mean dependent var	-7.70E-05	
S.E. of regression	0.091545	Akaike info criterion	-1.875745	
F-statistic	57.4440	Durbin-Watson stat	2.044919	

Notes:
$maWF = 0.35WF + 0.25WF(-1) + 0.25WF(-2) + 0.15WF(-3)$
$maYDCD = .035YDCD + 0.25YDCD(-1) + 0.25YDCD(-2) + 0.15YDCD(-3)$
$HSDUM$ composite dummy, given in program code.

6.2.7 Gross capital formation, housing

Table 6.8: Dependent Variable: DLOG(JBOL). LS estimation. Sample size: 107 (1995Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(HS)	0.212583	0.015688	13.55055	0.0000
DLOG(HS(-1))	0.183330	0.020039	9.148769	0.0000
LOG(JBOL(-1)-β_{HS}LOG(HS(-2))-μ)	-0.043752	0.015824	-2.764908	0.0068
β_{HS}	1.394989	0.241136	5.785080	0.0000
μ	2.213762	2.177627	1.016594	0.3119
JBOLDUM	0.991137	0.101311	9.783093	0.0000
CS1	-0.033239	0.007452	-4.460297	0.0000
CS2	0.017563	0.006953	2.525870	0.0131
CS3	0.027467	0.006477	4.240658	0.0001
R-squared	0.823672	Mean dependent var	0.007271	
S.E. of regression	0.021718	Akaike info criterion	-4.079569	
Durbin-Watson stat	2.242143			

Notes:
$JBOL$: composite dummy, given in the program code.

6.2.8 Gross capital formation, private business

Table 6.9: Dependent Variable: DLOG(JFPN). LS estimation. Sample size: 139 (1988Q1 2022Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
(LOG(JFPN(-1)/(YDFIRMS/PYF))+0.75)	-0.184560	0.033901	-5.444062	0.0000
DLOG(JFPN(-1))	-0.519425	0.037976	-13.67767	0.0000
RLIF(-1)-@PCY(PYF(-1)	-0.005767	0.001667	-3.458649	0.0007
D4LOG(YFPBASIS)	0.813714	0.203509	3.998407	0.0001
DLOG(YFPBASIS(-4))	0.926790	0.132762	6.980834	0.0000
JFPNDUM	1.001224	0.085928	11.65191	0.0000
R-squared	0.834359	Mean dependent var	0.004353	
S.E. of regression	0.064182	Akaike info criterion	-2.605156	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.87596			

Notes:
$JFPNDUM$ is given in the EViews program file

6.3 Components of aggregate supply

6.3.1 Value added in manufacturing

Table 6.10: Dependent Variable: DLOG(YFP1). LS estimation. Sample size: 163 1981Q3 2022Q1)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
$YFP1_{ECM}$(-1)	-0.104135	0.028935	-3.598983	0.0004
D2LOG(EMI))	0.135396	0.053487	2.531385	0.0124
DLOG(DOMD)+ DLOG(DOMD(-2))	0.173770	0.059732	2.909151	0.0042
DLOG(JOIL1)	0.042560	0.013187	3.227456	0.0015
DLOG(YFP1(-1))	-0.135908	0.054681	-2.485443	0.0140
DLOG(ARBDAG)	0.573733	0.051411	11.15969	0.0000
f(SPOILUSD)	0.134879	0.041053	3.285470	0.0013
Constant	0.422332	0.117572	3.592108	0.0004
CS1	0.039663	0.010919	3.632539	0.0004
CS2	-0.016137	0.010930	-1.476412	0.1419
CS3	0.008730	0.012510	0.697844	0.4864
KNRBREAKQ1	-0.022542	0.008857	-2.545045	0.0119
COVIDQ8	-0.066142	0.020741	-3.188883	0.0017
R-squared	0.932966	Mean dependent var	0.001902	
S.E. of regression	0.019867	Akaike info criterion	-4.923078	
F-statistic	173.9716	Durbin-Watson stat	2.341751	

Notes:
$YFP1_{ECM} = log(YFP1) - 0.5log(YFP1_{DEM}) + 0.4log(YFP1_W)$
$YFP1_{DEM} = DOMD + ATRAD + JOIL1$
$YFP1_W = WCFP1/(ZYFP1)(CPIVAL\dot{P}PIKONK)$
$f(SPOILUSD) = DLOG^{+}(SPOILUSD)\sum_{i=1}^{4} JOIL1(-i)/J(-i)$
$DLOG^{+}(x) > 0$ if $x > 0$, else $DLOG^{+}(x) = 0$

6.3.2 Value added production of other goods

Table 6.11: Dependent Variable: DLOG(YFP2). LS estimation. Sample size: 163 (1981Q3 2022Q1)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(YFP2(-1))	-0.451263	0.061689	-7.315089	0.0000
LOG($YFP2_W$)	-0.052358	0.027223	-1.923316	0.0563
LOG($YFP2_J$(-1))	0.162068	0.029439	5.505301	0.0000
LOG(EMI(-1)	0.106375	0.017332	6.137507	0.0000
DLOG(DOMD)	0.221703	0.107348	2.065269	0.0406
DLOG(YFP2(-4))	0.226760	0.058506	3.875837	0.0002
DLOG(ARBDAG)	0.425127	0.065863	6.454703	0.0000
Constant	2.865533	0.427204	6.707645	0.0000
CS1	0.034380	0.018014	1.908517	0.0583
CS2	0.040744	0.025440	1.601568	0.1114
CS3	-0.078914	0.024059	-3.280003	0.0013
R-squared	0.934899	Mean dependent var	0.005857	
S.E. of regression	0.026435	Akaike info criterion	-4.363157	
F-statistic	218.2849	Durbin-Watson stat	1.936389	

Notes:
$YFP2_W = WCFP23/(ZYF)(CPIVAL\dot{P}CKONK)$
$YFP2_J = 0.3 * JBOL + 0.2 * JFPN + 0.3 * JO + 0.2 * JOIL$

6.3.3 Value added in private service production

Table 6.12: Dependent Variable: DLOG(YFP3NET). LS estimation. Sample size: 133 (1989Q1 2022Q1)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(YFP3NET(-1))	-0.423437	0.069642	-6.080160	0.0000
LOG($YFP3_W$)	-0.056213	0.017947	-3.132186	0.0022
LOG(DOMD(-1)+ATRAD(-1)+ATJEN(-1))	0.515949	0.077773	6.634057	0.0000
DLOG(DOMD(-1)+ATRAD(-1)+ATJEN(-1))	0.370900	0.079060	4.691341	0.0000
D3LOG(YFP3NET(-1)	-0.215574	0.046972	-4.589429	0.0000
DLOG(YFP3NET(-4)	0.173836	0.060928	2.853145	0.0051
DLOG(ARBDAG)	0.308108	0.043037	7.159095	0.0000
Constant	-1.661603	0.215020	-7.727663	0.0000
CS1	0.014727	0.009659	1.524612	0.1303
CS2	-0.059173	0.009366	-6.317668	0.0000
CS3	-0.044350	0.009828	-4.512626	0.0000
KNRBREAKQ1	-0.013051	0.007082	-1.842901	0.0681
KNRBREAKQ2	-0.022878	0.006710	-3.409319	0.0009
KNRBREAKQ3	-0.035267	0.007691	-4.585346	0.0000
COVID	0.036815	0.016232	2.268012	0.0251
R-squared	0.935318	Mean dependent var	0.007692	
S.E. of regression	0.012649	Akaike info criterion	-5.506342	
F-statistic	103.150	Durbin-Watson stat	2.259445	

Notes:
$YFP3_W = WCFP23/(ZYF)(CPIVAL\dot{P}CKONK)$
$YFP3DEM = 0.85 * log(DOMD) + 0.15 * log(EMI))$
$COVID = COVIDQ1 + 3COVIDQ2 + COVID5 - COVIDQ6)$

%endminipage

6.3.4 Value added in government administration

Table 6.13: Dependent Variable: DLOG(YO). LS estimation. Sample size: 89 (2000Q1 2022Q1)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(CO)	1	-	-	-
(LOG(YO(-1))-0.91*LOG(CO(-1)))	-0.261715	0.053347	-4.905921	0.0000
DLOG(CO(-1))	0.880474	0.030698	28.68161	0.0000
Constant	0.307024	0.132053	2.325009	0.0226
CS1	-0.010316	0.002927	-3.524620	0.0007
CS2	0.010784	0.002886	3.737071	0.0003
CS3	0.008270	0.002850	2.902076	0.0048
COVIDQ4	-0.020251	0.009240	-2.191629	0.0312
R-squared	0.900893	Mean dependent var	0.003477	
S.E. of regression	0.009300	Akaike info criterion	-6.430954	
F-statistic	121.2011	Durbin-Watson stat	2.192982	

6.3.5 Imports

Table 6.14: Dependent Variable: D4LOG(B). LS estimation. Sample size: 100 (1997Q1 2021Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
D3LOG(B(-1))	0.213490	0.051944	4.109979	0.0001
DLOG(BDEM)	1.023144	0.099299	10.30367	0.0000
D4LOG(REX(-1))	-0.035164	0.061841	-0.568626	0.5710
LOG(B(-4))	-0.337028	0.078093	-4.315717	0.0000
LOG(BDEM(-4))	0.438796	0.102342	4.287545	0.0000
(CRISIS09Q1+CRISIS09Q4)	-0.074715	0.020818	-3.588984	0.0005
COVID	-0.082405	0.017887	-4.607063	0.0000
Constant	-1.203833	0.335810	-3.584864	0.0005
R-squared	0.835284	Mean dependent var	0.029966	
S.E. of regression	0.028318	Akaike info criterion	-4.214026	
F-statistic	66.64825	Durbin-Watson stat	1.917787	

Note:
$BDEM = 0.24CP + 0.43JOIL1 + 0.724JUSF + 0.42JFPN$
$+0.29ATRAD + 0.20ATJEN + 0.11CO + 0.32JO + 0.22JBOL + 0.04AOIL$
$COVID = (COVIDQ2 + 0.2COVIDQ3 + 0.4COVIDQ2 + 0.5COVIDQ4 + 1.0COVIDQ5)$
The import weights are from “Boks 2.3” in Konjunturtendensene 2022

6.4 Wage and price system

6.4.1 Value added deflator in manufacturing and mining

Table 6.15: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PYFP1). OLS estimation. Sample size: 164 (1982Q1 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(WCFP1(-1)/(ZYFP1(-1)*PYFP1(-1))	0.073432	0.020799	3.530626	0.0005
DLOG(WCFP1/ZYFP1)	0.080036	0.033903	2.360752	0.0195
DLOG(PYFP1(-1))	-0.348410	0.060470	-5.761695	0.0000
DLOG(PYFP1(-2))	-0.210938	0.060495	-3.486889	0.0006
DLOG(PPIKONK CPIVAL)	0.270811	0.100070	2.706215	0.0076
PYFP1DUM	0.991751	0.127169	7.798686	0.0000
UKRW(-3)	0.100617	0.027687	3.634064	0.0004
CS2	0.025449	0.005272	4.826864	0.0000
Constant	0.036862	0.007578	4.864339	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.501545	S.D. dependent var	0.038459	
S.E. of regression	0.027153	Akaike info criterion	-4.321354	
F-statistic	21.50129	Durbin-Watson stat	2.035384	

Notes:
$PYFP1DUM$ is given in the code of the Eviews program file

6.4.2 Value added deflator in private production of commodities and services

Table 6.16: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PYFP23). OLS estimation. Sample size: 112 (1995Q1 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(0.85WCFP23/ZYFP23+0.15log(CPIEL(-4))-LOG(PYFP23(-1))	0.055468	0.021111	2.627499	0.0099
D3LOG(PYFP23(-1))	-0.692563	0.050053	-13.83657	0.0000
DLOG(WCFP23/ZYFP23)	0.083230	0.027000	3.082583	0.0027
D4LOG(CPIEL)	0.029400	0.004760	6.176632	0.0000
LOG(UAKU)	-0.022211	0.004741	-4.684904	0.0000
PYFP23DUM	1.001738	0.157113	6.375896	0.0000
Constant2	0.130339	0.031352	4.157302	0.0001
COVIDQ8+COVIDQ9	0.016617	0.006758	2.458972	0.0156
Adjusted R-squared	0.700673	S.D. dependent var	0.016628	
S.E. of regression	0.009097	Akaike info criterion	-6.501232	
F-statistic	44.30541	Durbin-Watson stat	1.752261	

Note: $PYFP23DUM$ is given in the code of the Eviews program file

6.4.3 Deflator of private Mainland-Norway GDP (basic value)

Table 6.17: Dependent Variable: LOG(PYFPB). OLS estimation. Sample size: 87 (2000Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(PYFP1)	0.163148	0.002377	68.63247	0.0000
LOG(PYFP23)	0.8368521	0.002377	415	0.0000
Constant	-0.000825	0.000285	-2.892362	0.0049
R-squared	0.999916	Mean dependent var	-0.191568	
S.E. of regression	0.001433	Akaike info criterion	-10.21907	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.506550			

6.4.4 Value added deflator in government sector

Table 6.18: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PYO). OLS estimation. Sample size: 112 (1995Q1 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(WO)-DLOG(YO/TWO)	0.113200	0.034167	3.313124	0.0013
KNRBREAKQ1	0.002538	0.004628	0.548398	0.5847
KNRBREAK2	0.046622	0.004790	9.733785	0.0000
KLNRBREAK3	-0.065309	0.004599	-14.19946	0.0000
CS1	0.013989	0.003994	3.502731	0.0007
CS2	0.004896	0.004796	1.020752	0.3102
CS3	-0.002806	0.007587	-0.369829	0.7124
Constant	0.010208	0.001236	8.259953	0.0000
R-squared	0.835534	Mean dependent var	0.0103410	
S.E. of regression	0.010442	Akaike info criterion	-6.397655	
Durbin-Watson stat	2.245198			

6.4.5 Deflator of Mainland-Norway GDP (basic value)

Table 6.19: Dependent Variable: LOG(PYFB). OLS estimation. Sample size: 87 (2000Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	z-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(PYFP1/PYO)	0.126641	0.003461	36.58725	0.0000
LOG(PYFP23/PYO)	0.632426	0.006714	94.19947	0.0000
LOG(PYO)	1	—	—	—
Constant	-0.000235	0.000217	-1.085931	0.2811
R-squared	0.999183	Mean dependent var	-0.579600	
S.E. of regression	0.001589	Akaike info criterion	-5.872378	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.435603			

6.4.6 Deflator of Mainland-Norway GDP (market value)

Table 6.20: Dependent Variable: LOG(PYF). OLS estimation. Sample size: 174 (1978Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	z-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(PYFP1/PYO)	0.165222	0.014961	11.04343	0.0000
LOG(PYFP23/PYO)	0.687218	0.018857	36.44320	0.0000
LOG(PYO)	1	—	—	—
LOG(1+T3)	0.665236	0.106319	6.256996	0.0000
Constant	-0.083489	0.013669	-6.107959	0.0000
R-squared	0.999183	Mean dependent var	-0.579600	
S.E. of regression	0.012685	Akaike info criterion	-5.872378	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.637749			

6.4.7 Consumer price index

Table 6.21: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CPI). OLS estimation. Sample size: 175 (1979Q2 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	z-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{CPI}	-0.038505	0.004447	-8.658575	0.0000
DLOG(PCKONK	0.340981	0.049357	6.908423	0.0000
DLOG(PB(-3))	.011437	0.010032	1.140030	0.2560
D4LOG(WFP(1+T1FP1)/ZYFP)	0.047422	0.006745	7.030857	0.0000
DLOG(CPIEL)	0.043864	0.002667	16.44753	0.0000
DLOG(PB(-3))	.011437	0.010032	1.140030	0.2560
CPIDUM	1.066236	0.097390	10.94807	0.0000
COVIDQ4	-0.007504	0.003041	-2.467574	0.0146
COVIDQ5	-0.012444	0.003137	-3.966856	0.0001
COVIDQ7	-0.007841	0.003109	-2.521672	0.0126
CS1	0.001479	0.000653	2.262998	0.0250
CS2	0.004043	0.000724	5.583064	0.0000
CS3	-0.001163	0.000676	-1.721898	0.0870
Constant	0.010588	0.001158	9.144175	0.0000
djusted R-squared	0.894665	S.D. dependent var	0.009190	
S.E. of regression	0.002983	Akaike info criterion	-8.720543	
Sum squared resid	0.001441	Schwarz criterion	-8.485445	
Log likelihood	776.0475	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-8.625180	
F-statistic	124.1565	Durbin-Watson stat	1.683967	

Notes:
$ECM_{CPI} = LOG(CPI(-1)) - 0.65LOG(PB(-1)) - 0.35LOG(WFP(-1)(1 + T1FP1(-1))/ZYFP(-1))$
$-0.025LOG(CPIEL(-1)) - T3$
$CPIDUM$ is given in the code of the EViews program file.

6.4.8 Wage per hour in manufacturing and mining

Table 6.22: Dependent Variable: DLOG(WFP1). OLS estimation. Sample size: 201 (1972Q1 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
$ECM_{WFP1}(-1)$	-0.077050	0.012751	-6.042812	0.0000
D3LOG(CPI(-1))	0.799657	0.028784	27.78131	0.0000
D3LOG(WFP1(-1))	-0.791982	-	-	-
D4LOG(PYFP1)+D4LOG(ZYFP1)	0.173965	0.024318	7.153624	0.0000
DLOG(NHOURS)	-1.169514	0.385592	-3.033035	0.0028
DLOG(ARBDAG)	-0.304381	0.051145	-5.951289	0.0000
WFP1DUM	1.005093	0.103560	9.705383	0.0000
CS1	-0.034323	0.009437	-3.637223	0.0004
CS2	-0.042781	0.012335	-3.468290	0.0006
CS3	-0.047754	0.012414	-3.846884	0.0002
Adjusted R-squared	0.891530	S.D. dependent var	0.079011	
S.E. of regression	0.026022	Akaike info criterion	-4.415997	
F-statistic	-	Durbin-Watson stat	1.616412	

Notes:
$ECM_{WFP1} = LOG(WCFP1) - LOG(ZYFP1(-1)) - LOG(PYFP1(-1))$
$+0.15 * LOG(UAKU(-1))$
WFP23DUM given in the code of the Eviews program

6.4.9 Wage per hour in private commodity and service production

Table 6.23: Dependent Variable: DLOG(WFP23). OLS estimation. Sample size: 199 (1973Q2 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
(log(WFP23(-1)/WFP1(-1))-m_{W23})	-0.198029	0.015416	-12.84608	0.0000
DLOG(WFP1)	0.748674	0.011893	62.95151	0.0000
DLOG(WFP23(-1))	-0.152999	0.014456	-10.58372	0.0000
DLOG(WFP23(-2))	-0.142487	0.014367	-9.917939	0.0000
DLOG(WFP23(-3))	-0.110290	0.013661	-8.073145	0.0000
DLOG(ARBDAG)	-0.040946	0.007631	-5.365987	0.0000
WFP23DUM	1.011650	0.051305	19.71846	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.987172	S.D. dependent var		
S.E. of regression	0.008025	Akaike info criterion	-6.778005	
Sum squared resid	0.012364	Schwarz criterion	-6.662160	
F-statistic	-	Durbin-Watson stat	1.94199	

Notes:
WFP23DUM is given in the code of the Eviews program.
m_{W23} denotes a long-run mean

6.4.10 Wage per hour in government administration

Table 6.24: Dependent Variable: DLOG(WO). LS estimation. Sample size: 199 (1973Q2 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
(LOG(WO(-1)-LOG(WFP1(-1) - m_{WO})	-0.103147	0.016557	-6.229872	0.0000
DLOG(WFP1)	0.922131	0.018812	49.01854	0.0000
D3LOG(WO(-1))	-0.137189	0.015000	-9.145831	0.0000
DLOG(UAKU(-3))	-0.036006	0.006193	-5.813657	0.0000
WODUM	1.027476	0.045853	22.40799	0.0000
COVIDQ3	0.100690	0.013666	7.367773	0.0000
COVIDQ4	-0.082777	0.013537	-6.114960	0.0000
COVIDQ6	-0.050914	0.013727	-3.709046	0.0003
COVIDQ7	0.111449	0.013889	8.024208	0.0000
D_2022q2	-0.063756	0.013667	-4.664929	0.0000
D_2022q3	0.111975	0.013746	8.146084	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.972789	S.D. dependent var	0.080938	
S.E. of regression	0.013351	Akaike info criterion	-5.740717	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.828470			
Notes:				
m_{WO} denotes a long-run mean				

6.4.11 Wage per hour in Mainland-Norway

Table 6.25: Dependent Variable: LOG(WF). LS estimation. Sample size: 107 (1995Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(WFP1)	0.116236	0.003407	34.11641	0.0000
LOG(WFP23)	0.583140	0.005409	107.8148	0.0000
LOG(WO)	0.3007	–	–	–
R-squared	0.999991	Mean dependent var	5.488850	
S.E. of regression	0.000973	Akaike info criterion	-12.04135	
Durbin-Watson stat	0.679031			

6.4.12 Wage per hour in private Mainland-Norway

Table 6.26: Dependent Variable: LOG(WFP). LS estimation. Sample size: 107 (1995Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(WFP1)	0.174250	0.003268	53.31556	0.0000
LOG(WFP23)	0.82575	0.003268	258	0.0000
R-squared	0.999995	Mean dependent var	5.500664	
S.E. of regression	0.001181	Akaike info criterion	-11.72345	
Durbin-Watson stat	0.265469			

6.4.13 Annual wage in total economy per full time equivalent wage earner

Table 6.27: Dependent Variable: LOG(WH/WH(-4)). LS estimation. Sample size: 105 (1996Q1 2022Q1)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(WF/WF(-4)))	0.948185	0.013627	69.58154	0.0000
LOG(ARBDAG/ARBDAG(-4))	0.812728	0.019766	41.11740	0.0000
COVIDQ1+COVIDQ2+COVIDQ4	-0.017048	0.003581	-4.760872	0.0000
COVIDQ5-COVIDQ6	0.031850	0.004366	7.294663	0.0000
R-squared	0.859367	Mean dependent var	0.038905	
S.E. of regression	0.006101	Akaike info criterion	-7.323351	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.310684			

6.4.14 Annual wage in civil central administration per full time equivalent wage earner

Table 6.28: Dependent Variable: LOG(WHGSC). LS estimation. Sample size: 55 (2008Q1 2021q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(WO)	0.976993	0.021503	45.43435	0.0000
KNRBREAKQ1	0.025356	0.006899	3.675207	0.0006
KNRNREAKQ2	0.018890	0.008084	2.336676	0.0236
KNRBREAKQ3	-0.005845	0.008735	-0.669180	0.5065
Constant	-4.737380	0.246802	-19.19506	0.0000
LOG(ARBDAG)	0.997491	0.044674	22.32827	0.0000
R-squared	0.988692	Mean dependent var	4.904196	
S.E. of regression	0.014941	Akaike info criterion	-5.374385	
856.8486	Durbin-Watson stat	2.006392		

6.4.15 Wage in local administration (annual wage)

Table 6.29: Dependent Variable: DLOG(WHGL). LS estimation. Sample size: 87 (2000Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(WHGSC)	0.750303	0.042611	17.60808	0.0000
DLOG(WHGL(-1))	0.2497	0.042611	5.83333	0.0000
WHGLDUM	1.269801	0.407918	3.112880	0.0026
KNRBREAKQ1	0.036479	0.004157	8.775890	0.0000
KNRBREAKQ2	0.005041	0.004613	1.092970	0.27760.
KNRBREAKQ3	-0.032105	0.007194	-4.462776	0.000
R-squared	0.886511	Mean dependent var	0.008295	
S.E. of regression	0.010960	Akaike info criterion	-6.507896	
Durbin-Watson stat	2.407235			

Notes:
WHGLDUM is defined in the code of the EViews program file.

6.4.16 CPI adjusted for energy and taxes

Table 6.30: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CPIJAE). LS estimation. Sample size: 159 (2000Q1 2022Q1)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(CPI)	0.912510	0.028368	32.16666	0.0000
DLOG(CPIEL))	-0.033610	0.001733	-19.39344	0.0000
DLOG(CPIJAE(-1))	0.118661	0.025784	4.602123	0.0000
DLOG(CPIJAE(-4))	0.174002	0.043972	3.957134	0.0002
D(T3)	-0.053586	0.018322	-2.924738	0.0040
CPIJAEDUM	0.998881	0.059164	16.88318	0.0000
Constant	0.001042	0.000256	4.075712	0.0001
S1	-0.003714	0.000373	-9.960726	0.0000
S2	0.000394	0.000408	0.966165	0.3355
S3	-0.002092	0.000389	-5.372068	0.0000
COVIDQ8	-0.007337	0.001405	-5.223550	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.957587	S.D. dependent var	0.006590	
S.E. of regression	0.001357	Akaike info criterion	-10.30023	
Log likelihood	829.8680	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-10.21401	
F-statistic	357.7310	Durbin-Watson stat	1.765621	

Notes:
$CPIJAEDUM$ is defined in Eviews program file.

6.4.17 Energy part of CPI

Table 6.31: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CPIEL). LS estimation. Sample size: 63 (2006Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(NORPOOL)	0.234576	0.015978	14.68074	0.0000
DDLOG(CPIEL(-1))	0.176976	0.045079	3.925858	0.0002
R-squared	0.787168	Mean dependent var	0.014439	
S.E. of regression	0.058832	Akaike info criterion	-2.654451	
Durbin-Watson stat	2.559421			

6.4.18 Import price

Table 6.32: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PB). LS estimation. Sample size: 121 (1991Q3 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
$ECM(-1)_{PB} - \mu_{ECM}$	-0.187414	0.041668	-4.497758	0.0000
DLOG(CPIVAL)	0.530870	0.053293	9.961372	0.0000
DLOG(PPIKONK)	0.673926	0.110234	6.113601	0.0000
D(UAKU)	-0.012612	0.002360	-5.344619	0.0000
log(SPOILUSD(-1)*SPUSD(-1))/PYF(-1))	0.010487	0.003684	2.846259	0.0053
Constant	-0.060876	0.022119	-2.752179	0.0069
PBDUM	0.942080	0.109398	8.611499	0.0000
COVIDQ7	-0.040371	0.012923	-3.123923	0.0023
R-squared	0.679557	Mean dependent var	0.005072	
S.E. of regression	0.011499	Akaike info criterion	-6.066491	
F-statistic	34.23377	Durbin-Watson stat	2.008468	

Notes:
$ECM_{PB} = LOG(PB/(PPIKONK \cdot CPIVAL))$
μ_{ECM} is the mean of ECM_{PB}
$PBDUM$ is defind in the Eviews program file.

6.4.19 Foreign consumer price index (trade weighted)

Table 6.33: Dependent Variable: D4LOG(PCKONK). LS estimation. Sample size: 104 (1996Q1 2022Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.000133	0.000284	0.469240	0.6399
D4LOG(PCEURO)	0.187448	0.051502	3.639595	0.0004
D4LOG(PCKONK(-1))	0.770897	0.051094	15.08785	0.0000
D4LOG(PPIKONK)	0.04	-	-	
UKR(-1))	0.004538	0.003157	1.437505	0.1537
R-squared	0.807445	Mean dependent var	0.016603	
S.E. of regression	0.003490	Akaike info criterion	-8.448750	
F-statistic	205.4727	Durbin-Watson stat	1.248235	

Notes:
UKRW is 1 in 2022q1. Else 0.

6.4.20 Foreign producer price index (trade weighted)

Table 6.34: Dependent Variable: D4LOG(PPIKONK). LS estimation. Sample size: 90 (2000Q1 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.004114	0.001084	3.797112	0.0003
D4LOG(PPIKONK(-1))	0.654571	0.032012	20.44756	0.0000
D4LOG(SPOILUSD)	0.039395	0.002922	13.48017	0.0000
COVID5+COVIDq6+COVIDQ7+COVIDQ8+COVIDQ9	0.046270	0.004548	10.17421	0.0000
UKRW(-1)	0.039395	0.002922	13.48017	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.962359	S.D. dependent var	0.044646	
S.E. of regression	0.008662	Akaike info criterion	-6.605826	
Log likelihood	302.2622	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-6.549822	
F-statistic	569.8671	Durbin-Watson stat	1.384842	
Notes:				
UKRW is 1 in 2022q1. Else 0.				

6.4.21 Export price index, services

Table 6.35: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PATJEN). LS estimation. Sample size: 87 (2000Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.017160	0.004695	3.654839	0.0005
DLOG(PPIKONK(-1))	0.495259	0.203888	2.429079	0.0174
DLOG(CPIVAL)	0.319563	0.106239	3.007967	0.0035
KNRBREAKQ2	-0.073087	0.011578	-6.312523	0.0000
DLOG(WF(1+T1FP1)/ZYF)	0.233653	0.050454	4.630998	0.0000
DLOG(EMI)	0.278048	0.097050	2.864996	0.0053
LOG(PATJEN(-1))-LOG(PPIKONK(-1)*CPIVAL(-1))	-0.088263	0.024411	-3.615678	0.0005
R-squared	0.461874	Mean dependent var	0.006167	
S.E. of regression	0.022867	Akaike info criterion	-4.523975	
F-statistic	11.44401	Durbin-Watson stat	2.123889	

6.4.22 Export price index, traditional goods

Table 6.36: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PATRAD). LS estimation. Sample size: 127 (1990Q1 2021Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(PATRAD(-1))-LOG(PPIKONK(-1)*CPIVAL(-1))	-0.120499	0.031998	-3.765805	0.0003
LOG(WCFP1(-1))/ZYFP1(-1))	0.088494	0.027531	3.214271	0.0017
DLOG(PATRAD(-4)) 0.340220	0.068724	4.950503	0.0000	
DLOG(PPIKONK*CPIVAL)	0.625254	0.098135	6.371361	0.0000
DLOG(PPIKONK(-1)*CPIVAL(-1))	0.266965	0.102176	2.612792	0.0102
DLOG(WCFP1/ZYFP1)	0.077078	0.034717	2.220196	0.0284
D2LOG(SPOILUSD*SPUSD)	0.057021	0.010556	5.401913	0.0000
CS1	0.001652	0.006033	0.273834	0.7847
CS2	0.004787	0.006727	0.711576	0.4782
CS3	0.018279	0.006450	2.833998	0.0054
Constant	0.010994	0.010802	1.017708	0.3110
COVIDQ+COVIDQ6	-0.036147	0.016758	-2.157007	0.0331
R-squared	0.539521	Mean dependent var	0.004802	
S.E. of regression	0.022209	Akaike info criterion	-4.647312	
F-statistic	12.24907	Durbin-Watson stat	2.083429	

6.4.23 Export price index, oil and natural gas

Table 6.37: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PAOIL). LS estimation. Sample size: 168 (1980Q1 2021Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-2.813466	0.187318	-15.01976	0.0000
DLOG(SPOILUSD*SPUSD)	0.686751	0.024088	28.51050	0.0000
LOG(PAOIL(-1)/(SPOILUSD(-1)*SPUSD(-1))	-0.459009	0.030483	-15.05775	0.0000
COVIDQ1+COVIDQ2	-0.250742	0.031808	-7.883074	0.0000
PAOILDUM1+PAOILDUM2	1.019639	0.061975	16.45254	0.0000
R-squared	0.891040	Mean dependent var	0.013490	
S.E. of regression	0.041793	Akaike info criterion	-3.482848	

Notes:
PAOIL1 and PAOIL2 are given in the NAM-prg file.
3 until 200q4 and 2.5 after that

6.5 Exchange rates

6.5.1 Nominal effective (trade weighted) exchange rate

Table 6.38: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CPIVAL). LS estimation. Sample size: 100 (1998Q1 2022Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG((CPIVAL(-1)PCKONK(-1))/CPI(-1))	-0.122806	0.023091	-5.318450	0.0000
(RBOTENY-US10Y)-IDIFF	-0.089762	0.023155	-3.876557	0.0002
DLOG(SPOILUSD)	-0.067142	0.008336	-8.054388	0.0000
D(RSH)-D(RSW)	-0.033252	0.003774	-8.811226	0.0000
CPIVALDUM	1.049386	0.114027	9.202968	0.0000
LOG(PAW/PAW(-12))	0.026609	0.005318	5.004048	0.0000
COVIDQ2	-0.023551	0.014756	-1.596048	0.1139
COVIDQ7	0.036011	0.012335	2.919458	0.0044
Constant	-0.027571	0.004623	-5.963919	0.0000
R-squared	0.760173	Mean dependent var	0.001301	
Adjusted R-squared	0.739089	S.D. dependent var	0.023909	
S.E. of regression	0.012213	Akaike info criterion	-5.887000	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.907301			

Notes:
CPIVALDUM is defined in the Eviews program file
$IDIFF = (@PCY(CPI(-1)) - 0.2@PCY(PCKONK(-1)))$

6.5.2 Krone/euro nominal exchange rate

Table 6.39: Dependent Variable: DLOG(SPEURO). LS estimation. Sample size: 87 (2000Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG((PCKONK*CPIVAL)/CPI)	1.007276	0.082884	12.15282	0.0000
D(RSH)-D(RSW)-DLOG(SPEURO(-1))100	-0.000982	0.000498	-1.971076	0.0520
D(SPOILUSD*(AOIL/Y)	-0.002518	0.001037	-2.428939	0.0173
DLOG(SPUSD)	-0.136559	0.046153	-2.958818	0.0040
R-squared	0.782598	Mean dependent var	0.002663	
S.E. of regression	0.012403	Akaike info criterion	-5.708355	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.81436			

6.5.3 Krone/USD nominal exchange rate

Table 6.40: Dependent Variable: DLOG(SPUSD). LS estimation. Sample size: 127 (1990Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG((PCKONK*CPIVAL)/CPI)	1.183351	0.142236	8.319645	0.0000
D(RSH)	-0.006047	0.003727	-1.622797	0.1072
D(SPOILUSD*(AOIL/Y)	-0.009169	0.002170	-4.225770	0.0000
R-squared	0.590443	Mean dependent var	0.001940	
S.E. of regression	0.030588	Akaike info criterion	-4.113074	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.570078			

6.6 Hours worked and employment

6.6.1 Hours worked by wage earners in private sector Mainland-Norway

Table 6.41: Dependent Variable: D4LOG(TWPF). LS estimation. Sample size: 139 (1988Q1 2022Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{TWPF}(-1)	-0.196768	0.020616	-9.544264	0.0000
DLOG(ARBDAG)	0.550322	0.027078	20.32322	0.0000
DLOG(ARBDAG(-1))	0.550322	0.027078	20.32322	0.0000
D4LOG(YFP1+YFP2+YFP3)	0.257681	0.039938	6.451999	0.0000
D3LOG(TWPF(-1))	0.681370	0.035159	19.37953	0.0000
DLOG(TWPF(-4))	0.176629	0.046996	3.758388	0.0003
D2LOG(WFP(1+T1FP1)/PYF)	-0.218924	0.021839	-10.02466	0.0000
Constant	0.115311	0.012317	9.362036	0.0000
KNRBREAKQ1	-0.019188	0.003585	-5.352763	0.0000
KNRBREAKQ2	0.018111	0.003625	4.995701	0.0000
TWPFDUM	1.019785	0.099044	10.29630	0.0000
COVIDQ2	-0.041337	0.009736	-4.245686	0.0000
COVIDQ5	0.025101	0.009077	2.765319	0.0065
COVIDQ7	0.035972	0.008481	4.241636	0.0000
R-squared	0.964130	Mean dependent var	0.008285	
S.E. of regression	0.008274	Akaike info criterion	-6.656050	
F-statistic	258.4499	Durbin-Watson stat	2.012681	

Notes:
$ECM_{TWPF} = ln(TWPF(-5)) - 0.96LOG(YFP1(-4) + YFP2(-4) + YFP3(-4)) + 1.1LOG(WFP(-2)(1 + T1FP1)/PYF(-2))$
TWPFDUM is defined in the program file

6.6.2 Hours worked in government administration

Table 6.42: Dependent Variable: LOG(TWO/TWO(-4)). LS estimation. Sample size: 87 (200Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(YO/YO(-4)))	0.99	-	-	-
Constant	-0.001869	0.001910	-0.978953	0.3304
LOG(ARBDAG/ARBDAG(-4))	0.498347	0.051005	9.770576	0.0000
R-squared	0.740639	Mean dependent var	0.012680	
S.E. of regression	0.017807	Akaike info criterion	-5.137447	
F-statistic	242.7279	Durbin-Watson stat	2.096647	

6.6.3 Hours worked in oil and gas and international transport

Table 6.43: Dependent Variable: DLOG(TWOSJ). LS estimation. Sample size: 130 (1990Q1 2022Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.015620	0.010464	1.492674	0.138
DLOG(YOIL1)	0.064239	0.028078	2.287867	0.0238
DLOG(ARBDAG)	0.377854	0.035823	10.54790	0.0000
DLOG(TWOSJ(-4))	0.192501	0.057952	3.321746	0.0012
LOG(TWOSJ(-1))-0.3LOG(YOIL1(-1)-0.03LOG(YUSF(-1))	-0.025267	0.016565	-1.525299	0.1297
KNRBREAKQ2	-0.031290	0.012397	-2.524106	0.0129
Adjusted R-squared	0.752726	S.D. dependent var	0.056717	
S.E. of regression	0.028204	Akaike info criterion	-4.253686	
Log likelihood	282.4896	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-4.199908	
F-statistic	79.53760	Durbin-Watson stat	2.183437	

6.6.4 Wage earners in private Mainland-Norway

Table 6.44: Dependent Variable: DLOG(NWPF). LS estimation. Sample size: 167(1980Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(NWPF(-1))-0.6LOG(TWPF)-0.4log(TWPF(-1))	-0.443852	0.041954	-10.57960	0.0000
DLOG(ARBDAG)	-0.491769	0.043803	-11.22695	0.0000
DLOG(ARBDAG(-1))	-0.161436	0.034443	-4.687017	0.0000
DLOG(NWPF(-4))	0.324330	0.053900	6.017223	0.0000
DLOG(NWPF(-5))	-0.160075	0.045629	-3.508173	0.0006
KNRBREAKQ1	0.004357	0.003019	1.443196	0.1510
KNRBREAKQ2	0.324330	0.053900	6.017223	0.0000
Constant	2.969744	0.294116	10.09717	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.845418	Mean dependent var	0.002344	
S.E. of regression	0.006817	Akaike info criterion	-7.080780	
F-statistic	95.40446	Durbin-Watson stat	1.839358	

6.6.5 Wage earners in government administration

Table 6.45: Dependent Variable: D4LOG(NWO). LS estimation. Sample size: 90 (2000Q1 2022Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
D4LOG(TWO)	0.324510	0.050137	6.472444	0.0000
D4LOG(ARBDAG)	0.245038	0.046115	5.313675	0.0000
Constant	0.006398	0.001009	6.341330	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.316597	S.D. dependent var	0.008583	
S.E. of regression	0.007095	Akaike info criterion	-7.026011	
Log likelihood	319.1705	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-6.992408	
F-statistic	21.61534	Durbin-Watson stat	1.228925	

6.6.6 Wage earners in oil and gas production and international transportation

Table 6.46: Dependent Variable: LOG(NWOSJ). LS estimation. Sample size: 127 (1990Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.205093	0.094208	2.177012	0.0314
LOG(TWOSJ)	0.539562	0.089866	6.004081	0.0000
LOG(TWOSJ(-1))	-0.571621	0.090589	-6.310041	0.0000
LOG(TWOSJ(-3))	0.120484	0.043915	2.743577	0.0070
LOG(NWOSJ(-1))	0.876797	0.043908	19.96908	0.0000
DLOG(ARBDAG)	-0.377612	0.052259	-7.225783	0.0000
Adjusted R-squared	0.945960	Mean dependent var	3.918647	
S.E. of regression	0.029661	Akaike info criterion	-4.0499276	
F-statistic	423.6180	Durbin-Watson stat	2.213511	

6.6.7 Average working time for self employed

Table 6.47: Dependent Variable: DLOG(FHSF). LS estimation. Sample size: 106 (1995Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(FHWPF)	0.844403	0.008347	101.1615	0.0000
(COVIDQ5-COVIDQ6)	-0.029260	0.007147	-4.093892	0.0001
R-squared	0.979505	Mean dependent var	-0.001666	
S.E. of regression	0.007113	Akaike info criterion	-7.026019	
Durbin-Watson stat	2.323083			

6.7 Labour force and unemployment

6.7.1 Labour force survey unemployment)

Table 6.48: Dependent Variable: AKULED. LS estimation. Sample size: 139 (1988Q1 2022Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-17.14568	6.449367	-2.658507	0.0089
D(D(N))	-0.179188	0.034913	-5.132332	0.0000
D(D(N(-1)))	-0.281577	0.039682	-7.095802	0.0000
D(D(N(-2)))	-0.357713	0.047574	-7.519078	0.0000
D(D(N(-3)))	-0.413406	0.057065	-7.244535	0.0000
D(N(-4))	-0.230830	0.064061	-3.603271	0.0005
DAKULED(-4))	0.398742	0.066088	6.033499	0.0000
AKULED(-1)	0.727327	0.048142	15.10780	0.0000
(BEF1574(-1)-N(-1))	+0.043381	0.008968	4.837374	0.0000
AKULEDDUM	0.993241	0.211453	4.697215	0.0000
CS1	7.950858	2.012633	3.950475	0.0001
(COVIDQ2+COVIDQ7)	-16.26778	6.286114	-2.587891	0.0108
R-squared	0.923689	Mean dependent var	100.8129	
S.E. of regression	5.970175	Akaike info criterion	6.500288	
F-statistic	127.0940	Durbin-Watson stat	2.042498	

Notes:
AKULEDDUM is defined in the program-file.
COVIDQ1 is 1 in 2020q1 and zero otherwise
COVIDQ7 is 1 in 2021q3 and zero otherwise

6.7.2 Number of registered unemployed

Table 6.49: Dependent Variable DLOG(REGLED). LS estimation. Sample size: 174 (1978Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
(LOG(REGLED-LOG(AKULED)-μ)	-0.160137	0.026629	-6.013691	0.0000
μ	0.152291	0.042089	3.618269	0.0004
DLOG(AKULED)	0.252323	0.038175	6.609696	0.0000
DLOG(REGLED(-4))	0.541996	0.038074	14.23535	0.0000
DLOG(TOTD)	-0.432939	0.144881	-2.988238	0.0032
REGLEDUM	0.833267	0.199674	4.173132	0.0000
S2	-0.058176	0.012760	-4.559044	0.0000
COVID	0.724914	0.043536	16.65091	0.0000
R-squared	0.866972	Mean dependent var	0.007420	
S.E. of regression	0.060401	Akaike info criterion	-2.730724	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.140707			

Notes:
REGLEDUM is specified in the Eviews program file.
$COVID = COVIDQ1 + 0.5COVIDQ2 - 0.6COVIDQ3 - 0.6COVIDQ5 - 0.6 * COVIDQ6$

6.7.3 Number of unemployment benefits claimants

Table 6.50: Dependent Variable: DAGPENG. LS estimation. Sample size: 39 (2012Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
REGLED+TILT	0.497174	0.033576	14.80723	0.0000
DAGPENG(-1))	0.297564	0.048651	6.116273	0.0000
COVIDQ1	-49.25920	2.546900	-19.34085	0.0000
(COVIDQ3+COVIDQ5+COVIDQ6)	17.58048	1.834075	9.585474	0.0000
R-squared	0.933751	Mean dependent var	64.74862	
S.E. of regression	5.848873	Akaike info criterion	6.450030	
Durbin-Watson stat	0.713584			

6.7.4 Employment in Labour Force Survey

Table 6.51: Dependent Variable: AKUSYSS. LS estimation. Sample size: 139 (1988Q1 2022Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	6.941370	3.889840	1.784488	0.0768
D(N-KAIER)	0.760515	0.038926	19.53754	0.0000
(AKUSYSS(-1)-N(-1)+23.5)	-0.094077	0.027577	-3.411433	0.0009
CS2	18.40044	1.960218	9.386935	0.0000
CS3	8.982437	2.032640	4.419100	0.0000
KNBREAKQ1	32.336	3.40257	9.50241	0.0000
KNBREAKQ2	-18.27520	3.170693	-5.763789	0.0000
KNBREAKQ3	-42.02415	3.472582	-12.10170	0.0000
KNBREAKQ3(-1)	-10.74899	5.779034	-1.859998	0.0653
AKUSYSSDUM	1.007635	0.092597	10.88193	0.0000
COVIDQ6	48.37682	7.665472	6.311003	0.0000
R-squared	0.907113	Mean dependent var	5.244604	
S.E. of regression	7.155106	Akaike info criterion	6.842753	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.958548			

6.8 Disabled and retired persons

6.8.1 Number of old age pensioners

Table 6.52: Dependent Variable: DLOG(ALDERPEN). LS estimation. Sample size: 206 (1970Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
(BEF1574/BEF1564-1)	0.004760	0.001061	4.486994	0.0000
AFPDUM	0.027016	0.001580	17.10309	0.0000
DLOG(ALDERPEN(-1))	0.798921	0.026541	30.10155	0.0000
COVIDQ7)	-0.011569	0.001577	-7.337455	0.0000
R-squared	0.999933	Mean dependent var	13.34569	
S.E. of regression	0.001576	Akaike info criterion	-10.05289	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.988732			

Notes:
AFPDUM is given in the program file

6.8.2 Number of disabled persons

Table 6.53: Dependent Variable: DLOG(UFOERE). LS estimation. Sample size: 101 (1996Q3 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.001615	0.000531	3.040046	0.0030
DLOG(UFOERE(-1)	-1.614643	0.080382	-20.08718	0.0000
R-squared	0.998023	Mean dependent var	12.60613	
S.E. of regression	0.004078	Akaike info criterion	-8.146319	
Log likelihood	401.1696	Durbin-Watson stat	2.316958	

6.9 Housing prices and credit to households

Table 6.54: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PH). FIML estimation. Sample size: 131 (1989Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	z-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{PH}	-0.089826	0.015631	-5.746686	0.0000
DLOG(BGH)	0.489906	0.268925	1.821721	0.0685
DLOG(PH(-4)/CPI(-4))	0.233118	0.080379	2.900242	0.0037
DLOG(BGH(-4)/CPI(-4))	-0.495857	0.169384	-2.927409	0.0034
$(1 + EXP(-40.0 * (0.6 * UAKU + 0.4 * UAKU(-1)) - THPHAKU))^{-1}$	-0.008946	0.003479	-2.571469	0.0101
D(RL)	-0.006093	0.002816	-2.163761	0.0305
$(1/RL(-1))^2$	0.175014	0.066751	2.621901	0.0087
$((1/RL(-1))^2)COVID$	0.175014	0.066751	2.621901	0.0087
LGRAD	0.129797	0.028366	4.575782	0.0000
PHDUM	1.0	.	.	.
CS1	-0.034291	0.005270	-6.506360	0.0000
CS2	-0.023017	0.004387	-5.246424	0.0000
CS3	-0.011977	0.005307	-2.256945	0.0240
Constant	-0.095720	0.028043	-3.413277	0.0006

Notes:
$ECM_{PH} = LOG(PH(-1)/CPI(-1)) - 0.62LOG(BGH(-1)/CPI(-1))$
$-1.6(LOG(YDCD(-1)/CPI(-1)) - LOG(HK(-1)))$
$+0.21((1/(1 + EXP(-200.0(RUH(-1)/(YDCD(-1) + RUH(-1)) - THPHRUH)))$
$COVID = COVIDQ4 + 1.5COVIDQ5 + COVIDQ6 - COVIDQ7$

Additional notes

- PHDUM and CRISIS08Q4 are given in the code of the EViews program file.
- The threshold parameters THPHRUH and PHPHAKU are also set in the Eviews program file.

Table 6.55: Dependent Variable: DLOG(BGH) FIML estimation. Sample size: 131 (1989Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	z-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{BGH}	-0.012196	0.003188	-3.825395	0.0001
D3LOG(BGH(-1)/CPI(-1))	0.257146	0.018420	13.96047	0.0000
BGHDUM	1.0	.	.8	.
CS1	-0.013934	0.001499	-9.295990	0.0000
CS2	-0.005791	0.001733	-3.342286	0.0008
CS3	0.008739	0.001759	4.968335	0.0000
Constant	0.006015	0.001502	4.003549	0.0001
System statistics:DL(PH), DL(BGH)				
Log likelihood	-848.7208	Schwarz criterion	13.59023	
Avg. log likelihood	-3.180470	Hannan-Quinn criter.	13.36873	
Akaike info criterion	13.21711			
Determinant residual covariance	3.95E-09			

Notes:
$ECM_{BGH} = -0.95 * LOG(PH(-1)/CPI(-1)) + LOG(BGH(-1)/CPI(-1))$
$+0.95 * (LOG(YDCD(-1)/CPI(-1)) - LOG(HK(-1)))$
$+0.1RL(-1) * (1 - T2CAPH) - (CPI(-1) - CPI(-5)) * 100/CPI(-5))$

Additional notes

- BGHDUM is given in the code of the EViews program file.

6.10 Credit indicators

6.10.1 Credit to households (C2-indicator)

Table 6.56: Dependent Variable: DLOG(K2HUS). LS estimation. Sample size: 87 (2000Q1 2021Q4)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(K2HUS(-2)/BGH(-2))	-0.016736	0.005830	-2.870492	0.0052
DLOG(BGH)	0.538242	0.015586	34.53336	0.0000
DLOG(BGH(-1))	0.400273	0.014226	28.13633	0.0000
K2HUSDUM	1.002293	0.083253	12.03918	0.0000
R-squared	0.936699	Mean dependent var	0.019473	
S.E. of regression	0.001765	Akaike info criterion	-9.796305	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.612638			

Notes:
K2HUSDUM is defined in the EViews program file

6.10.2 Credit to non financial firms (C2-indicator)

Table 6.57: Dependent Variable:DLOG(K2IF/PYF). LS estimation. Sample size: 134 (1988Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.075776	0.011826	6.407511	0.0000
ECM_{K2IF}	-0.050603	0.008127	-6.226555	0.0000
DLOG(K2IF(-1)/PYF(-1))	0.151128	0.064131	2.356546	0.0200
DLOG(YFPBASIS)	0.126515	0.055466	2.280934	0.0242
K2IFDUM	1.046149	0.109959	9.513993	0.0000
CRISIS	0.017970	0.008278	2.170903	0.0318
CS1	0.003406	0.006924	0.491922	0.6236
CS2	-0.007448	0.005980	-1.245482	0.2153
CS3	-0.001797	0.005525	-0.325236	0.7455
R-squared	0.593743	Mean dependent var	0.007730	
S.E. of regression	0.016186	Akaike info criterion	-5.344540	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.7899815			

Notes:
$ECM_{K2IF} = LOG(K2IF(-1)/PYF(-1)) - LOG(YF(-1))$
$-0.4LOG(PA(-1)/PYF(-1)) + 0.02(RSH - @PCY(CPI)))$
K2IFDUM is defined in the EViews program file
$CRISIS = CRISIS08Q4 - CRISIS09Q3 - CRISIS09Q4 - CRISIS10Q$

6.10.3 Credit to local administration (C2-indicator)

Table 6.58: Dependent Variable: DLOG(K2KOM/PYF). LS estimation. Sample size: 135 (1988Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-0.652743	0.187940	-3.473139	0.000
LOG(K2KOM(-1)/PYF(-1))	-0.038198	0.012472	-3.062606	0.0027
$f(YF)$	0.076636	0.022727	3.372041	0.0010
D4LOG(YF(-1))+D4LOG(YF(-2))	-0.133454	0.035602	-3.748458	0.0003
CRISIS08Q4+CRISIS09Q1	0.020503	0.011814	1.735482	0.0851
CS1	0.002834	0.003920	0.722865	0.4711
CS2	0.020112	0.003943	5.101074	0.0000
CS3	0.002127	0.003930	0.541140	0.5894
R-squared	0.370805	Mean dependent var	0.011364	
S.E. of regression	0.015996	Akaike info criterion	-5.375480	
10.69217	Durbin-Watson stat	1.627758		

Notes:
$f(YF) = LOG(YF + YF(-1) + YF(-2) + YF(-3) + YF(-4))$

6.11 Interest rates and treasury bond yields

6.11.1 5 year government bond, effective yield

Table 6.59: Dependent Variable: D(RBO). LS estimation. Sample size: 148 (1985Q3 2022Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
RBO(-1)	-0.093356	0.042176	-2.213495	0.0285
RSH(-1)	0.047996	0.029887	1.605920	0.1105
US10Y(-1)	0.051107	0.021707	2.354437	0.0199
D(RSH)	0.376940	0.039048	9.653338	0.0000
D(YS10Y)	0.494364	0.061278	8.067582	0.0000
D(RBO)	0.094235	0.061543	1.531199	0.1279
CRISIS08Q4	-0.548800	0.257370	-2.132338	0.0352
Adjusted R-squared	0.568042	S.D. dependent var	0.444295	
S.E. of regression	0.292007	Akaike info criterion	0.415615	
Log likelihood	-24.75551	Hannan-Quinn criter.	0.464984	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.934403			

6.11.2 10 year government bond, effective yield

Table 6.60: Dependent Variable: D(RBOTENY). LS estimation. Sample size: 145 (1985Q3 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
$ECM_{RBOTENY}$	-0.076532	0.026608	-2.876333	0.0046
D(RBO)	0.870113	0.021765	39.97743	0.0000
D(RBO(-1))	-0.261408	0.071402	-3.661064	0.0004
D(RBOTENY(-1))	0.249744	0.080279	3.110955	0.0023
R-squared	0.926116	Mean dependent var	-0.079931	
S.E. of regression	0.106464	Akaike info criterion	-1.614820	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.899217			

Notes:
$ECM_{RBOTENY} = RBOTENY(-1) - RBO(-1) -$ Const

6.11.3 Average interest rate on total bank loans to the public

Table 6.61: Dependent Variable: D(RL). LS estimation. Sample size: 114 (1993Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{RL}	-0.297196	0.023659	-12.56163	0.0000
D(RSH)	0.613808	0.022276	27.55523	0.0000
RLDUM	0.968688	0.056771	17.06307	0.0000
CRISIS09Q1	-0.501724	0.122935	-4.081218	0.0001
R-squared	0.958448	Mean dependent var	-0.087719	
S.E. of regression	0.110585	Akaike info criterion	-1.523188	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.261738			

Notes:
$ECM_{RL} = RL(-1) - 0.19RBO(-1) - (1 - 0.19)RSH(-1) - BASELIII + \text{Const})$

6.11.4 Average interest rate on loans to households from banks and other credit institutions

Table 6.62: Dependent Variable: D(RLH). LS estimation. Sample size: 106 (1993Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{RLH}	-0.318794	0.021790	-14.63052	0.0000
D(RSH)	0.570221	0.021425	26.61438	0.0000
RLDUM	1.016758	0.054517	18.65041	0.0000
CRISIS09Q1	-0.755176	0.116979	-6.455660	0.0000
COVIDQ2	0.33	-	-	-
R-squared	0.964254	Mean dependent var	-0.086785	
Adjusted R-squared	0.962625	Mean dependent var	-0.090789	
S.E. of regression	0.105765	Akaike info criterion	-1.612325	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.514846			

Notes:
$ECM_{RLH} = RL(-1) - 0.21RBO(-1) - (1 - 0.21)RSH(-1) - BASELIII + \text{Const})$

6.11.5 Average interest rate on loans to non-financial firms from banks and other credit institutions

Table 6.63: Dependent Variable: D(RLIF). LS estimation. Sample size: 114 (1993Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
ECM_{RLIF}	-0.304699	0.024201	-12.59052	0.0000
D(RSH)	0.618164	0.021794	28.36363	0.0000
RLDUM	0.935672	0.055780	16.77419	0.0000
CRISIS09Q1	-0.276935	0.121656	-2.276372	0.0248
R-squared	0.957749	Mean dependent var	-0.086659	
S.E. of regression	0.108613	Akaike info criterion	-1.55917	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.719276			

Notes:
$ECM_{RLIF} = RL(-1) - 0.21RBO(-1) - (1 - 0.21)RSH(-1) - BASELIII + \text{Const})$

6.11.6 Average mortgage interest rate , banks and other financial institutions

Table 6.64: Dependent Variable: D(RLBOLIGH). LS estimation. Sample size: 114 (1993Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
$ECM_{RLBOLIGH}$	-0.351709	0.023783	-14.78841	0.0000
D(RSH)	0.527992	0.020217	26.11671	0.0000
RLDUM	0.929027	0.051815	17.92957	0.0000
CRISIS09Q1	-0.851952	0.110816	-7.687969	0.0000
COVIDQ2	0.37	-	-	-
R-squared	0.962084	Mean dependent var	-0.084275	
S.E. of regression	0.100724	Akaike info criterion	-1.710006	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.584376			

Notes:
$ECM_{RLHBOLIG} = RL(-1) - 0.25RBO(-1) - (1 - 0.25)RSH(-1) - BASELIII + \text{Const})$

6.11.7 Monetary policy interest rate

Note: This model equation is defunct and is not part of the default version of the operative model. It is kept her for reference and for the possibility for re-modelling at a later stage.

Table 6.65: Dependent Variable: RNBG. LS estimation. Sample size: 53 (2001Q2 2014Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
RNB(-1)	0.750963	0.033651	22.31593	0.0000
IT	0.513477	0.093837	5.472032	0.0000
UAKU	-0.285940	0.056918	-5.023717	0.0000
D(RSW)NBCRIS	0.677940	0.109426	6.195423	0.0000
NBCRIS	-1.201565	0.180487	-6.657360	0.0000
Constant	2.618247	0.276874	9.456444	0.0000
R-squared	0.985941	Mean dependent var	3.165848	
S.E. of regression	0.240705	Akaike info criterion	0.095778	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.319637			

Notes:
IT= (@PCY(CPIJAE) - 2.5)-$\underset{(0.09)}{0.52}$(@PCY(CPIJAE) - 2.5)NBCRIS

Additional notes

- @PCY(CPIJAE) is EVIEWS code for the annual
- RNBG is identical to RNB, the sight deposit
- NBCRIS is a step-dummy which is zero for

6.11.8 3-month money market rate

Table 6.66: Dependent Variable: D(RSH). LS estimation. Sample size: 98 (1997Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-0.232442	0.062265	-3.733090	0.0003
RSH(-1))	-0.355300	0.066368	-5.353503	0.0000
D(RNB)	0.951006	0.024088	39.48048	0.0000
RNB(-1)	0.292658	0.062496	4.682828	0.0000
D(RSW)	0.253874	0.036599	6.936741	0.0000
RSW(-1)	0.152645	0.021235	7.188319	0.0000
RSHDUM	1.005181	0.168604	5.961771	0.0000
RSHSTEP1	0.449390	0.081148	5.537875	0.0000
RSHSTEP2	-0.361572	0.065038	-5.559429	0.0000
RSHSTEP3	0.354324	0.059212	5.983966	0.0000
R-squared	0.971491	Mean dependent var	-0.032041	
S.E. of regression	0.095087	Akaike info criterion	-1.771606	
F-statistic	333.1995	Durbin-Watson stat	2.036918	

Additional notes

- The codes for the indicator variables RSHDUM, RSHSTEP1, RSHSTEP2 and RSHSTEP3 are in the Eviews program file for NAM estimation and simulation.

6.11.9 5-year foreign government bond yield

Table 6.67: Dependent Variable: RW. NLS estimation. Sample size: 101 (1997Q1 2022Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
(RW(-1)-RSW(-1)-1.32)	-0.056844	0.020441	-2.780950	0.0065
D(RSW)	0.197786	0.059866	3.303805	0.0014
D(RW(-1))	0.146262	0.069313	2.110178	0.0375
D(US10Y)	0.565213	0.052733	10.71833	0.0000
RWDUM	0.628361	0.126583	4.964046	0.0000
RWSTEP14Q2	-0.327519	0.132880	-2.464773	0.0155
Adjusted R-squared	0.673249	S.D. dependent var	0.315788	
S.E. of regression	0.180511	Akaike info criterion	-0.519260	
Log likelihood	33.22261	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-0.445886	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.783699			

RWDUM and RWSTEP14Q2 are defined in the Eviews program file

6.11.10 Short term foreign interest rate

Table 6.68: Dependent Variable: RSW. NLS estimation. Sample size: 110 (1995Q1 2022Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-0.344402	0.071344	-4.827360	0.0000
RW(-1)	0.894564	0.020607	43.40987	0.0000
D(RSW(-1))	0.360441	0.075538	4.771645	0.0000
US10Y	0.124483	0.026488	4.699675	0.0000
DLOG(PCKONK)	7.949430	4.156402	1.912575	0.0586
D3LOG(EMI(-1) 0.700077	0.654938	1.068920	0.2876	
CRISIS09Q1	-1.368402	0.228630	-5.985239	0.0000
COVIDQ2+COVIDQ3+COVIDQ4	0.224659	0.149876	1.498963	0.1370
Adjusted R-squared	0.989231	S.D. dependent var	2.014036	
S.E. of regression	0.209006	Akaike info criterion	-0.222956	
Sum squared resid	4.455737	Schwarz criterion	-0.026558	
Log likelihood	20.26260	Hannan-Quinn criter.	-0.143296	
F-statistic	1431.346	Durbin-Watson stat	1.991425	

6.11.11 Interest rate on deposits, banks and other financial institutions

Table 6.69: Dependent Variable: RBD. NLS estimation. Sample size: 91 (1999Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
RL	1	-	-	-
(RBD(-1)-RL(-1))	0.700600	0.088931	7.878011	0.0000
(RBD(-2)-RL(-2))	0.215930	0.082959	2.602859	0.0109
Constant	-0.207197	0.081271	-2.549448	0.0125
COVIDQ2	0.450794	0.087786	5.135126	0.0000
R-squared	0.997497	Mean dependent var	2.505604	
S.E. of regression	0.087130	Akaike info criterion	-1.972819	
F-statistic	11556.75	Durbin-Watson stat	2.162641	

6.12 Income components (households)

6.12.1 Wage income to households

Table 6.70: Dependent Variable: LOENNH. LS estimation. Sample size: 35 (2010Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-10242.64	2955.300	-3.465854	0.0012
WF*(TWF+TWOSJ)	1.253379	0.009230	135.7989	0.0000
CS1	-2861.068	1050.314	-2.724013	0.0094
CS2	5057.000	1058.365	4.778127	0.0000
CS3	5269.269	1049.337	5.021520	0.0000
R-squared	0.997809	Mean dependent var	365987.1	

6.12.2 Income from operating surplus to households

Table 6.71: Dependent Variable: $\Delta log(DRIFTH)$. LS estimation. Sample size: 55 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	5.608006	1.712114	3.275486	0.0016
LOG(WFP23))	0.379733	0.083064	4.571602	0.0000
LOG(TSF)	0.560728	0.305209	1.837193	0.0703
CS1	-0.049966	0.031097	-1.606761	0.1145
CS2	-0.231194	0.034264	-6.747465	0.0000
CS3	0.167435	0.044568	3.756886	0.0005
R-squared	0.824220	Mean dependent var	10.19872	
S.E. of regression	0.073713	Akaike info criterion	-2.304365	
F-statistic	68.45820	Durbin-Watson stat	0.675224	

6.12.3 Income from interest, households

Table 6.72: Dependent Variable: RENTEINNH. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	205.5144	82.69049	2.485345	0.0151
RIH	0.574945	0.009386	61.25389	0.0000
COVIDQ1+2COVIDQ2	710.9469	108.1707	6.572457	0.0000
R-squared	0.987178	Mean dependent var	4844.494	
S.E. of regression	237.1610	Akaike info criterion	13.81259	
F-statistic	2925.705	Durbin-Watson stat	0.379857	

6.12.4 Interest payments, households

Table 6.73: Dependent Variable: RENTEUTH. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-242.8403	369.7301	-0.656804	0.5133
RUH	0.958068	0.014506	66.04802	0.0000
R-squared	0.982655	Mean dependent var	23552.41	
S.E. of regression	738.5497	Akaike info criterion	16.07224	
F-statistic	4362.341	Durbin-Watson stat	0.319352	

6.12.5 Miscellaneous revenues, households

Table 6.74: Dependent Variable: log(RESINNTH). LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-3.014961	0.627428	-4.805267	0.0000
LOG(X)	0.280534	0.013299	21.09397	0.0000
CS1	0.010382	0.038891	0.266945	0.7903
CS2	-0.055989	0.033253	-1.683747	0.0966
CS3	-0.058942	0.033209	-1.774853	0.0801
KNRBREAKQ2	0.180546	0.053272	3.389162	0.0011
RESINNTHDUM	-0.464526	0.081247	-5.717459	0.0000
R-squared	0.913684	Mean dependent var	10.15751	
S.E. of regression	0.103319	Akaike info criterion	-1.617551	
F-statistic	127.0244	Durbin-Watson stat	1.433890	

Notes:
$X = DAGPENG * WF(-1)) + LOG(UFOERE * WF(-4)) + LOG(ALDERPEN * WF(-1))$
RESINNTHDUM is specified in the program file

6.12.6 Taxes on income and wealth, households

Table 6.75: Dependent Variable: SKATTH. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-1701.229	915.7335	-1.857777	0.0671
INNT	0.226010	0.003213	70.33360	0.0000
SKATTNED14*INNT	-0.015346	0.001350	-11.36583	0.0000
SKATTNED14*T2CAPH*RAM300	1	-	-	-
R-squared	0.995947	Mean dependent var	74703.10	
S.E. of regression	1267.481	Akaike info criterion	17.16469	
F-statistic	9337.930	Durbin-Watson stat	1.365824	

Notes:
$INNT = LOENNH + PENSJONH + RENTEINNH - RENTEUTH$
$+RESINNTH + DRIFTH$

Additional notes

- SKATTNED14 is a step dummy related to the general reduction in income tax ni 2014. Code is in the Eviews program file.

6.13 Net product taxes and subsidies

Table 6.76: Dependent Variable: LAVGSUB. LS estimation. Sample size: 49 (2010Q1 2022Q1)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	18143.31	2363.781	7.675546	0.00007
(YFPBASIS*PYFB)	0.148865	0.008251	18.04219	0.0000
CS1	-6266.679	848.5405	-7.385245	0.0000
CS2	360.3944	858.3264	0.419880	0.6767
CS3	-80.10713	855.6181	-0.093625	0.9259
COVIDQ3+COVIQ4-COVIDQ9	8950.099	1286.357	6.957707	0.0000
R-squared	0.971768	Mean dependent var	11.37413	
S.E. of regression	0.023668	Akaike info criterion	-4.530641	
F-statistic	276.5488	Durbin-Watson stat	1.710983	

6.14 Household sector financial assets: Bank deposits, bank securities and bonds.

Table 6.77: Dependent Variable: DLOG(BFHM). LS estimation. Sample size: 95 (1998Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(BFHM(-1)/CPI(-1))	-0.095274	0.028468	-3.346714	0.0012
LOG(MAFYDCD(-1))	0.112236	0.048051	2.335772	0.0219
LOG(PA)	-0.015721	0.005637	-2.788955	0.0066
RBD(-1)-RL(-1))	0.025150	0.007435	3.382921	0.0011
(RBD(-1)/100)*(1-T2CAPH(-1))-INF(-1)/100	0.001194	0.000821	1.455606	0.1493
BEF1574/BEF1564	0.468034	0.170247	2.749148	0.0073
DLOG(BGH(-1))	0.547270	0.202291	2.705362	0.0083
Constant	-0.554834	0.214782	-2.583242	0.0115
CS1	-0.007735	0.003700	-2.090664	0.0396
CS2	-0.041782	0.002662	-15.69617	0.0000
CS3	0.033313	0.004176	7.976568	0.0000
COVIDQ1+COVIDQ2-COVIDQ6	0.015835	0.005117	3.094249	0.0027
R-squared	0.910049	Mean dependent var	0.016509	
S.E. of regression	0.008294	Akaike info criterion	-6.629069	
F-statistic	76.33826	Durbin-Watson stat	2.303985	

Notes:
$MAFYDCD = 0.4 * (YDCD/CPI) + 0.30 * (YDCD(-1)/CPI(-1)) + 0.2(YDCD(-2)/CPI(-2)) + 0.1(YDCD(-3)/CPI(-3))$

6.15 Household sector financial assets:Equity, pension and insurance entitlements

Table 6.78: Dependent Variable: DLOG(BFHA). LS estimation. Sample size: 95 (1998Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LOG(BFHA(-1)/CPI(-1))	-0.082018	0.034891	-2.350694	0.0211
LOG(MAFYDCD)	0.173512	0.071881	2.413873	0.0180
DLOG(PAW)	0.209884	0.022283	9.419029	0.0000
LOG(PAW(-1))	0.030150	0.011853	2.543777	0.0128
DLOG(BGH)	0.518551	0.259904	1.995164	0.0493
D(RBO)	-0.008103	0.004000	-2.025738	0.0460
(RBD/100)*(1-T2CAPH)-INF(-1)/100	-0.002733	0.001082	-2.525978	0.0135
BEF1574/BEF1564	-0.737332	0.245452	-3.003977	0.0035
Constant	-0.159296	0.310685	-0.512724	0.6095
CS1	0.008092	0.005775	1.401176	0.1649
CS1	0.011400	0.003546	3.214437	0.0019
CS3	-0.000287	0.004845	-0.059229	0.9529
D(COVIDQ1)	-0.057175	0.008318	-6.873956	0.0000
R-squared	0.714972	Mean dependent var	0.019435	
S.E. of regression	0.011077	Akaike info criterion	-6.041304	
F-statistic	17.14088	Durbin-Watson stat	2.017466	

Notes:
$MAFYDCD = 0.4 * (YDCD/CPI) + 0.30 * (YDCD(-1)/CPI(-1)) + 0.2(YDCD(-2)/CPI(-2)) + 0.1(YDCD(-3)/CPI(-3))$

6.16 Household sector financial assets:Loans and other accounts receivable

Table 6.79: Dependent Variable: DLOG(BFHR). LS estimation. Sample size: 95 (1998Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(BFHR(-4))	0.592075	0.063249	9.361051	0.0000
LOG(BFHR(-1)/CPI(-1))	-0.092856	0.028039	-3.311676	0.0014
LOG(BFHM(-1)/CPI(-1))	0.138673	0.049548	2.798738	0.0063
BEF1574/BEF1564	-0.666172	0.303108	-2.197804	0.0306
Constant	0.026390	0.114937	0.229608	0.8189
CS1	-0.002651	0.004636	-0.571956	0.5688
CS2	0.013214	0.004732	2.792391	0.0064
CS3	0.006480	0.004936	1.312836	0.1927
R-squared	0.681111	Mean dependent var	0.019687	
S.E. of regression	0.015796	Akaike info criterion	-5.377656	
F-statistic	26.54604	Durbin-Watson stat	1.708095	

6.17 Stock prices (MSCI)

6.17.1 MSCI equity price index, Norway

Table 6.80: Dependent Variable: DLOG(PA). LS estimation. Sample size: 123 (1985Q1 2015Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
DLOG(PAW)	0.802748	0.096629	8.307501	0.0000
LOG(PA(-1)-log(PAW(-1))	-0.038841	0.024285	-1.599375	0.1121
LOG(SPUSD(-1) × SPOILUSD(-1) /PYF(-1))	0.015464	0.012845	1.203954	0.2307
D(RSH)	-0.027592	0.005944	-4.641659	0.0000
DLOG(SPUSD × SPOILUSD)	0.149498	0.030488	4.903500	0.0000
D(VOLUSA)	-0.004208	0.001047	-4.017257	0.0001
VOLUSA(-1)	-0.002800	0.000665	-4.212877	0.0000
PADUM	1.002068	0.130626	7.671261	0.0000
Constant	-0.037480	0.077893	-0.481168	0.6312
R-squared	0.797283	Mean dependent var	0.013933	
S.E. of regression	0.048097	Akaike info criterion	-3.169922	
F-statistic	65.38576	Durbin-Watson stat	1.739411	

Notes:
PADUM is defined is defined in the Eviews program file

6.17.2 MSCI equity price index, World

Table 6.81: Dependent variable: (DLOG(PAW)-0.01). LS estimation. Sample size: 142 (1986Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
(DLOG(PAW(-1))-0.01)	0.524249	0.051358	10.20780	0.0000
DLOG(EMI/EMI(-1))	0.295653	0.108196	2.732572	0.0071
D(VOLUSA)	-0.006929	0.000551	-12.57485	0.0000
VOLUSA(-1)	0.000046	0.000146	0.025317	0.9798
R-squared	0.648761	Mean dependent var	0.005576	
S.E. of regression	0.037086	Akaike info criterion	-3.723364	
Durbin-Watson stat	2.157202			

6.18 Housing capital stock

Table 6.82: Dependent Variable: HK. LS estimation. Sample size: 127 (1990Q1 2021Q2)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
HK(-1)	0.992919	4.40E-05	22590.40	0.0000
JBOL	1	-	-	
Constant	4517.608	154.7801	29.18727	0.0000
CS1	-1007.587	81.96024	-12.29360	0.0000
CS2	189.1216	81.96033	2.307477	0.0227
CS3	150.8976	81.96704	1.840954	0.0681
R-squared	0.999999			

6.19 Climate gas emissions

6.19.1 Emission intensity from households

Table 6.83: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CO2HOUSI). LS estimation. Sample size: 123 (1991Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-0.008742	0.000937	-9.334974	0.0000
R-squared	0.999048	Mean dependent var	1.893624	
Adjusted R-squared	0.999048	S.D. dependent var	0.305265	
S.E. of regression	0.009418	Akaike info criterion	-6.484358	

6.19.2 Emission intensity from Mainland Norway, value added

Table 6.84: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CO2YFI). LS estimation. Sample size: 123 (1991Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-0.007133	0.00598	-11.9329	0.0006
R-squared	0.999298	Mean dependent var	2.910827	
Adjusted R-squared	0.999298	S.D. dependent var	0.249166	
S.E. of regression	0.006603	Akaike info criterion	-7.194553	

6.19.3 Emission intensity from petroleum production, value added

Table 6.85: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CO2YOIL1I). LS estimation. Sample size: 123 (1991Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-0.000102	0.001452	-0.070191	0.9442
R-squared	0.991502	Mean dependent var	3.106271	
S.E. of regression	0.016100	Akaike info criterion	-5.411839	

6.19.4 Emission intensity from international shipping, value added

Table 6.86: Dependent Variable: DLOG(CO2YUSH). LS estimation. Sample size: 123 (1991Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	0.008584	0.005317	1.614272	0.1091
R-squared	0.986911	Mean dependent var	5.885328	
S.E. of regression	0.058732	Akaike info criterion	-2.823501	

6.20 General government income

6.20.1 Taxes on income and wealth

Table 6.87: Dependent Variable: OFFIA1. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
SKATTH	1	-	-	-
SKATTOIL	0.362656	0.008729	41.54850	0.0000
SKATTF	1	-	-	-
R-squared	0.854775	Mean dependent var	127994.1	
Adjusted R-squared	0.854775	S.D. dependent var	24907.52	
S.E. of regression	9491.861	Akaike info criterion	21.16683	
Sum squared resid	7.03E+09	Schwarz criterion	21.19683	
Log likelihood	-835.0900	Hannan-Quinn criter.	21.17885	
Durbin-Watson stat	0.375275			

Notes:
$SKATTOIL = PYOIL1YOIL1 + PYOIL2YOIL2 - WFP1(1 - T1FP1)TWOSJ)$
$SKATTF = T2CAPF(PYFPB(YFP1 + YFP2 + YFP3)$
$-(0.2WCFP1 + 0.8WCFP23)TWPF - 0.9LKDEP - (RL0.25/100)K2IF$

6.20.2 Taxes on goods and services

Table 6.88: Dependent Variable: OFFIA2. LS estimation. Sample size: 77 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
LAVGSUB	1.085578	0.005519	196.7036	0.0000
CS1	597.7065	291.4244	2.050983	0.0438
CS2	336.5588	289.2950	1.163376	0.2484
CS3	359.6835	289.1357	1.243995	0.2174
Constant	56.95076	480.6459	0.118488	0.9060
R-squared	0.998121	Mean dependent var		81936.18
Adjusted R-squared	0.998019	S.D. dependent var		20253.06
S.E. of regression	901.3315	Akaike info criterion		16.50682
Sum squared resid	60117481	Schwarz criterion		16.65679
Log likelihood	-647.0195	Hannan-Quinn criter.		16.56690
F-statistic	9827.209	Durbin-Watson stat		0.281401

6.20.3 Capital taxes

Table 6.89: Dependent Variable: OFFIA3. LS estimation. Sample size: 27 (2015Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	29.92593	5.150699	5.810070	0.0000

6.20.4 Social security contributions

Table 6.90: Dependent Variable: OFFIA4. LS estimation. Sample size: 23 (2016Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
T1FP23*WF*TWF	1	-	-	-
CS1	13214.95	1015.341	13.01529	0.0000
CS2	-16639.50	1015.341	-16.38810	0.0000
CS3	-12490.18	1015.341	-12.30147	0.0000
Constant	35936.72	934.2186	38.46714	0.0000
R-squared	0.917263	Mean dependent var	63535.65	
S.E. of regression	5233.118	Akaike info criterion	20.03122	

6.20.5 Property income

Table 6.91: Dependent Variable: log(OFFIA5). LS estimation. Sample size: 78 (2002Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
log(PAW)	0.247998	0.052641	4.711129	0.0000
LOG(SPOILUSD*SPUSD)	0.181044	0.047708	3.794826	0.0003
log(OFFIA5(-1))	0.617895	0.062383	9.904869	0.0000
CS1	0.195689	0.033170	5.899483	0.0000
CS2	-0.376559	0.033760	-11.15398	0.0000
CS3	0.120496	0.038280	3.147742	0.0024
Constant	3.440489	0.602310	5.712158	0.0000
COVIDQ2	-0.4	-	-	-
R-squared	0.939187	Mean dependent var	11.21124	
Adjusted R-squared	0.933395	S.D. dependent var	0.370134	
S.E. of regression	0.095524	Akaike info criterion	-1.764239	
F-statistic	162.1595	Durbin-Watson stat	2.605157	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.20.6 Administrative fees and sales of goods and services

Table 6.92: Dependent Variable: OFFIA6. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
PYO*YO	0.180751	0.002188	82.60867	0.0000
Constant	762.3564	262.2805	2.906646	0.0048
COVID	-2614.178	423.1703	-6.177602	0.0000
R-squared	0.989801	Mean dependent var	21816.27	
S.E. of regression	675.5785	Akaike info criterion	15.90625	
F-statistic	3687.774	Durbin-Watson stat	1.675757	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			
$COVID = COVIDQ2 + COVIDQ3 + COVIDQ6$				

6.20.7 Current transfers

Table 6.93: Dependent Variable: OFFIA7. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-2779.605	706.8795	-3.932219	0.0005
PYF(-1)*YF(-1)	0.008091	0.001002	8.078686	0.0000
COVIDQ2	3045.136	320.8050	9.492173	0.0000
R-squared	0.878561	Mean dependent var	3030.968	
Adjusted R-squared	0.869886	S.D. dependent var	850.4242	
S.E. of regression	306.7587	Akaike info criterion	14.38177	
F-statistic	101.2840	Durbin-Watson stat	2.312386	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.21 General government expenses

6.21.1 Compensation of employees

Table 6.94: Dependent Variable: OFFUB1. LS estimation. Sample size: 55 (2008Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
WO*(1+T1FP1)*TWO	1	-	-	-
CS1	-1674.958	583.3410	-2.871319	0.0059
CS2	729.5295	430.4588	1.694772	0.0962
CS3	1613.938	430.4588	3.749343	0.0005
CS4	3977.301	430.4588	9.239679	0.0000
R-squared	0.992739	Mean dependent var	107395.9	
S.E. of regression	1804.115	Akaike info criterion	17.90347	
Durbin-Watson stat	1.111878			

6.21.2 Use of goods and services

Table 6.95: Dependent Variable: OFFUB2. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
CO*PYO	0.286793	0.002736	104.8254	0.000
Constant	600.9011	548.3375	1.095860	0.2767
CS1)	184.6575	379.6931	0.486333	0.6282
CS2	859.4499	379.8832	2.262406	0.0266
CS3	127.6005	379.7483	0.336013	0.7378
COVIDQ2	-4000	-	-	-
R-squared	0.993231	Mean dependent var	43963.00	
S.E. of regression	1185.165	Akaike info criterion	17.05435	
F-statistic	2714.634	Durbin-Watson stat	1.334591	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.21.3 Consumption of fixed capital and R & D

Table 6.96: Dependent Variable: OFFUB3. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
JO*PYF	0.040353	0.024480	1.648428	0.1037
JO(-1)*PYF(-1)	0.055304	0.024073	2.297338	0.0246
JO(-2)*PYF(-2)+JO(-3)*PYF(3)	0.054527	0.018748	2.908483	0.0048
JO(-4)*PYF(-4)	0.040967	0.032000	1.280226	0.2046
JO(-5)*PYF(-5)	0.108402	0.027114	3.998013	0.0002
JO(-6)*PYF(-6)	0.121627	0.022904	5.310280	0.0000
JO(-7)*PYF(-7)	0.123868	0.022793	5.434383	0.0000
JO(-8)*PYF(-8)	0.079997	0.029293	2.730906	0.0080
R-squared	0.991355	Mean dependent var	21051.90«6	
S.E. of regression	760.3057	Akaike info criterion	16.20108	
Durbin-Watson stat	0.340337			

6.21.4 Property expense

Table 6.97: Dependent Variable: OFFUB4. LS estimation. Sample size: 71 (2002Q1 2019Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	8261.251	365.2664	22.61706	0.0000
CS1	-260.7255	1040.589	-0.250556	0.8029
CS2	327.5033	1040.589	0.314729	0.7539
CS3	263.0033	1040.589	0.252745	0.8012
R-squared	0.001720	Mean dependent var	8258.254	
Adjusted R-squared	-0.042979	S.D. dependent var	3012.784	
S.E. of regression	3076.847	Akaike info criterion	18.95589	
Sum squared resid	6.34E+08	Schwarz criterion	19.08336	
Log likelihood	-668.9340	Hannan-Quinn criter.	19.00658	
F-statistic	0.038475	Durbin-Watson stat	0.048783	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.989827			

6.21.5 Social benefits in kind

Table 6.98: Dependent Variable: OFFUB5. LS estimation. Sample size: 71 (2002Q1 2019Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-1214.331	226.7962	-5.354283	0.0000
0.25*(WH+WH(-1)+WH(-2)+WH(-3))*BEF1574	0.036456	0.000516	70.64421	0.0000
COVIDQ3	-2187.532	521.5981	-4.193903	0.0001
R-squared	0.985182	Mean dependent var	14329.15	
S.E. of regression	510.7892	Akaike info criterion	15.34703	
F-statistic	2526.449	Durbin-Watson stat	1.554296	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.21.6 Social benefits in cash

Table 6.99: Dependent Variable: OFFUB6. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	3650.335	1245.213	2.931494	0.0045
WF(0.5(REGLED+REGLED(-1))FHWPF	0.777832	0.203488	3.822490	0.0003
WF*FHWPF*(BEF1574)	0.131433	0.008623	15.24286	0.0000
WH(BEF1574-BEF1564)+WH(-1)(BEF1574(-1)-BEF1564(-1))	0.491190	0.055539	8.844053	0.0000
CS1)	-4738.141	574.0938	-8.253253	0.0000
CS2	2847.171	581.3459	4.897551	0.0000
CS3	2496.360	609.8091	4.093674	0.0001
COVIDQ4	7888.924	1836.992	4.294479	0.0001
COVIDQ7	5424.326	1909.718	2.840380	0.0059
R-squared	0.996453	Mean dependent var	96268.62	
S.E. of regression	1759.341	Akaike info criterion	17.87903	
F-statistic	2849.029	Durbin-Watson stat	1.454208	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.21.7 Subsidies

Table 6.100: Dependent Variable: OFFUB7. LS estimation. Sample size: 78 (2002Q2 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	2213.513	170.0497	13.01686	0.0000
PYFB*YFPBASIS	0.003954	0.000811	4.877214	0.0000
OFFUB7(-1)	0.890140	0.020889	42.61386	0.0000
CS1	658.0244	113.4452	5.800372	0.0000
CS2)	-1348.793	114.5257	-11.77721	0.0000
CS3	-2979.635	110.8826	-26.87199	0.0000
COVID	12442.37	325.4627	38.22978	0.0000
R-squared	0.993290	Mean dependent var	12555.62	
Adjusted R-squared	0.992723	S.D. dependent var	4032.312	
S.E. of regression	343.9756	Akaike info criterion	14.60448	
F-statistic	1751.736	Durbin-Watson stat	2.686508	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

Notes:
$COVID = COVIDQ2 - 0.5COVIDQ3 - 0.45COVIDQ4 + 0.3COVIDQ4 + 0.1 * COVIDQ6$

6.21.8 Current transfers

Table 6.101: Dependent Variable: OFFUB8. LS estimation. Sample size: 55 (2008Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
OFFUB8(-1)	0.683583	0.065754	10.39600	0.0000
WF*TSF	0.32	-	-	-
CS1	-5082.771	848.2419	-5.992124	0.0000
CS2	1554.128	450.6306	3.448784	0.0012
CS3	3687.925	473.4783	7.789006	0.0000
CS4	-5684.446	446.3500	-12.73540	0.0000
(COVIDQ2+COVIDQ4)	7250.805	1393.160	5.204573	0.0000
COVIDQ7	4124.319	1969.484	2.094112	0.0416
0.921927	Mean dependent var	21498.93		
S.E. of regression	1845.352	Akaike info criterion		17.99714
Durbin-Watson stat	2.637969			

6.21.9 Capital transfers

Table 6.102: Dependent Variable: OFFUB9. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	1069.826	170.4091	6.277986	0.0000
CS1	-55.41275	183.4240	-0.302102	0.7634
CS2	269.7056	182.5630	1.477330	0.1438
CS3	572.2056	182.5630	3.134292	0.0025
(COVIDQ2+COVIDQ3+COVIDQ4)	12797.86	337.7110	37.89589	0.0000
R-squared	0.951611	Mean dependent var	1973.937	
S.E. of regression	569.8585	Akaike info criterion	15.58985	
F-statistic	363.8145	Durbin-Watson stat	0.831984	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.22 General government acquisitions and consumption of capital

6.22.1 Gross acquisitions of fixed assets and R & D

Table 6.103: Dependent Variable: OFFJD1. LS estimation. Sample size: 55 (2008Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-774.3941	758.9631	-1.020332	0.3124
JO*PYF	1	-	-	
CS2	-430.9936	591.4554	-0.728700	0.4695
CS3	-368.3341	591.4554	-0.622759	0.5362
CS4	-108.9409	602.7223	-0.180748	0.8573
R-squared	0.983282	Mean dependent var	37915.85	
S.E. of regression	1564.844	Akaike info criterion	17.61891	
F-statistic	349.6759	Durbin-Watson stat	0.978295	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.22.2 Consumption of fixed assets and R & D

Table 6.104: Dependent Variable: OFFJD2. LS estimation. Sample size: 31 (2014Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-21.41135	18.11326	-1.182081	0.2468
OFFUB3	-1.020065	0.000612	-1666.480	0.0000
R-squared	0.986629	Mean dependent var	-27804.39	
S.E. of regression	297.7373	Akaike info criterion	14.31324	
F-statistic	1549.510	Durbin-Watson stat	0.894844	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.000000			

6.22.3 Net acquisitions of non-financial and non-produced assets

Table 6.105: Dependent variable: OFFJD3. LS estimation. Sample size: 79 (2002Q1 2021Q3)

	Coefficient	Std. Error	t-Statistic	Prob.
Constant	-762.2864	331.8370	-2.297172	0.0248
JO*PYF	0.009244	0.002565	3.604145	0.0006
COVIDQ3	-5777.626	398.3310	-14.50459	0.0000
R-squared	0.734648	Mean dependent var	-519.8354	
S.E. of regression	390.3099	Akaike info criterion	13.74286	
F-statistic	105.2058	Durbin-Watson stat	1.438918	
Prob(F-statistic)	0.014146			

Appendix A

Revision log, 2019-2023

15 May 2023 Services the wage-price module in the light of the rise in inflation. Small changes in the short run dynamics of the model equations for CPI and PYFP23.
11 December 2022 Re-modelled the relationship between product demand and input of hours, ie., conditional labour demand equation. The new relationship is more responsive to wage.costs than earlier versions.
1 September 2022 Improved specification of model equations for ATRAD, CPI, PCKONK, PPIKONK, TWOSJ, NWO. In the new ATRAD equation the, ACOSTCUT variable became redundant. There is a composite dummy ATRADUM, made up of five indicator varaibles. From 1988, 1995 and 1996.
24 May 2022 Improved specification of model equations that link valued added in private business (YFP1, YFP2 and YFP3NET) to the set of explanatory variables (demand indicators and wages and prices).
14 May 2022 Minor changes in the model equations for $PYFP1$, CPI, and $CPIJAE$.
13 May 2022 Time series for value added deflators $PYFP1$ and $PYFP23$ for the period 1978q1-1995q4 are now from QNA.
28 April 2022 Revised specification of model equation for $PAOIL$ to better model the relationship during a period where the natural gas price rises faster than the oil price.
22 March 2022 Included impulse indicators for Covid-19 in all model equations where found significant. Hence the baseline simulation of NAM is now with corona effects. NAM-run file makes it easy to simulate a counterfactual without corona impulse indicators.
27 January 2022 Minor revisions of all model equations relating to general government expenses and revenues.
4 March 2021 Three new endogenous variables have been added to the model: The number of unemployment benefits claimants (DAGPEN), disabled persons (UFOERE) and the number of old age pensioners (ALDERPEN). Jointly, they contribute to improved modelling of household income and of government expenses.
21 February 2021 NAM now explains climate gas emissions from Norway. Emissions are measured in CO_2 equivalents and emissions from the business sector and private households are modelled separately.

4 December 2020 The export market indicator MII has become difficult to maintain, and has therefore been replaced with a new one named EMI (export market indicator). It is based on imports to Norway's main trading partners and uses weights constructed from Norwegian trade statistics.

All affected equations have been re-estimated with the new use of the EMI variable. MII is no longer part of the model.

25 May 2020 An indicator dummy (dubbed COVIDQ1) for the first quarter of 2020 has been added to equations where it was found to be statistically significant after extension of data set to include 2020q1.

The Covid-19 lock-down and the policy response to it has disrupted the normal relationship between the employment data and the number of registered unemployed. As a work-around, a new equation for REGLED has been included where the conditioning is on aggregate demand, instead of on employment.

29 January 2020 Revision of all estimation results resulted in several changes in detailed specifications of short run dynamics. But no changes that affected total model properties.

14 November 2019 A new module for general government revenues and expenses has been added. This is done in terms of the modelling of seven revenue components, OFFIAj (j =1,2,..,7) and nine variables for operating expenses, OFFUBj (j =1,2,...,9). In addition three variables related to expenses on new and existing capital and R&D, OFFJDj (j=1,2,3). This gives general government net lending/borrowing OFFNFIN, as a new definition variable in the model.

13 November 2019 The income component RESINNTH, which is part of the definition equation for consumption motivating income (YD) has been endogenized by an estimated equation. An important right hand side variable is imputed unemployment benefits. This adds to the automatic stabilization already present in the form of the estimated tax function.

8 November 2019 Improved model equation for housing start starts (HS). New model has clearer role for factors such as the house price/equity price relativity, (affecting capital to the sector) household income and wage costs.

20 October 2019 Revised two of the more "technical" equations relating to the market for residential hosing: i) The relationship between gross investments in residential housing (JBOL), and housing starts (HS). ii) The "law of motion" equation between residential housing capital stock (HS) and gross investments (JBOL).

2 September 2019 Macro consumption function revised with total household as an argument. The is a consequence of the endogenization of household sector gross financial wealth in June 2019.

26 June 2019 Endogenization of household sector gross financial wealth.

19 June 2019 Re-specified the treatment of two unemployment rates *UAKU* and *UR*. The variables modelled by econometric equations are now $AKUSYSS$, $AKULED$ and *REGLED*, while the two unemployment percentages are given by definitions, and $AKUSTURK$ is also a definition variable. Users who focus on $UAKU$ can now do that, without having to use add-factors that affect *UR*.

14 June 2019 Revised specification of model equations for value added variables: *YFP1*, *YFP2* and *YFP3NET*. No change of interpretation, or of qualitative model properties.

24 May 2019 Added trade balance and current account as variables in the model

Appendix B

Empirical macroeconomic modelling

In this appendix several concepts of econometric modelling are discussed, from the perspective of specification of an empirical macroeconometric model. We also comment explains similarities and differences between NAM and other approaches to quantitative macro models, in particular DSGE (Dynamic Stochastic Equilibrium) models and VARs.

B.1 Theoretical and empirical models

We have already several times referred to NAM as an empirical econometric model. But how should we define empirical model in the first place? Obviously, an empirical model 'uses data', it contains numerical parameter values for parameters, and it can be used to produce numerical fitted values for endogenous values that can be compared to actuals.

But this descriptive definition is not enough to clearly delineate an empirical econometric model. The description could also fit a theoretical model with a specified functional form, and with coefficient values that are calibrated with the use of data. Such a model can also generate numbers, as a numerical solution, for the endogenous variable, by adding numbers for the disturbance that are drawn from a theoretical distribution with theoretically known (or calibrated) parameters.[1] Hence for a theoretical model of the relationship between Y and X we can write

$$\underbrace{Y_i}_{solution} = \underbrace{h(X_i)}_{calibrated} + shocks_i \tag{B.1}$$

where the disturbances are numbers generated with the aid of a random number generator calibrated to a known statistical distribution.

In (B.1), the shocks are part of the model, with postulated properties that are in principle independent of Y. For an empirical model of the relationship between Y and X, a similar decomposition between the 'systematic part' ($h(X_i)$) and the random part of the model can be made. But since the joint distribution of Y and X (the data generating process, DGP) is unknown to the empirical macroeconomic modeller, the aim is instead to construct an explanation of Y with the aid of sample observations (x_i, y_i) of the two variables. If we denote the explanation by $g(x_i)$, a

[1] Calibration is often used in practice, for example the variance parameter can be chosen with the purpose of matching the amplitude of the solution of Y_i.

function with parameters that are estimated from the data, we can write an empirical model as

$$remainder_i = \underbrace{y_i}_{observed} - \underbrace{g(x_i)}_{explained} \tag{B.2}$$

Hence, unlike the independent shock of a theoretical model, the remainder of an empirical model is a not a part of the model, and their properties are derived; they are not independently postulated as the shocks of a theoretical models are. This is a consequence of having 'passive data' or observational data rather than experimental data, see Hendry and Nielsen (2007, Ch. 11.1-2) and Bårdsen and Nymoen (2011, Kap. 8.1).

Despite its simplicity, the formulation in (B.2) is generic: Empirical econometric models are really decompositions of observed data rather than causal entities. At first sight, this may be seen as pulling the rug under the feet of the macroeconometric project. But we can nevertheless construct a viable approach to analysing data in a non-experimental research situation. Reverse causation (Y causing X), simultaneity (joint causation between Y and X) and spurious correlation (both Y and X caused by a third variable Z), are all possible relationships in the data that are consistent with (B.2). But finding empirically that there are significant elements of independent variation in X, and that this variation systematically changes Y, increases our confidence in the model. Likewise, if adding Z to the model does not affect the properties of the remainder, then we have reason to believe that it does not determine Y, and so on.

The characteristics of empirical econometric models can also be illustrated with the aid of the diagram in Figure B.1.

It illustrates the empirical model of as representing the combination of three different fields of knowledge and information: statistical theory, economic theory and observed data. In macroeconometric model building, at least for the purpose for medium-term analysis, institutions are also of great importance. But in order to avoid complicating the picture, we can subsume institutions in the circle labelled Economics (since economic theory has something to say about how institutions affect the macroeconomic variables) and in the Data circle (since it often is possible to obtain data about how institutions have changed during the the sample period)

Economic theory (Economics in the diagram) is vast field by itself, and econometric model construction will build on the theory that is judged to be most relevant for the purpose of a model building project. The chosen segment of economic theory suggest which variables are interrelated and in what ways, possibly the functional form (cf. $g(x_i)$ in (B.2)). The overview of the modules in chapter 2, and Appendix C (focusing on wage and price formation) gives several examples of how economic theory has been important in the specification process of NAM.

The data that we use are time-series observations, meaning that economic theory that indicate something about the dynamic specification of the model is particularly relevant. However, the available theory is often representing the behaviour of economic agents in a steady-state, and are therefore static. Historically, given the trends in time series data, this created the pit-fall of *spurious regression* in econometric time series modelling. But due to the advances in statistical theory at the end of the millennium, we are now able to make use of static (long-run) economic theory in dynamic models of non-stationary time series in a consistent way. The key-words here are unit-roots in individual time series, testable cointegration between two or more time series variables, and equilibrium correction models, as one important class of Empirical models that represent the intersection between Economics, Statistics

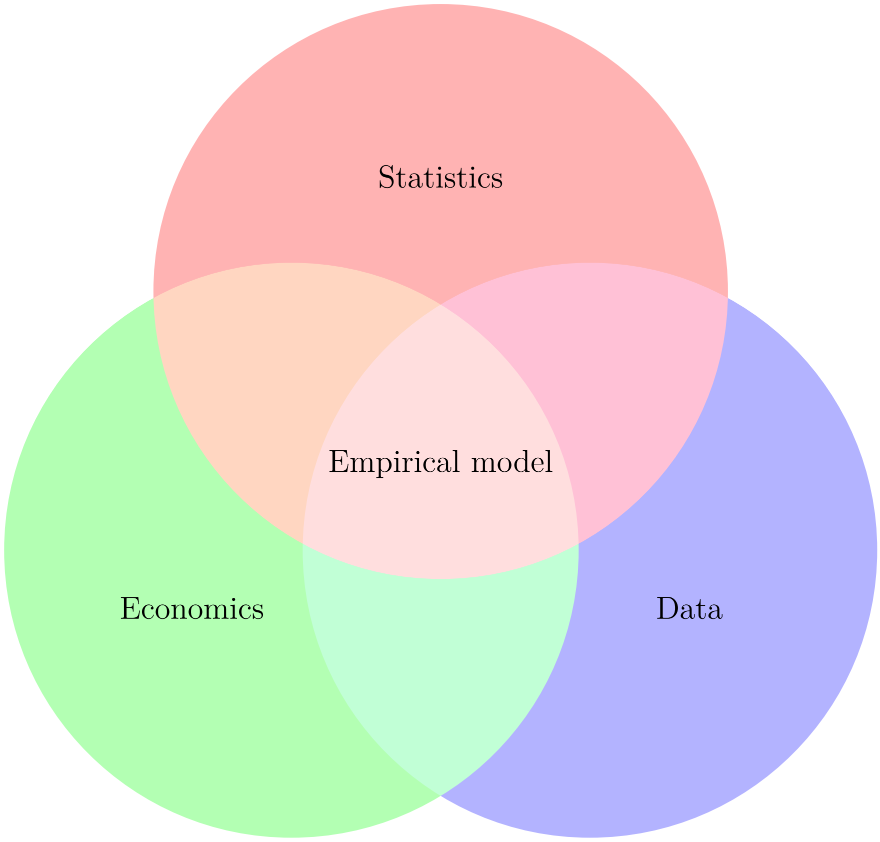


Figure B.1: Illustration of an empirical macroeconometric model as the intersection of information fields of statistical theory, economic theory and the information in observed data

and Data.

The profession's collective understanding of the causes and possible remedies of model limitations, both in forecasting or in policy analysis, has improved markedly over the last decades. The Lucas (1976) critique and the Clements and Hendry (1999) analysis of the sources of forecast failures with macroeconometric models are milestones in that process. Interestingly, the methodological ramifications of those two critiques are different: The Lucas-critique have led to the current dominance of representative agents based macroeconomic models. Hendry (2001), on the other hand, concludes that macroeconometric systems of equations, despite their vulnerability to regime shifts, but because of their potential adaptability to breaks, remain the best long-run hope for progress in macroeconomic forecasting. Since monetary policy can be a function of the forecasts, as with inflation forecast targeting, cf. Svensson (1997), the choice of forecasting model(s) is important.

The tradition of macroeconometric models that NAM belongs to aims to make coherent use of economic theory, data, and mathematical and statistical techniques. This approach of course has a long history in econometrics, going back to Tinbergen's first macroeconometric models, and have enjoyed renewed interest in the last decades. Recent advances in econometrics and in computing means that we now are much better tools than say 20 years ago, for developing and maintaining macroeconometric models in this tradition—see Garratt et al. (2006) for one recent approach.

B.2 Invariance and structure

A long standing aim of macroeconometric model building is that the model should contain invariant relationships, or at least as invariant as feasible see Haavelmo (1944, Chapter II). The caveat reminds us, in case we should forget, that there can be no such thing as a 100 percent invariant behavioural relationship in empirical economics. Sooner or later, like other products of civilization, even the most theoretically sound and relieably estimated relationships will break down. Therefore, a realistic target to set for economic model is a high degree of invariance, and in particular to avoid unnecessary low degree of invariance, by for example abstracting from the structural breaks that have occurred in the sample period.[2]

According to one dominant view, macroeconomic models that are "theory driven" and of the representative agent, intertemporal optimizing, type are said to have structural interpretations, with 'deep structural parameters' that are immune to the Lucas critique. However, when the model's purpose is to describe the observed macroceconomic behaviour, its structural properties are conceptually different. Heuristically, we take a model to have structural properties if it is invariant and interpretable—see Hendry (1995). Structural properties are nevertheless relative to the history, the nature and the significance of regime shifts. There is always the possibility that the next shocks to the system may incur real damage to a model with high structural content hitherto. The approach implies that a model's structural properties must be evaluated along several dimensions, and the following seem particularly relevant:

1. Theoretical interpretation.
2. Ability to explain the data.
3. Ability to explain earlier findings, i.e., encompassing the properties of existing modes.
4. Robustness to new evidence in the form of updated/extended data series and new economic analysis suggesting e.g., new explanatory variables.

Economic analysis (#1) is an indispensable guidance in the formulation of econometric models. Clear interpretation also helps communication of ideas and results among researchers, in addition to structuring debate. However, since economic theories are necessarily simplifying abstractions, translations of theoretical to econometric models must lead to problems like biased coefficient estimates, wrong signs of coefficients, and/or residual properties that hampers valid inference. The main distinction seems to be between seeing theory as representing *the* correct specification, (leaving parameter estimation to the econometrician), and viewing theory as a guideline in the specification of a model which also accommodates institutional features, attempts to accommodate heterogeneity among agents, addresses the temporal aspects for the data set and so on—see Granger (1999).

Arguments against "largely empirical models" include sample dependency, lack of invariance, unnecessary complexity (in order to fit the data) and chance finding of "significant" variables. Yet, ability to characterize the data (#2) remains an essential quality of useful econometric models, and given the absence of theoretical truisms, the implications of economic theory have to be confronted with the data in a systematic way.

[2]In practice this includes breaks in the data measurement system, due to e.g. changes in definitions or in data sources

We use cointegration methods on linearized and discretized dynamic systems to estimate theory-interpretable and idenitifed steady state relationships, imposed in the form of equilibrium-correction models. We also make use of an automated model-selection approach to sift out the best theory-interpretable and identified dynamic specifications. Hoover and Perez (1999), Hendry and Krolzig (2000) and Doornik (2009) have shown that automated model selection methods have a good chance of finding a close approximation to the data generating process, and that the danger of over-fitting is in fact (surprisingly) low. Conversely, acting *as if* the specification is given by theory alone, with only coefficient estimates left to "fill in", is bound to result in the econometric problems noted above, and to a lower degree of relevance of the model for the economy it claims to represent.

In order to develop scientific basis for policy modelling in macroeconometrics, a new model's capability of encompassing earlier findings should be regarded as an important aspect of structure (#3). There are many reasons for the coexistence of contested models for the same phenomena, some of which may be viewed as inherent (limited number of data observations, measurement problems, controversy about operational definitions, new theories). Nevertheless, the continued use a corroborative evaluation (i.e., only addressing goodness of fit or predicting the stylized fact correctly) may inadvertently hinder accumulation of evidence taking place. One suspects that there would be huge gains from a breakthrough for new standards of methodology and practice in the profession.

Ideally, empirical modelling is a cumulative process where models continuously become overtaken by new and more useful ones. As noted above, by useful we understand models that are relatively invariant to changes elsewhere in the economy, i.e., they contain autonomous parameters, see Haavelmo (1944), Johansen (1977), Aldrich (1989), Hendry (1995). Models with a high degree of autonomy represent structural properties: They remain invariant to changes in economic policies and other shocks to the economic system, as implied by #4 above.[3]

However, structure is likely to be (only) *partial* in two important respects: First, autonomy is a relative concept, since an econometric model cannot be invariant to every imaginable shock. Second, all parameters of an econometric model are unlikely to be equally invariant, and only the parameters with the highest degree of autonomy represent structure. Since elements of structure typically will be grafted into equations that also contain parameters with a lower degree of autonomy, forecast breakdown may frequently be caused by shifts in these non-structural parameters.[4]

B.3 The role of forecast performance in model evaluation

The view that forecast failures represent telling evidence against a macro model is still widely held and accepted. In the following we remind the reader that a strategy for model evaluation that puts a lot of emphasis on forecast performance, without taking into account the causes of forecast failure, runs a risk of discarding models that actually contain important elements of structure and relevance for policy analysis.

[3]see e.g., Hendry (1995, Ch. 2,3 and 15.3) for a concise definition of structure as the invariant set of attributes of the economic mechanism.

[4]This line of thought may lead to the following practical argument against large-scale empirical models: Since modelling resources are limited, and some sectors and activities are more difficult to model than others, certain euations of any given model are bound to have less structural content than others, i.e., the model as a whole is no better than its weakest (least structural) equation.

Importantly, Doornik and Hendry (1997) and Clements and Hendry (1999, Ch. 3) show that a main source of forecast failure is location shifts (shifts in means of levels, changes, etc.), and not shifts in the focus parameters in policy analysis, namely the derivative coefficients of endogenous variables with respect to changes in exogenous variables. Therefore, a rough spell in terms of forecasting performance does not by itself disqualify a model's relevance for policy analysis. If the cause of the forecast failure is location shifts, they can be attenuated *ex post* by intercept correction or additional differencing 'within' the model, Hendry (2004). With these add-ons, and once the break-period is in the information set, the model forecast will adapt to the new regime and improve again. Failure to adapt to the new regime, may then be a sign of a deeper source of forecast failure, of the form that also undermines the models relevance for policy analysis, Falch and Nymoen (2011). In general, without adaptive measures, models with high structural content will lose regularly to simple forecasting rules, see e.g., Clements and Hendry (1999), Eitrheim et al. (1999). Hence different models may be optimal for forecasting and for policy analysis, which fits well with the often heard recommendation of a suite of monetary policy models.

Structural breaks are always a main concern in econometric modelling, but like any hypothesis or theory, the only way to judge the significance of a hypothesized break is by confrontation with the evidence in the data. Moreover, given that an encompassing approach is followed, a forecast failure is not only destructive but represent a potential for improvement, if successful respecification follows in its wake, cf. Eitrheim et al. (2002). . In the same vein, one important intellectual rationale for DSGE models is the Lucas critique. If the Lucas critique holds, any "reduced-form" equation in a model is liable to be unstable also over the historical sample, due to regime shifts and policy changes that have taken place in the economy. Hence according to the Lucas-critique, parameter instability may be endemic in any model that fails to obey the Rational Expectations Hypothesis (REH), with the possible consequence that without integration of REH, the model is unsuited for policy analysis. However, as stated by Ericsson and Irons (1995), the Lucas critique is a possibility theorem, not a truism, and the implications of the Lucas critique can be tested, see also for example Hendry (1988), Engle and Hendry (1993) and Ericsson and Hendry (1999).

In Bårdsen et al. (2003) we have shown, by extensive testing of a previous version, that the Lucas critique has little force for our system of equations. This finding is consistent with the international evidence presented in Ericsson and Irons (1995) and Stanley (2000). On the basis of these results, our model is more consistent with agents adopting robust forecasting rules, in line with the analysis and suggestions of Hendry and Mizon (2010). In that case, the Lucas critique does not apply with any force, although the degree of autonomy remains an issue that needs to be evaluated as fully as possible, given the information available to us.

B.4 Reductionism and constructionism in economics

The macro economy is a large-scale system with joint-causality between variables as a dominant trait. Behind the neoclassical and New-Keynesian macroeconomics that has dominated the field for decades, is the position that the large scale macroeconomic system can be understood by working up from the small-scale. This is a kind of strong reductionism entails that the behaviour of the macro economy should be derived directly from microeconomics. It has been dominant since shortly after the WW2, and the DSGE models which came into fashion during the first decade of the

2000s are regarded as one of the successes of this school of economic thought.

Meanwhile, in the natural sciences the role of reductionism has been reconsidered. It still has its place (and probably with better reasons than in economics), but scientists are now aware of the fallacy in the belief that that the best way to understand any system is from bottom up. In a much cited paper entitled 'More is different' Anderson (1972) called this fallacy constructionism. Anderson thought it was uncontroversial to accept the proposition that there was a hierarchy to science, so that the elementary entities of science S_j obey the laws of science S_{j-1}. But he rejected the idea that any S_j field of scientific knowledge might be treated as "just applied S_{j-1}". In economics that would mean that macro econometric modelling ought not to be seen as applied microeconomics. Instead, it would seem to lead logically to the position expressed by Lawrence Klein (1962, p.180) :

> Macroeconomics is an essentially different branch of economic theory, and similarly, econometric model construction in the field of aggregative economics has a few of its own distinctive characteristics.

Neither did the reductionist hypothesis imply constructionism. "The ability to reduce everything to simple fundamental laws does not imply the ability to start from those laws and reconstruct the universe" (Anderson (1972, p. 393). Instead, one must be open to new concepts and new laws as we move from 'low' to 'higher' in the hierarchy. The basis of this position was in particular the discovery of 'emergent properties' of physical systems: Sometimes the whole is more than the sum of its parts ("more is different") and behaviour between the entities at the aggregate level cannot be explained by the behaviour at the component level. Examples of emergent behaviour in economics include dynamic macro models that display fluctuations between a full employment equilibrium and a depression equilibrium, see e.g., Anundsen et al. (2014), that aggregated saving may fall as a results of increased saving among all individual households and that productivity growth may be positively related to the degree of coordination in wage formation. While the natural sciences embraced the discovery of emergent behaviour and started to develop e.g. chaos theory to model it, the reductionist fallacy has continued to hold sway in macroeconomics. Nowhere is this more clearly expressed than in the strongly expressed view that macro models that are derived from neoclassical micro theory contain more structure, and are better suited for policy analysis than models that are based on theoretical and econometric analysis at the aggregate level. If economics is anything like the other quantitative sciences this view will at some point change to one that recognises that there are clear limits to what can be learnt from using neoclassical micro economic theory to specify the properties of the macroeconomic system.

B.5 The pros and cons of equilibrium modelling

In spite of taking a firm step away from constructionism, NAM is a model where the concept of equilibrium plays an important role. Specifically, we will usually assume that individual variables follow unstable paths, but we will also investigate closely the possibility that such non-stationary variables may be jointly stationary. In the simplest case in form of ratios that have well defines means that are independent of initial conditions. The means that in NAM, dynamics is represented as in part a manifestation of disequilibrium, and in part an equilibrium phenomenon.

In this section, we briefly address the paradox represented by inclusion of equilibrium dynamics when one of purposes of a macroeconometric model is to analyse scenarios where the macroeconomic stability is fragile (not an equilibrium situation). How can a model with with equilibrium correction nevertheless be useful for “disequilibrium analysis"?

The solution to the paradox is that although our purpose is the detection of e.g., financial and macroeconomic stress, fragility and disequilibrium, such an analysis requires that we, to begin with, have a relatively clear idea about what an equilibrium situation looks like. Otherwise there will be no operational, model based, way of identifying stress-dynamics from “normal” equilibrium dynamics.

A special version of NAM, dubbed NAM-FT, has been developed to aid the analysis of macro-financial stress of the Norwegian economy, see Finanstilsynet (2014a, Theme II, pp. 69-78). As part of that analysis the model is used to produce solution time-paths for the future development of e.g., house prices, credit growth, problem loans, debt to income ratios, interest rate margins, debt leverage, loan and default rates, given a specified stress scenario. The value of the exercise is increased by comparison of any of these variables in the stress scenario with their historical and theoretical representative values, or (which is more usual) by a ‘baseline solution which covers the same time period as the stress period. Based on the sets of future paths, one can construct graphs and summary statistics of key variables and ratios.

Not all differences between for example debt leverage levels and equilibrium leverage represent stress. Therefore, it makes sense for the baseline simulation to allow for disequilibria that are inherited from history at the start of the stress-test period. An equilibrium model will tell you that these disequilibria will disappear over the stress test period, and it is valuable to be able to separate equilibrating dynamics from system threatening stress dynamics. Hence, even though stress testing is about dis-equilibrium, the analysis will always be made relative to a path with normal equilibrium dynamics. This is why it is only a mild paradox that stress testing can be based on an a quantitative macroeconometric model with well defined equilibrium time paths for the variables of interest.

NAM offers at least three “handles” that can be used in the construction of financial stress scenarios. First, non-modelled (exogenous) variables can be changed from their typical non-stress time paths to typical stress values. For example, in a stress-scenario that represents a new financial crisis, international money market interest rates can plausibly be increased by a significant amount with reference to increased risk premia in required rates of return. In the same scenario, international demand for Norwegian exports will be damaged by reduced incomes in foreign countries, which will plausibly also make the oil price fall to a very low level.

Second, a situation with financial stress can lead to changes in the intercepts and autonomous growth rates that are parameters in the model’s estimated equations. It has now become recognized that structural breaks of this type contribute to a large extent to the variation in economic time series. In the construction of NAM this aspect has been addressed explicitly and the model therefore includes a set of identified stress-indicator variables that are custom built to represent structural breaks that can characterize a plausible financial stress scenario. Some of the indicator variables have the property that they change the estimated long-run mean of estimated equilibrium relationships. With these stress-indicator variables activated in the model, the stress-test simulation will resemble regime-shift analysis, for example as with Markov Switching.

Neither of the two first tools for scenario design change the dynamics of NAM. A third class of interventions that can be made is therefore to change one or more speed-of-adjustment parameters. The result will be particularly striking if a parameter associated with equilibrium dynamics is set to zero in the stress scenario. Of course, in order not to become too speculative, such changes in the structure of the model needs to be careful motivated. On the other hand, it is also quite possible that a model that uses time series for a period where crises has not occurred end up being 'too optimistic' about the number of invariant equilibrium relationships.

However, the relevance and the plausibility of the predicted equilibrium dynamics can usefully be assessed and discussed by the stress-analyses team. For example, the assessment may bee that financial stress is already so far developed in the initial conditions that equilibrium correction is in decline. In fact, a scenario where equilibrium correction first dies away, and then comes back after a long crisis period need not be pure speculation. Recently, Anundsen (2014) has provided an analysis along these lines of the US subprime bubble. Again, the premise for this type of advanced analysis is that the relevant variables and parameters are clearly stated in the description of the stress scenario for the model used.

This is why it is only a mild paradox that stress testing can be based on an a quantitative macroeconometric model with well defined equilibrium time paths for the variables of interest. There is nothing in this position that contradicts the view that conventional equilibrium models can have made economists too readily accept that market economies are stable, thus failing to ask the fundamental question about how to design more stable systems, cf. Stiglitz (2014).

B.5.1 Equilibrium correction model. Not NAIRU model

NAM is a dynamic model which aims to represent the typical trends in many macroeconomic time series, so called unit-root non stationarity, but also the theoretically plausible (non-trending) steady-state relationships between non-stationary variables. NAM is therefore a so called equilibrium correction model (ECM). The equilibria can change due to for example institutions adapting to the changing environment. Together, this means that NAM allows for both unit-root non-stationarity, cointegrationg and structural breaks.

One of the variables in NAM that has a well defined equilibrium, steady-state, is the rate of unemployment. However, NAM is not a natural rate of unemployment type of of macro model, or,slightly more general, a NAIRU model. This follows from how we represent wage and price formation, which represents an important form of coordination of wage and prices through collective agreements, and their extension to the labour market, cf. chapter C.3. Unlike NAIRU macro models, where the rate of unemployment consistent with stable inflation is given as a single point on the real line, the theoretical properties of NAM implies that there is set of unemployment percentages (not a single number) that are consistent with a given constant inflation rate. [5].

B.6 The concept of a data generating process

Because there is a need to bridge the gap between economic theory and an empirical model, it follows that the properties of empirical models depend not only on the initial theoretical position or framework used. Instead, the properties of empirical models to a large extent depend on how they are have been formulated, selected and estimated, as well as by the data quality, institutional knowledge and (one would

[5]NAIRU is acronym for the Non Accelerating Inflation Rate of Unemployment. Rather inconsistently, empirical NAIRU models often provide estimates of the NAIRU which fluctuates much more than seems to be reasonable, given how labour market institutions have evolved

hope) the findings of previous studies. All these steps in model specification represents difficulties for the modeller and may lead to mis-specification in one dimensions or another.

It is well known that models can become mis-formulated by omitting important determinants. This can happen as a results of downright variable omission, or by misinterpreting a weakly exogenous variable as an instrumental variable rather than as an explanatory variable, cf. Castle et al. (2014) who show how this step can bias the results obtained for tests of the significance of lead-in-variables. Other cases of mis-formulation are mis-specification of dynamic reactions, inappropriate functional forms or not accounting for structural breaks.

However, to state that a model is mis-specified entails that there exists an object for which it is not the correct representation. In the following we refer to that object as the local data generating process (with the acronym LGDP), namely the process by which the variables under analysis were generated, including how they were measured, see Hendry and Doornik (2014, Ch. 1.1)

As the values of all major economic variables are announced regularly, it is easy to believe that a LDGP can exist. It is an interesting philosophical question whether the true generating mechanism can (ever) be completely described, but the usefulness of the concept does not hinge on the answer to that question. The main point is that once the real economic world, in its enormous, ever-changing, complexity, is accepted as a premise for macroeconomic modelling, it follows that the main problems of macroeconometrics are model specification and model evaluation, rather than finding the best estimator under the assumption that the model is identical to the data generating process.

The LDGP is changing with the evolution of the real world economy—through technical progress, changing pattern of family composition and behaviour and political reform. Sometimes society evolves gradually and econometric models are then usually able to adapt to the underlying real-life changes, i.e. the without any noticeable loss in "usefulness" Often, however, society evolves so quickly that estimated economic relationships break down and cease to be of any aid in understanding the current macro economy and in forecasting its development even over the first couple of years. In this case we speak of a changing local approximation in the form of a regime shift in the generating process, and a structural break in the econometric model. Since the complexity of the true macroeconomic mechanism, and the regime shifts also contained in the mechanism, lead us to conclude that any model will at best be a local approximation to the data generating process, judging the quality of, and choosing between, the approximations becomes central.

B.7 VARs, cointegrated VARs and structural models

The Vector autoregressive system, VAR, represents a common ground for multivariate dynamic econometric modelling. It can be rationalised theoretically by the theory of reduction of a high dimensional joint density function, Hendry and Doornik (2014, Ch. 6), or as a linearization and "discretization" of a structural system of differential equations, Bårdsen et al. (2004). Non-stationarity in the form of unit-roots is easy to integrate (as a restriction on the roots of the companion form matrix), and cointegration can be tested.

We will keep the rest of this section brief, as comprehensive treatments about the estimation of (cointegrated) VARS can be found many places—for example in Hendry (1995), Johansen (1995b, 2006), Garratt et al. (2006), Lütkepohl (2006), Nymoen (2019)—and only make some comments on issues in each step in the modelling process we believe merit further attention.

The relationship between the VAR and structural models, can be briefly presented as in the following three paragraphs.

B.7.1 The statistical system

Our reference point will often be a linearized and discretized approximation as a data-coherent statistical system representation in the form of a VAR:

$$\Delta \mathbf{y}_t = \mathbf{c} + \mathbf{\Pi} \mathbf{y}_{t-1} + \sum_{i=1}^{k} \mathbf{\Gamma}_{t-i} \Delta \mathbf{y}_{t-i} + \mathbf{u}_t, \tag{B.3}$$

with independent Gaussian errors $\mathbf{u}_t$ as a basis for valid statistical inference about economic theoretical hypotheses. We focus on potential unit-roots that are located at the zero frequency, which means that the rank of the $\mathbf{\Pi}$ matrix becomes central. If that matrix has full rank, all the variables in the VAR are $I(0)$ and the VAR is stationary.

Macroeconomic variables are however typically trending and therefore broad sense non-stationary. If a realistic model of the typical trend was deterministic, we could nevertheless maintain the $I(0)$ framework with reference to the Frisch-Waugh theorem. However, even though we will need the concepts of deterministic drift and of deterministic mean of a long-run relationship, the deterministic trend model alone is too restrictive to be useful in practice. Instead, we follow custom and use the stochastic trend mode. Hence, the usual situation is that that two or more variables in the VAR are $I(1)$, which implies that $\mathbf{\Pi}$ has reduced rank. However, if the rank is larger than zero, there is at least one cointegration relationships between the variables.

Given that the rank of $\mathbf{\Pi}$ has been determined, the statistical model (B.3) to provide the framework for hypothesis testing. However, it cannot be postulated directly, since the cointegrated VAR itself rests on assumptions. Hence, validation of the statistical model is an essential step: Is a model which is linear in the parameters flexible enough to describe the fluctuations of the data? What about the assumed constancy of parameters, does it hold over the sample that we have at hand? And the Gaussian distribution of the errors, is that a tenable assumption so that (B.3) can supply the inferential aspect of modelling with sufficient statistics. The main intellectual rationale for the model validation aspect of macroeconometrics is exactly that the assumptions of the statistical model requires separate attention, Johansen (2006),Spanos (2008) In practice, one important step in model validation is to make the hypothesized statistical model subject to a battery of misspecification tests using the OLS residuals $\hat{\mathbf{u}}_t$ as data.[6]

As pointed out by Garratt et al. (2006), the representation (B.3) does not preclude forward-looking behaviour in the underlying model, as rational expectations models have backward-looking solutions. The coefficients of the solution will be defined in specific ways though, and this entails restrictions on the VAR which can utilized for testing rational expectations, see Johansen and Swensen (1999, 2004) and Bårdsen and Fanelli (2015a).

Even with a model which for many practical purpose is small scale, it is usually too big to be formulated in "one go" within a cointegrated VAR framework. Hence,

[6] The distinction between the inferential and model validation facets of modelling is due to Spanos (2008), who conclusively dispels the charge that misspecification testing represents an illegitimate "re-use" of the data already used to estimate the parameters of the statistical model, see also Hendry (1995, p. 313-314).

model (B.3) for example is not interpretable as one rather high dimensional VAR, with the (incredible) long lags which would be needed to capture the complicated dynamic interlinkages of a real economy. Instead, as explained in Bårdsen et al. (2003), our operational procedure is to partition the (big) simultaneous distribution function of markets and variables: prices, wages, output, interest rates, the exchange rate, foreign prices, and unemployment, etc. into a (much smaller) simultaneous model of wage and price setting—the labour market— and several sub-models of the rest of the macro economy. An econometric rationale for specification and estimation of single equations, or of markets, subject to exogeneity assumptions, before joining them up in a complete model is discussed in Bårdsen et al. (2003), and also in Bårdsen et al. (2005, Ch. 2).

B.7.2 The overidentified steady state

The second step of the model building exercise will then be to identify the steady state, by testing and imposing overidentifying restrictions on the cointegration space:

$$\Delta \mathbf{y}_t = \mathbf{c} + \alpha\beta^{'}\mathbf{y}_{t-1} + \sum_{i=1}^{k} \mathbf{\Gamma}_{t-i}\Delta\mathbf{y}_{t-i} + \mathbf{u}_t,$$

thereby identifying both the exogenous common trends, or permanent shocks, and the steady state of the model.

Even though there now exists a literature on identification of cointegration vectors, it is worthwhile to reiterate that identification of cointegrating vectors cannot be data-based. Identifying restrictions have to be imposed *a priori*. It is therefore of crucial importance to have a specification of the economic model and its derived steady state before estimation. Otherwise we will not know what model and hypotheses we are testing and, in particular, we could not be certain that it was identifiable from the available data set

B.7.3 Third step: the dynamic SEM

The final step is to identify the dynamic structure:

$$\mathbf{A}_0\Delta \mathbf{y}_t = \mathbf{A}_0\mathbf{c} + \mathbf{A}_0\alpha\beta^{'}\mathbf{y}_{t-1} + \sum_{i=1}^{k} \mathbf{A}_0\mathbf{\Gamma}_{t-i}\Delta\mathbf{y}_{t-i} + \mathbf{A}_0\mathbf{u}_t,$$

by testing and imposing overidentifying restrictions on the dynamic part—including the forward-looking part—of the statistical system.

First, the estimated parameters and therefore the interpretation of the model dynamics are dependent upon the dating of the steady-state solution. However the steady-state multipliers are not—see Bårdsen and Fisher (1993, 1999)

Third, the economic interpretations of the derived paths of adjustment are not invariant to the identification of the dynamic part of the model, whereas the steady-state parts of the model are—again see Bårdsen and Fisher (1993, 1999).

In the next chapter we use the task of modelling wage-and-price and price formation as an example of how the methodology can be applied. The discussion will also serve as an introduction to the characteristics of the supply side of NAM, which has to do with how we model wage-price dynamics, and the role of wage and price setting in the determination of the medium term macroeconomic equilibrium.

Note that we use simultaneous equations model in a broad meaning here: The identified SEM may we be a recursive model strukture for example.

B.8 Relationship to dynamic stochastic general equilibrium models (DSGE)

At a certain technical level, there is a close relationship between DSGEs and NAM. In NAM, the reduced form is a (high dimensional) VAR with a well defined companion form representation.[7] The solution of a DSGE model, if it exists and is unique, is also a VAR, see Bårdsen and Fanelli (2015b). Hence, the principal difference between NAM and a DSGE is the respective identifying restrictions on the VAR.

Identification is a question of economic theory, and therefore the relevance and evaluation of the identifiable theory for the Norwegian economy remains a topical issue. For example, In NAM the steady state is not imposed *a priori*, but estimated as cointegrated relationships.

It should comes a no surprise that our position is that the theoretical framework used in the construction of NAM is of greater relevance for analysing the Norwegian macroeconomic system, than the general and microeconomic theoretical underpinnings of DSGEs. But apart from that position statement, there is no crusade against DSGEs, or other models or methodologies, in this documentation. Basically, all different methodologies currently on offer must be expected to be useful for some purpose, for some users.

At descriptive level, another difference is the direct modelling of the macroeconomic data in NAM, versus the "prepared" data modelled in DSGEs. In NAM the deviation from equilibrium is represented explicitly in the model, with estimated steady-state parameters, while in DSGEs the variables are usually filtered, representing deviations from steady-state paths. Since both types of models will be damaged by structural breaks in the equilibrium relationships, it seems better to have steady-state parameters explicitly in the model specification, to assess their significance and to monitor signs of breaks.

All in all, it is better to place NAM in the tradition of Structural Econometric Models (SEMs) tradition than as an 'deconstructed' DSGE model. Since one of the main usages of NAM is been specification and analysis of macroeconomic financial stress scenarios, it is interesting to note that economicsts at the Bank of England has recently used the SEM approach to develop a new framework for analysing money, credit and unconventional monetary policy, cf. Cloyne et al. (2015).

[7] The companion form is method of transforming a system of difference equations of higher order into first order, see e.g. Bårdsen and Nymoen (2014, Chap. 6.63).

Appendix C

Wage and price formation and medium term model properties

In this appendix, we show that the specifications of wage and price setting equations are important for the the medium term properties of a macro model. In order to simplify, we abstract from the pattern wage bargaining (wage-leader-followership) and think in terms of a single national wage and a business sector characterized by monopolistic competition. All our main conclusions do however carry over to a model with a wage norm setting sector, and pattern wage bargaining, suitably adapted.

C.1 The supply side of macro models

A main issue of an medium term empirical macro model is the specification of the supply side. This is well illustrated by the history of macroeconomic models.

The early models by Tinbergen and Klein were specified in accordance with the Keynesian view that, unless demand was greater than supply capacity at full employment, an increase in demand would lead to lower unemployment. The point made by the theory sometimes called the 'L-shaped' aggregate supply curve, was not that wages and prices were fixed, but that there were no determinate link between them and demand, see Forder (2014, Ch. 1.3). Viewed against this intellectual background, it is understandable that the medium-run macroeconometric models that were developed in many countries during the 1950s, 1960s and 1970s, were much more detailed about the demand side of the economy than about the supply-side. In hindsight it is however easy to see that this situation made the models vulnerable to real world shocks that could make the 'L-shaped' aggregated supply curve shift. Eventually, the problems experienced by trying to cope with the coexistence of stagnating real economic growth at the same time as inflation persisted, the phenomenon called to *stagflation*, led to a process of amendments and extensions of the models. Another important stimulus for change was the theoretical criticism which insisted that the 'demand driven models' should be replaced by equilibrium models which assumes that prices and wages continuously clear markets and that agents continuously optimize, see Wallis (1995, Ch. 2). This critique originated in the real business cycle school of thought, and later developed into modern neoclassical macroeconomics. As a response both real world problems, and the noted intellectual critique, macro modellers began to pay more attention to the representation of the supply side of the models.

As Nickell (1988) explained, the key parts of the supply-side are represented by those equations that describe the behaviour of firms, in particular price setting, and those that reflect the determination of wages. Important questions are then whether a model possesses a medium term *Non-Accelerating Inflation rate of Unemployment*, known by the acronym NAIRU, which is invariant to shocks to aggregate demand, but which may not be invariant to changes in institutional features of the labour marked.

Bårdsen and Nymoen (2009b) pointed out that it is often useful to be clear about the distinction between the steady-state rate of unemployment possessed by a macroeconomic model, and the NAIRU. A model may possess a steady-state rate of unemployment even if a NAIRU is not implied by the model. Technically, the existence of a model-determined steady-state rate of unemployment is secured if all the characteristic roots associated with the *final form equation* for the rate of unemployment are less than one in absolute value.[1]

Both the implied dynamics, and the steady-state of the rate of unemployment may well depend on parameters from outside the wage-and price-setting equations of the macroeconometric model. Bårdsen and Nymoen (2003) showed that the independence of the steady-state rate of unemployment of parameters from outside the wage-price sub-system can be tested without specifying the total model. If a test required us to specify the full model, the feasibility of testing the NAIRU-proposition (e.g. a vertical long-run aggregate supply schedule) would have been much less.

However, as discussed by Kolsrud and Nymoen (2014,2015), care must be taken in the specification of the wage-price sub-model used for the testing of NAIRU-properties. In particular, although the contrary is sometimes suggested, there is little that can be learned about NAIRU-properties from the estimation of static models of wage-and price setting. For one thing, the dynamic stability of the rate of unemployment "around" the estimated NAIRU is then taken for granted. We return to this point later in this chapter.

The importance of the wage- and price modelling for overall model properties also makes it interesting to use it as an illustration of the approach to econometric modelling that formulated in relatively general terms in the previous chapter.

Therefore, the rest of this chapter gives a relatively detailed example of a theoretical and econometric specification of the wage-price block of a (still stylized) macro model. The first step is the specification of the relevant economic theory to test. We next develop the theoretical relationships into hypotheses about cointegration, that can be tested in a statistical model and identified as steady state relationships, corresponding to Step 1 and 2 aboe. We also go through Step 3 in detail. Throughout the rest of the chapter we let lower-case letters denote natural logarithms of the corresponding upper-case variable names, so $x_t \equiv \ln(X_t)$.

C.2 The labour market as a social institution, implications for the specification of wage equations

Our starting point for the modelling of labour markets is the idea that firms and their workers are engaged in a partly cooperative and partly conflicting sharing of the rents generated by the operation of the firm. Wage formation in particular takes place in a social context where there is awareness of the co-existence of both conflict

[1] To account for complex roots, 'absolute value' should be interpreted to also include the modulus of complex root-pairs. See Wallis (1977) for the definition of the final form equation which in the linear in parameter case seems to have a close correspondence with the homogeneous part of the forecasting equation obtained for a variable which is endogenous in a system of linear difference equations. Nymoen and Sparrman (2015) uses this approach in a study of unemployment rate dynamics in a panel of OECD countries.

and common interests.[2] However, this characteristic also makes it difficult to model wage formation from the principle of individual rational choice, the level of analysis preferred by neoclassical economics.

The formulation of a theory of wage setting requires an assessment of not only self-interest among workers and firms, but also of compromise. As pointed out by Usher (2012), 'compromise' is then not just another way of talking about self-interest, and social, political and institutional forces are not merely cover-ups for imprecisely modelled individuals rational actions, they are among the fundamental determinants of decisions. In this view, even a full analysis of rational behaviour leads to an indeterminacy of wages, and other considerations had to be introduced to resolve it. The recognition among leading economists that there is an indeterminacy in the economic theory of wages goes back to the 1950s, see Forder (2014, Ch. 1.4) who cites Samuelson (1951, p. 312) and Hicks (1955, p. 390) and other leading theorists. The economic theory of supply and demand could set some limits to what wages can be set, but within those limits closer determination requires that other relationships are introduced.

A related, but perhaps more general critique is sometimes directed against the tradition in economics, especially in macroeconomics, that in nearly all respects the labour market is just like other markets. In the European legal tradition, the fundamental asymmetry in the relationship between the individual worker and employer was early pointed out, leading to the legitimate installation of labour market regulation (usually a combination of laws and collective agreements). One forceful critique of this type, coming from a leading economist, is Solow (1990), who made the point that notions of fairness are well developed on both sides of the market, and that there often is a shared understanding of partly common, partly conflicting, interests between firms and workers. Solow brought his arguments to bear on the notion of a stable "natural rate of unempolyment", which he wrote "has been given more widespread acceptance than it has earned". [3] Indeterminancy of wages also characterizes the Diamond-Mortensen-Pissarides (DMP) search and matching model. In the DMP model, the wage is usually determined in a Nash bargaining game. But is the wage logically equal to the Nash solution given the assumptions of the DMP model? As Hall (2005) pointed out, any wage in the bargaining is in principle consistent with private efficiency on the part of both the firm and the worker. In that sense, the equilibrium wage rate is only "set-identified". He then went on to analyze a solution where the real wage is fixed, which however is only one possibility of what in the DMP-literature is referred to as wage stickiness. [4]

While economists have difficulty determining wages theoretically, we observe that actual wage bargains are struck year after year, and that they are rationalized by considerations of profits, actual and required (to attract investments), cost of liv-

[2]Historically, the system of wage formation in Norway developed as a result of the lowering of the conflict level in Norwegian society that started a few years before WW-II and which continued in the post war decades. At the same time, the gradual development of a system of wage formation also contributed to the complicated process of conflict reduction.Reiersen (2015) analyses it as primarily driven by a change of strategy by the two main confederate organizations, from conflict to compromise and cooperation.

[3](Solow (1990, p. 5))

[4]Following Hall (2005), several papers have incorporated rigid wage setting in search models. For instance, Gertler and Trigari (2009) present a DMP model where the frequency of wage bargaining is constrained by Calvo (1983)) style lottery, leading to sticky wages. Blanchard and Galí (2010) combine a reduced form of search model with real wage rigidity with a New Keynesian model to study how this impacts monetary policy. Krogh (2015) generalizes the Hall-approach to a small open economy model where there is a non-trivial distinction between the consumer real wage and the producer real wage.

ing and relative wages (fairness). The importance of profits in wage formation, in particular, has been a staple of the literature based on studies of actual wage determination for decades (cf Forder (2014, Ch. 1.4), and covering different institutional arrangements. The same literature also confirms the general salience of fairness and the particular importance of adjustments of wages to compensate for changes in the cost of living.

These observed regularities give reason to believe that wage formation can be subject to econometric treatment, in particular as part of a macroeconometric model projects, see, Bårdsen et al. (2005, Ch 3-6), Bårdsen and Nymoen (2009a) and Bårdsen et al. (2012).

In line with the academic literature, we too represent wage formation theoretically by using a formal bargaining solution, in the next sub-chapter C.3. In order to avoid creating an unnecessary large gap to bridge, we specify a formal model that conforms to the Norwegian system with relatively strong confederate labour market organizations that take the role of setting a wage norm for the overall adjustments of nominal wages. In this system, it is understood that this form of 'rational' wage setting can (at best) secure a degree of international cost competitiveness that, in turn, makes it possible for the government (and central bank) to pursue a policy of high employment. In essence, this tripartite agreement represent a cornerstone in the Norwegian model of wage formation.

Linked up with an assumption of monopolistically competitive firms, it gives a version of the incomplete competition model, referred to as ICM in the following.

As just noted, a too literal interpretation of a formal bargaining model may lead us to believe that the wage level is well determined from theory, which it is not, as we have just noted. However, as long as we limit ourselves to use the formal bargaining solution as a way of organizing the various factors that are likely to influence the real world bargaining outcome, the danger of over-interpretation is not large.

However, there is another, more easy to see, shortcoming of the formal bargaining solution: Time plays no role in the theory and the derived relationships are static. Real world wage level adjustment in contrast, is almost always and everywhere gradual and non-instantaneous.

Therefore, the gap between the formal relationships of the theory and the empirical relationships that may be present in the data must be closed. This is where the methodology of the previous chapter comes in, and where the assumption about $I(1)$-ness in particular becomes an important part of the bridge between theory and data. This is because $I(1)$-ness allows us to interpret the theoretical wage and price equations as hypothesized cointegration relationships. In particular, an essential part of the bridge is the interpretation of the wage-norm 'determined' by the Nash-solution as a point of gravitation in an dynamic model of nominal wage and price changes. From that premise, a dynamic model of supply side in equilibrium-correction model (ECM) form follows logically.

C.3 An incomplete competition theory of wage and price setting

Although the model of perfectly competitive labour markets is still sometimes used as an 'easy to use' model for how the wage level is determined, that theory is not only incomplete, it is also unrealistic. Except perhaps for some epochs after the industrial revolution, when 'Manchester-liberalism' was the ruling principle. Then, each individual worker was left to agree their own wage and working conditions the best they could. Historically with very grim results.

The underlying reason for the impossibility of perfect competition and acceptable working conditions economics equality, is the asymmetry in the relationship between the individual worker and the employer. The recognition of this fact has led societies that belong to the European legal tradition in the direction of extensive labour market regulation, usually by the combined use of laws and collective agreements about wage compensation and working conditions, cf. Evju (2003).

In Norway, for a period of 80 years, collective agreements have played a comparatively large role in labour market regulations. In particular when it comes to wage formation.

Viable collective agreements in the labour market require a certain degree of sheltering against unwanted competition, hence the name incomplete competition theory. In our model, incomplete competition also refers to the product markets, since we assume that firms engage in monopolistic competition.

C.3.1 Firms' setting of a price target

We start with the assumption of a large number of firms, each facing downward-sloping demand functions. The firms are price setters, and equate marginal revenue to marginal costs. With labour being the only variable factor of production and constant returns to scale (see box), we have the price setting relationship for firm i

$$Q_i = \frac{El_Q Y_i}{El_Q Y_i - 1} \frac{W_i(1 + T1_i)}{Z_i}, \tag{C.1}$$

where $Z_i = Y_i/N_i$ is average labour productivity, Y_i is output and N_i denotes labour input. $W_i(1+T1_i)$ is the compensation paid per unit of labour paid by firm i. From now on we refer to W_i simply as the nominal wage rate. $T1_i$ represents a payroll tax rate.

$El_Q Y i$ denotes the absolute value of the elasticity of demand facing each firm i with respect to the firm's own price. In general, $El_Q Y_i$ depends on Q_i and on competing prices, set by both foreign and domestic firms. However, a common simplification is to assume that the demand elasticity is a constant parameter and that it is the same for all firms. As is well know, a formal condition for profit maximization is the elasticity is larger than one in absolute value, i.e., $El_Q Y_i > 1$.

Competition, capacity and pricing behaviour
The argument that product market competition will drive firms to use all their fixed capital leads to the conventional assumption of increasing marginal and average costs. However, neither theory nor evidence about how firms themselves perceive their cost curves (e.g. Blinder (1998), Keen (2011, Ch.5)) give particular reason to believe that a large percentage of industrial products is produced under conditions of markedly rising marginal costs. With no spare capacity a firm has no flexibility to take advantage of sudden, unexpected changes in the market. Excess capacity may thus be quite essential for survival in a market economy.
In this chapter we adopt the constant returns to scale assumption as a simple way of representing the, we believe, widespread phenomenon of non-increasing marginal costs. The hypothesis has strong implications for macroeconomics, since it entails that markets for industrial products clear mainly through quantity, rather than price.

In practice, even for quite narrowly defined industries, there is going to a be a productivity distribution at each point in time. However, for the purpose of this section, we assume that $Z_i = Z$ for all i. Under that simplifying assumption, it may be logical for the firms to take wage setting 'out of the competition' between them. Hence, we also set $W_i = W$, and we get the simple 'aggregate' product price equation:

$$Q = \frac{El_Q Y}{El_Q Y - 1} \frac{W(1+T1)}{Z} \tag{C.2}$$

C.3.2 Bargaining based wage-target (wage-norm)

In theory, as well as in practice, there are different ways of equalizing wage-costs between firms, including monopsony, wage laws (or a even a corporative state), or collective agreements between a employer organization (confedration of firms) and a labour union. We assume a framework with collective wage setting.

In the following we will assume that the utility of the firm-side organization is simply proportional to the real profit of the individual firm. Real profit is denoted by Π and is defined by $\Pi = (Y - W(1+T1)N/Q$. With the use of (C.2), the expression for real profits (Π) can be written as:

$$\Pi = Y - \frac{W(1+T1)}{Q} N = (1 - \frac{W(1+T1)}{Q} \frac{1}{Z})Y.$$

As noted above, we will assume at this point, that the wage rate W is settled in accordance with the principle of maximization of the Nash product:

$$(V - V_0)^{\mho} \Pi^{1-\mho} \tag{C.3}$$

where V denotes union utility and V_0 denotes the fall-back utility or reference utility. The corresponding break-point utility for the firms has been set to zero in (C.3), but for unions the utility during a conflict (e.g., strike, or work-to-rule) is non-zero because of compensation from strike funds. Finally $\mho$ represents the relative bargaining power of unions. It seems logical to assume that $0 < \mho < 1$, to rule out that one of the parties gets full bargaining power and the other gets none (which would lead to another type of wage formation).

We assume that union utility V depends on the consumer real wage of an unemployed worker and the aggregate rate of unemployment, thus $V(\frac{W}{P}, U, A_\nu)$ where P denotes the consumer price index.[5] The partial derivative with respect to wages is positive, and negative with respect to unemployment ($V'_W > 0$ and $V'_U \leq 0$). The last argument in the union utility function, A_ν, represents other factors in union preferences.

The fall-back or reference utility of the union depends on the overall real wage level and the rate of unemployment, hence $V_0 = V_0(\frac{\bar{W}}{P}, U)$ where $\bar{W}$ is the average level of nominal wages which is one of factors determining the size of strike funds. If the aggregate rate of unemployment is high, strike funds may run low in which case the partial derivative of V_0 with respect to U is negative ($V'_{0U} < 0$). However, there are other factors working in the other direction, for example that the probability of entering a labour market programme, which gives laid-off workers higher utility than open unemployment, is positively related to U.

[5]It might be noted that the income tax rate $T2$ is omitted from the analysis. This simplification is in accordance with previous studies of aggregate wage formation, see e.g., Calmfors and Nymoen (1990) and Nymoen and Rødseth (2003), where no convincing evidence of important effects from the average income tax rate $T2$ on wage growth could be found.

With these specifications of utility and break-points, the Nash-product, denoted $\mathcal{N}$, can be written as

$$\mathcal{N} = \left\{ V(\frac{W}{P}, U, A_\nu) - V_0(\frac{\bar{W}}{P}, U) \right\}^{\mho} \left\{ (1 - \frac{W(1+T1)}{Q}\frac{1}{Z})Y \right\}^{1-\mho}$$

or

$$\mathcal{N} = \left\{ V(\frac{RW}{P_q(1+T1)}, U, A_\nu) - V_0(\frac{\bar{W}}{P}, U) \right\}^{\mho} \left\{ (1 - RW\frac{1}{Z})Y \right\}^{1-\mho}$$

where $RW = W(1+T1)/Q$ is the producer real wage, and $P_q(1+T1) = P(1+T1)/Q$ is the so called *wedge* between the consumer and producer real wage, see Frame C.3.2.

Real-wage wedge and real-exchange rate Since we have already abstracted from an income tax-rate, the real-wage wedge is defined as

$$WEDGE =: \frac{W(1+T1)/Q}{W/P} = P(1+T1)/Q = P_q(1+T1)$$

where P_q is the relative price $P_q = \frac{P}{Q}$ as defined in the main-text.
P_q is in many ways the most interesting component of the wedge, because it is an endogenous variable in a macro model. Specifically, in the model we develop, P_q becomes proportional to the relative price between the domestic products and the price of imports denominated in domestic currency. Hence P_q is interpretable as a *real-exchange rate variable* (assuming that import prices in foreign currency is proportional to the price level abroad).

Note that, unlike many (standard) expositions of the so called bargaining approach to wage modelling, for example Layard et al. (1991, Chapter 7), there is no aggregate labour demand function—employment as a function of the real wage—subsumed in the Nash product. In this we follow Hahn and Solow (1997, Ch. 5.3), who see it as an important point that their theoretical treatment of wage formation is consistent with the fact that actual wage bargaining is usually over the nominal wage, and not over real-wages, let alone over employment.

In the following, we therefore define (industry) output Y to be a parameter in the Nash-product. The interpretation is that in the Norwegian system of wage setting, with collective bargaining as a mainstay, there exists a social contract (mutal understanding, respect and trust) where unions and employer confederations take the responsibility for regulation of the overall wage level, while demand management (and therefore the fixing of Y) is the responsibility of the government and the central bank. Although obviously simplified (one might say 'rose painted'), this characteristic nevertheless resounds well with the political and institutional set-up in Norway. Even OECD economists, so often sceptical towards collective bargaining and concerned about reduced labour market flexibility, now see things differently, for Norway.

> Rather than wages being determined by the relative bargaining strength of different sectors, the general wage level is set by the social partners first considering the wage increases that the traditional sector can "afford".[6]

[6]OECD (2012, p. 15)

Summing up our assumptions, and in particular with P_q , $\bar{W}$, U and Y regarded as parameters, maximizing $\mathcal{N}$ with respect to W is the same as maximizing with respect to RW. As noted, the economic interpretation we want to make is that the solution for the real-wage, represents the target (or norm) for the real-wage that the parties can reasonably agree on.

The first order condition for a maximum is given by setting the partial derivative of the log of the Nash-product with respect to RW to zero. Hence it is $\updownarrow\backslash(\mathcal{N})_{RW} = 0$ or:

$$\mho \frac{V'_W(\frac{RW}{P_q(1+T1)}, U, A_\nu)}{V(\frac{RW}{P_q(1+T1)}, U, A_\nu) - V_0(\frac{\bar{W}}{P}, U)} = (1-\mho)\frac{\frac{1}{Z}}{(1 - RW\frac{1}{Z})}. \tag{C.4}$$

In a symmetric equilibrium, $W = \bar{W}$, leading to $\frac{RW}{P_q(1+T1)} = \frac{\bar{W}}{P}$ in equation (C.4), the aggregate bargained real wage RW^b is defined implicitly as

$$RW^b = F(P_q(1+T1), Z, \mho, U), \tag{C.5}$$

or, using the definition

$$RW^b \equiv W^b(1+T1)/Q$$

we obtain the solution for the bargained nominal wage:

$$W^b = \frac{Q}{(1+T1)} F(P_q(1+T1), Z, U, \mho) \tag{C.6}$$

Equation (C.6) gives a framework for thinking about the arguments in a wage-norm generating function. That function's arguments include several main wage determining factors that are known from empirical studies of real world wage bargaining (see e.g., Forder (2014, Ch. 1.4)):

- Factors that influence profitability, namely productivity Z and the product price Q (as well as the payroll tax rate $T1$)
- The cost of living, through the wedge variable $P_q = P/Q$
- Indicators of labour market pressure, represented by U
- Relative bargaining power, as formally captured by the parameter $\mho$

Missing from the list is a relative wags, or a reference wage, as some conception of fairness of the wage always seem to be important in reaching an agreement, cf e.g. Solow (1990, Ch.1). Another important dimension that sinks below the horizon if we focus too closely on the Nash-solution, has to do with compromise and co-operation, as mentioned above.

To incorporate these important elements we could use the trick of postulating that a certain fraction of the wage-settlements reflect "hard-bargains", that are captured by the Nash-solution, and that another fraction reflects the emergence of cooperation as dominant strategy.[7] But we will not do that. Instead we will interpret a linarized version of (C.6) somewhat more loosely, than as a strict Nash-solution.

[7] Forming a linear combination of theories that by themselves are incomplete or unrealistic, is as old as the hills. For example: supplementing the consumption Euler-equation with consumption due to 'rule-of-thumb' behaving credit constrained households, or creating a 'hybrid New Keynesian Phillips Curve' by combining forward-looking price setters with backward-looking ones.

Letting lower-case latin letters denote logs of variables, the linearized equation for the wage-norm defined by (C.6) becomes: (C.6), gives:

$$w^b = m_w + q + (1 - \delta_{12})(p - q) + \delta_{13}z - \delta_{15}u - \delta_{16}T1. \tag{C.7}$$
$$0 \leq \delta_{12} \leq 1,\ 0 < \delta_{13} \leq 1,\ \delta_{15} \geq 0, \quad 0 \leq \delta_{16} \leq 1.$$

As noted, we open up to different interpretations of this equations. The constant term m_w, we interpret as a parameter that depends on bargaining power (as in the narrow interpretation), wage-setting institutions and the degree of coordination in wage formation, see Nymoen and Sparrman (2015)).

Below, when we get to the specification of the econometric model, we will see that the constant term m_w is interpretable as the mean of a long-run cointegrating equation for the wage level. Hence, also in an econometric interpretation, the parameters $\delta_1 j$ $(j = 2, 3, 5, 6)$ are long-run elasticities. [8]

The elasticity of the product price is set to one. Together with the relative price $(p - w)$, with elasticity $(1 - \delta_{12})$ this secures that the equation that defines the long-run wage-norm is homogeneous of degree one. δ_{13} is the elasticity of the bargained wage with respect to a permanent change in labour productivity. An appealing restriction on this parameter, both in terms of economic theory and in term of econometric modelling (see below) is to set $\delta_{13} = 1$, see Nymoen (1989a,b). This restriction implies that the "profit-argument" in the wage function simply becomes $q + z$, which is often referred to as the (wage) *scope* variable.

We also need to comment on the wedge elasticity $(1 - \delta_{12})$, since, even though few would doubt that cost-of-living considerations are important in the process of reaching real-world wage agreements, the role if the real-wage wedge in a long-run equation like (C.6) is contested in the literature. In part, this is because theory (of the type we have used in this sub-chapter) fails to produce general implications about the wedge coefficient $(1-\delta_{12})$—it can be shown to depend on the specification of the utility function V and V_0 above (see, for example Rødseth (2000, Ch. 8.) for and exposition).

As can be seen in the line below (C.6), we restrict $(1-\delta_{12})$ to be non-negative and stricty less than one. This runs against the formal theoretical analysis in Forslund et al. (2008), stating that there can be no wedge effect in a model where the unions has bargaining power.[9] At one level, this result is an example of the point mentioned above, that from a carefully formulated theory, the 'no wedge' result can follow. However, the relevance of that degree of specificity is not so clear. In any case there seem to be little reason to impose $(1 - \delta_{12}) = 0$ without trying to test that restriction. When one estimate a long-run equation for wages in the traded goods sector (the part of the product market most exposed to foreign competition), it is not uncommon to find that the wedge coefficient can be set to zero after testing. This conforms with the common view that in these sectors, profitability and productivity are measured and observed at the plant and industry level, and the scope variable may then become the only telling long-run determinant of the wage level.

Hence, in econometric models of wage setting in manufacturing, the hypothesis of $\delta_{12} = 1$, is typically not rejected statistically. This means that the wedge variable can be omitted, supporting the view that the target nominal wage is linked one-to-one with the scope variable $q + z$ see e.g., Johansen (1995a) (Norway) and Nymoen and Rødseth (2003) (Nordic countries).

[8] The first subscript 1 is used to indicate that they are parameters in the first equation in the a two equation wage-price system. Using two subscripts may seem cumbersome at first, but they help keep track of the several re-parameterization of the model that we review below.

[9] See e.g. Forslund et al. (2008, Proposition 1)

However, in the sheltered sectors of the economy, negotiated wages may be linked to the general domestic prices level, and this may explain why econometric testing of the $(1-\delta_{12})=0$ is usually rejected when the aggregation level of the econometric analysis is higher.[10]

The impact of the rate of unemployment on the bargained wage is given by the elasticity $-\delta_{15}\leq 0$. Blanchflower and Oswald (1994) provided evidence for the existence an empirical law, stating that the value of $-\delta_{15}$, the slope coefficient of their *wage-curve*, is 0.1 more or less everywhere. Other authors have instead maintained that the slope of the wage-curve is likely to depend on the level of aggregation and on institutional factors. For example, one influential view holds that economies with a high level of coordination and centralization is expected to be characterized with a higher responsiveness to unemployment (a higher $-\delta_{15}$) than uncoordinated systems that give little incentive to solidarity in wage bargaining, Layard et al. (2005, Ch. 8). Finally, from the definition of the wedge, one could set $\delta_{16}=\delta_{12}$ but we keep δ_{16} as a separate coefficient to allow for partial effects of the payroll tax on wages.

As noted above, equation (C.7) is a general proposition about the negotiated intended wage. When the agreement is at the confederate level, we can speak of it as a wage-norm. It can serve as a starting point for describing wage formation in any sector or level of aggregation of the economy. In following we regard equation (C.7) as a model of the average wage in the total economy, and as explained above we therefore expect $(1-\delta_{12})>0$, meaning that there is a wedge effect in the long-run wage equation.

That was a lot about the formulation and interpretation of a theory of the long-run wage. We now return to the long-run price equation, namely equation (C.2) which represents a price setting rule which is consistent with so called normal cost pricing. This hypothesis states that any procyclical fluctuations in the mark-up of prices over actual unit costs are merely side effects of fluctuations in productivity, cf. Barker and Peterson (1987, Ch. 13.5). Upon linearization we have:

$$q^{f}=m_{q}+(w+T1-z) \tag{C.8}$$

where we use q^{f} as a reminder that this is a theoretical equation for firms' optimal price-setting.

C.3.3 NAIRU

Influential contributions like Layard et al. (1994) and Nickell et al. (2005) have made use of a two-equation system like (C.7) and (C.8) to argue that the equilibrium rate of unemployment is uniquely determined from the wage and price setting, i.e., the supply side of the model.

The main argument is easily (re)constructed by noting that $(w^{b}-q)$ from (C.7) can be written as

$$(w^{b}-q)=m_{w}+(1-\delta_{12})\,(p-q)+\delta_{13}z-\delta_{15}u-\delta_{16}T1, \tag{C.9}$$

and $(w-q^{f})$ from (C.8) can be written as

$$(w-q^{f})=-m_{q}-(T1-z) \tag{C.10}$$

Following our interpretation of the Nash real-wage, (C.9) represents the common real-wage norm coming out of the negotiations. Equation (C.8) on the other hand

[10] As will be shown in a later sub-chapter, the dynamic stability of the wage-share and the relative price of imports hinges on the long-run wedge coefficient.

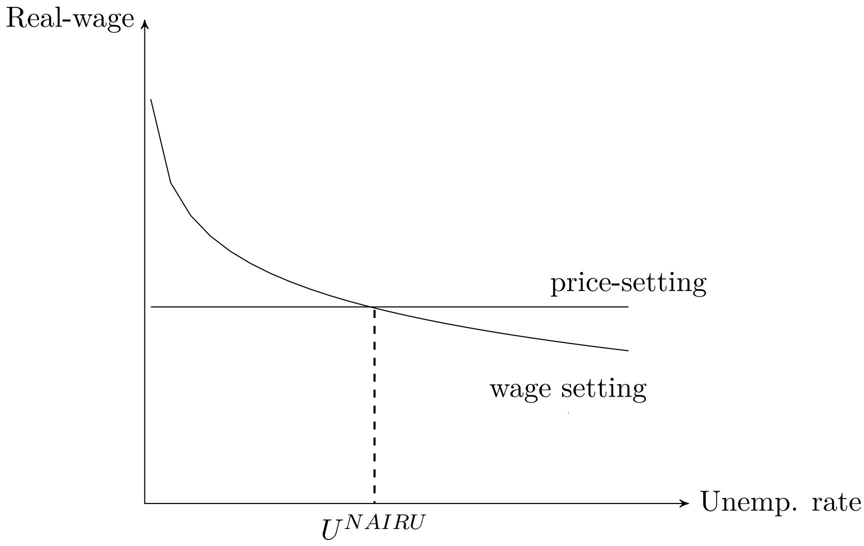


Figure C.1: Wage and price formation with a unique NAIRU.

gives the unilateral firm side real-wage target. Without further assumptions, the two real wage targets are not equal. In fact, we have no less than four endogenous variables: $(w - q^f)$, $(w^b - q)$, $(p - q)$ and u, but only two equations. The model is "under-determined". However, at this point a heuristical argument is invoked, saying that a medium-run equilibrium requires that the two wage rates to be identical. Assuming

$$(w^b - q) = (w - q^f) = (w - q)^{NAIRU} \tag{C.11}$$

will then let us solve the two equations for the NAIRU-rate of unemployment, u^{NAIRU}. As already noted, NAIRU which is acronym for the Non Accelerating Inflation Rate of Unemployment. The graphical representation is given in Figure C.1.

Equation (C.9) is the downward sloping curve labelled wage setting in Figure C.1, while (C.10) is the horizontal line named price-setting. The variables are assumed to be measured in their original units in the graphs, which is why the wage-setting curve is convex. Looking back at (C.9) and (C.10) we note that there are (still) three variables $(w - q)$, u and $(p - q)$ but only two equations. In the graph, this means that the position of the wage-curve (not the slope) will change whenever there is a movement in $p - q$. Hence, the solution for unemployment is not unique unless the wedge variable $(p - q)$ is determined from outside, for example by assuming that it is determined by a requirement about current-account balance.

Another problem with this model is that it is static. It can therefore have no implications about how wages and prices evolve outside the equilibrium. However, to make up for this weakness, the framework is backed-up by the mentioned heuristics which (in addition to the two real-wage targets must be equal) states that inflation will be non-constant (hence outside equilibrium and 'dynamic') in periods when $U_t \neq U^{NAIRU}$. As discussed by Kolsrud and Nymoen (2015), who look critically on the NAIRU-heuristics, it may have come to put too much weight *one* equilibrating mechanism, namely unemployment variations, and that there may be other adjustments processes that are also consistent with the long-run wage setting and price setting schedules.

However, all these problems can be resolved if we move from a static framework, to a genuinely dynamic model of wage and price formation. In doing so, we do not need to throw away anything of the above, about the economic theory of wage and price setting. Instead, we re-interpret them as hypotheses about identified long-run cointegrating equation, and next formulate dynamics that are logically consistent with those equations.

C.4 Cointegration and long-run identification

We first show how the two theoretical relationships (C.7) and (C.8) can be transformed into hypothesized relationships between observable time series. As noted above, our maintained modelling assumption is that the real-wage and productivity are $I(1)$ series. The rate of unemployment is assumed to be $I(0)$, possibly after removal of deterministic shifts in the mean.

Using subscript t to indicate period t variables, equation (C.7) defines w_t^b as an $I(1)$ variable. Next define:

$$ecm_t^b = rw_t - rw_t^b \equiv w_t - w_t^b.$$

Under the null-hypothesis that the theory is correct, the 'bargained wage' w_t^b cointegrates with the actual wage, hence $ecm_t^b \sim I(0)$, which is a testable hypothesis. We can write the long-run wage equation following from bargaining theory as:

$$w_t = m_w + q_t + (1 - \delta_{12})(p_t - q_t) + \delta_{13} z_t - \delta_{15} u_t - \delta_{16} T1_t + ecm_t^b. \tag{C.12}$$

With reference to equation (C.8), a similar argument applies to price setting. The 'firm side' real wage can be defined as

$$rw_t^f \equiv w_t + T1_t - q_t^f = -m_q + z_t,$$

and the difference between the actual real wage and the real wage implied by price setting becomes

$$ecm_t^f = rw_t - rw_t^f = w_t + T1_t - q_t - \{-m_q + z_t\}.$$

Hence, the implied long–run price setting equation becomes

$$q_t = m_q + (w_t + T1_t - z_t) - ecm_t^f \tag{C.13}$$

where $ecm_t^f \sim I(0)$ for the equation to be consistent with the modelling assumptions.

The two cointegrating relationships (C.12) and (C.13) are not identified in general. But in several cases of relevance, identification is quite credible, see Bårdsen et al. (2005, p. 81). An one example, we consider a case which is relevant for an aggregated model of the supply side in an open economy. Equation (C.12) and (C.13) can then be combined with a definition of the consumer price index p_t,

$$p_t = (1 - \zeta) q_t + \zeta pi_t + \eta T3_t, \; 0 < \zeta < 1, \quad 0 < \eta \leq 1, \tag{C.14}$$

where the import price index pi_t naturally enters. The parameter ζ reflects the openness of the economy.[11] Also, the size of the parameter η will depend on how much of the retail price basket is covered by the indirect tax-rate index $T3_t$. By substitution of (C.14) in (C.12), and of (C.13) in (C.14), the system can be specified in terms of w_t and p_t:

$$\begin{aligned} w_t = m_w + \left\{1 + \zeta \frac{\delta_{12}}{(1-\zeta)}\right\} p_t \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad (C.15) \\ - \frac{\delta_{12}\zeta}{(1-\zeta)} pi_t - \frac{\delta_{12}\eta}{(1-\zeta)} T3_t + \delta_{13} z_t - \delta_{15} u_t - \delta_{16} T1_t + ecm_t^b \end{aligned}$$

[11] Note that, due to the log-form, $\zeta = is/(1-is)$ where is the import share in private consumption.

$$p_t = (1-\zeta)m_q + (1-\zeta)\left\{w_t + T1_t - z_t\right\} + \zeta pi_t + \eta T3_t - (1-\zeta)ecm_t^f \qquad \text{(C.16)}$$

By simply viewing (C.15) and (C.16) as a pair of simultaneous equations, it is clear that the system is unidentified in general. However, for the purpose of modelling the aggregate economy, we choose the consumer price index p_t as the representative domestic price index by setting $\delta_{12} = 0$. In this case, (C.16) is unaltered, while the wage equation becomes

$$w_t = m_w + p_t + \delta_{13}z_t - \delta_{15}u_t - \delta_{16}T1_t + ecm_t^b \qquad \text{(C.17)}$$

The long-run price equation (C.16) and the long-run wage equation (C.17) are identified by the order condition.

C.5 VAR and identified equilibrium correction system

The third stage in the operationalization is the equilibrium-correction system, where we follow Bårdsen and Fisher (1999). In brief, we allow wage growth Δw_t to interact with current and past price inflation, changes in unemployment, changes in tax-rates, and previous deviations from the desired wage level consistent with (C.17)

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta w_t - \alpha_{12,0}\Delta q_t = c_1 &+ \alpha_{11}(L)\Delta w_t + \alpha_{12}(L)\Delta q_t + \beta_{12}(L)\Delta z_t \\ &- \beta_{14}(L)\Delta u_t - \beta_{15}(L)\Delta T1_t \\ &- \gamma_{11}ecm_{t-r}^b + \beta_{18}(L)\Delta p_t + \epsilon_{1t},\end{aligned} \qquad \text{(C.18)}$$

where Δ is the difference operator, the $\alpha_{1j}(L)$ and $\beta_{1j}(L)$ are polynomials in the lag operator L:

$$\begin{aligned}\alpha_{1j}(L) &= \alpha_{1j,1}L + \cdots + \alpha_{1j,(r-1)}L^{r-1},\ j = 1,2, \\ \beta_{1j}(L) &= \beta_{1j,0} + \beta_{1j,1}L + \cdots + \beta_{1j,(r-1)}L^{r-1},\ j = 2,4,5,6.\end{aligned}$$

The $\beta-$polynomials are defined so that they can contain contemporaneous effects. The order r of the lag polynomials may of course vary between variables and is to be determined empirically.

In the case where $\gamma_{11} < 0$, this formulation is an equilibrium correction model, known as ECM, for nominal wages, see Sargan (1964) and e.g., Nymoen (1991). The Phillips-curve version of wage dynamics, which for a long period of time become the American version of wage dynamics modelling, is derived by setting $\gamma_{11} = 0$—see Blanchard and Katz (1999).[12]

Although we regard the case of cost functions which are flat over wide intervals for output produced as the main case, it is possible that prices can rise as output rises. Feasible reasons for this include the inflexibility of supply in some markets within a certain time frame and firms exploiting high demand to set higher margins. To allow for such effects we let output above the trend exerts a (lagged) positive pressure on prices, measured by the output gap_t, indeed as in price Phillips-curve inflation models—see Clarida et al. (1999). In addition, product price inflation interacts with wage growth and productivity gains and with changes in the payroll tax-rate, as well as with corrections from an earlier period's deviation from the

[12]Strictly speaking, in order to encompass the Phillips curve model, the specification should include the level of unemployment with a coefficient that may be negative in the case where $\gamma_{11} = 0$. However, since the purpose is not to compare different forms of nautl rate dynamics, we have dropped that extra notation.

equilibrium price (as a consequence of e.g., information lags, see Andersen (1994, Ch. 6.3)):

$$\Delta q_t - \alpha_{21,0}\Delta w_t = c_2 + \alpha_{22}(L)\Delta q_t + \alpha_{21}(L)\Delta w_t + \beta_{21}(L)\, gap_t \\ - \beta_{22}(L)\Delta z_t + \beta_{25}(L)\Delta T1_t - \gamma_{22} ecm^f_{t-r} + \epsilon_{2t}, \tag{C.19}$$

where

$$\alpha_{2j}(L) = \alpha_{2j,1}L + \cdots + \alpha_{2j,(r-1)}L^{r-1},\ j = 1,2,$$
$$\beta_{2j}(L) = \beta_{2j,0} + \beta_{2j,1}L \cdots + \beta_{2j,(r-1)}L^{r-1},\ j = 1,2,5.$$

Solving equation (C.14) for Δq_t (i.e., the equation is differenced first), and then substituting out in equations (C.18), and (C.19), the theoretical model condenses to a wage-price model suitable for estimation and similar to the early multiple equation equilibrium-correction formulation of Sargan (1980):

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -a_{12,0} \\ -a_{21,0} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \Delta w \\ \Delta p \end{bmatrix}_t = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_{11}(L) & -a_{12}(L) \\ -a_{21}(L) & \alpha_{22}(L) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \Delta w \\ \Delta p \end{bmatrix}_t +$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \beta_{12}(L) & -\zeta\frac{\alpha_{12}(L)}{1-\zeta} & -\beta_{14}(L) & -\beta_{15}(L) & -\eta\frac{\alpha_{12}(L)}{1-\zeta} \\ b_{21}(L) & -b_{22}(L) & \zeta\alpha_{22}(L) & 0 & b_{25}(L) & \eta\alpha_{22}(L) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} gap \\ \Delta z \\ \Delta pi \\ \Delta u \\ \Delta T1 \\ \Delta T3 \end{bmatrix}_t \tag{C.20}$$

$$-\begin{bmatrix} \gamma_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & \gamma_{22} \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -(1+\zeta d_{12}) & -\delta_{13} & \zeta d_{12} & \delta_{15} & \delta_{16} & \eta d_{12} \\ -(1-\zeta) & 1 & (1-\zeta) & -\zeta & 0 & -(1-\zeta) & -\eta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} w \\ p \\ z \\ pi \\ u \\ T1 \\ T3 \end{bmatrix}_{t-r}$$

$$+ \begin{bmatrix} e_1 \\ e_2 \end{bmatrix}_t,$$

where we have omitted the intercepts to save space, and have substituted the equilibrium correction terms using (C.15) and (C.16) above. The mapping from the theoretical parameters in (C.18) and (C.19) to the coefficients of the model (C.20) is given by:

$$\begin{aligned} a_{12,0} &= \frac{\alpha_{12,0}}{1-\zeta} + \beta_{18,0}, \\ a_{21,0} &= (1-\zeta)\,\alpha_{21,0}, \\ a_{12}(L) &= \frac{\alpha_{12}(L)}{1-\zeta} + \beta_{18}(L), \\ a_{21}(L) &= (1-\zeta)\,\alpha_{21}(L), \\ b_{2j}(L) &= (1-\zeta)\,\beta_{2j}(L),\ j=1,2,5, \\ d_{12} &= \frac{\delta_{12}}{1-\zeta}, \\ e_1 &= \epsilon_1, \\ e_2 &= (1-\zeta)\,\epsilon_2. \end{aligned} \tag{C.21}$$

The model (C.20) contains the different channels and sources of inflation discussed so far: Imported inflation Δpi_t, and several relevant domestic variables: the output gap, changes in the rate of unemployment, in productivity, and in tax rates. Finally the model includes deviations from the two cointegration equation associated with wage bargaining and price setting which have equilibrium correction coefficients γ_{11} and γ_{22} respectively. Consistency with assumed cointegration implies that the joint hypothesis of $\gamma_{11} = \gamma_{22} = 0$ can be rejected.

C.6 Economic interpretation of the steady state of the dynamic wage-price model

The dynamic model in (C.20) can be re-written in terms of real wages $(w - p)_t$ and a real exchange rates defined as $(pi - q)_t$, since $(p - q)_t \equiv (1 - \zeta)(pi - q)_t$.

C.6.1 Steady state of the wage-price system

Using a specification with first order dynamics, Bårdsen et al. (2005, Ch. 6) discusses several different aspects of this model. Most importantly, the dynamic system is asymptotically stable under quite general assumptions about the parameters, including for example dynamic homogeneity in the two equilibrium correction equations. The steady state is conditional on any given rate of unemployment, which amounts to saying that our core supply side model does rely on a particular level of the unemployment rate to given a well defined (and stable) steady-state. There is a stalemate in the dynamic "tug-of-war" between workers and firms that occurs for in principle, any given rate of unemployment, see Bårdsen and Nymoen (2003) and Kolsrud and Nymoen (2014) for proofs.

Since there are no new unit root implied by the generalized dynamics in equation (C.20) above, the asymptotic stability holds also for the version of the model with higher order dynamics. We therefore have the following important results: The dynamics of the supply side is asymptotically stable in the usual sense that, if all stochastic shocks are switched off, then $(pi_t - q_t) \rightarrow rex_{ss}(t)$, and $(w_t + T1_t - q_t) \rightarrow wq_{ss}(t)$, where $rex_{ss}(t)$ and $wq_{ss}(t)$ represent deterministic steady state growth paths of the real exchange rate and the producer real wage.

Generally, the steady-state growth paths depend on the steady state growth rate of import prices, and of the mean of the logarithm of the rate of unemployment, denoted u_{ss}, and the expected growth path of productivity $z(t)$. However, under the condition that $\delta_{13} = 1$, homogeneity of degree one with respect to productivity, which we have seen is implied theoretically by assuming bargaining power on the part of unions, $z(t)$ has a zero coefficient in the expression for rex_{ss}, which therefore is constant in the steady state. Moreover, assuming $\delta_{13} = 1$, the implied steady state wage share, $wq_{ss}(t) - z(t) = ws_{ss}$ which also is also a constant in steady state.

With $\delta_{13} = 1$, the implied steady-state inflation rate therefore follows immediately: Since $\Delta(pi_t - q_t) = 0$ in steady state, and $\Delta p_t = (1 - \zeta)\,\Delta q_t + \zeta \Delta pi_t$, domestic inflation is equal to the constant steady state rate of imported inflation,

$$\Delta p_t = \Delta pi_t = \pi. \tag{C.22}$$

The above implicitly assumes an exogenous, and for simplicity, constant, nominal exchange rate. For the case of of a floating exchange rate it might be noted that since

$$pi_t = e_t + pf_t,$$

where e_t is the logarithm og the nominal exchange rate, and the logarithm of index of import prices in foreign currency is denoted pf_t, the stability of inflation requires stability of Δe_t. This condition can easily be verified if the floating nominal exchange rate follows a random-walk process, e.g., $e_t = e_{t-1}+$ *drift* + *shock* where drift is a parameter (possibly, but not necessarily zero), and *shock* is a random variable with mean zero. Hence, an unstable nominal exchange rate level (customarily associated with freely floating exchange rate) does logically imply that the dynamic system of wq_t and rex_t becomes unstable. Nor nor does it imply unstable dynamics for the Δw_t, Δq_t and Δp_t.

It is only if Δe_t becomes an unstable process (due to endogenous responses) that the model of wage and price setting can become dynamically unstable. Hence the specification of the model for the market for foreign exchange, and how it interact with the rest of the model, is going to be an important step in the assessment of total model properties. In practice however, this is easily done by dynamic simulation of the complete NAM model.

C.6.2 The NAIRU revisited

The supply-side determined steady state has a wider relevance as well. For example, what does the model tell about the dictum, illustrated in Figure C.1 that the existence of a steady state inflation rate requires that the rate of unemployment follows the law of the natural rate or NAIRU?

As noted aboce, the version of this natural rate/NAIRU view of the supply side that fits most easily into our framework is the one succinctly expressed by Layard et al. (1994)

> 'Only if the real wage (W/P) desired by wage-setters is the same as that desired by price setters will inflation be stable. *And, the variable that brings about this consistency is the level of unemployment*'.[13]

Translated to our conceptual framework, this view corresponds to setting $ecm_t^b = ecm_t^f = 0$ in (C.12) and (C.13), with $\delta_{13} = 1$, and solving for the rate of unemployment that reconciles the two desired wage shares, call it u^{NAIRU} [14]

$$u^{NAIRU} = \frac{m_w + m_q}{-\delta_{15}} + \frac{1-\delta_{12}}{-\delta_{15}}(p-q) + \frac{1-\delta_{16}}{-\delta_{15}}T1,$$

which can be expressed in terms of the real exchange rate $(p - pi)$, and the two tax rates as:

$$u^{NAIRU} = \frac{-(m_w + m_q)}{\delta_{15}} + \frac{1-\delta_{12}}{\delta_{15}(1-\zeta)}\zeta(p-pi) + \frac{1-\delta_{12}}{\delta_{15}(1-\zeta)}\eta T3 + \frac{1-\delta_{16}}{-\delta_{15}}T1 \quad \text{(C.23)}$$

This is one equation in two endogenous variables, u^{NAIRU} and the wedge $(p - pi)$, so it appears that there is a continuum of u^{NAIRU} values depending on the size of the wedge, in particular of the value of the real exchange rate. It is however custom to assume that the equilibrium value of the wedge is determined by the requirement that the current account is in balance in the long run. Having thus pinned down the long run wedge as a constant equilibrium real exchange rate $\overline{(p - pi)}$, it follows that NAIRU u^{NAIRU} is determined by (C.23). If the effect of the wedge on wage claims is not really a long run phenomenon then $\delta_{12} = 1$ and u^w is uniquely determined

[13] Layard et al. (1994, p 18), authors' italics.

[14] Strictly, we take the expectation through in both equations.

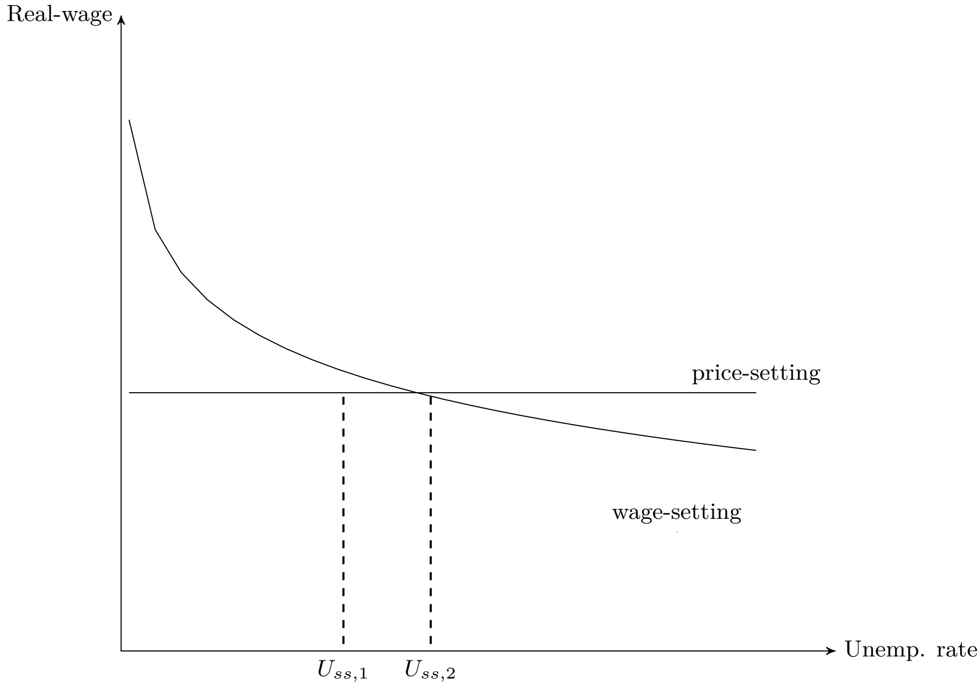


Figure C.2: Wage and price formation when there is no unique NAIRU, the case in NAM.

from (C.23), and there is no need for the extra condition about balanced trade in the long-run, see Layard et al. (2005, p. 33).

The last paragraph reminds us of the static model of the NAIRU rate of unemployment in sub-chapter C.3.3 above. In fact, the expression for u^{NAIRU} in (C.23) will indeed be identical to the expression for the NAIRU we noted could be obtained as the solution to the two static equations (C.9) and (C.10), and which we referred to as U^{NAIRU} in Figure C.1. Hence, Figure C.1 is consistent with a (very) *special case* of the dynamic model of wage and price setting.

Compare this to the asymptotically stable equilibrium consisting of $u_t = u_{ss}, \Delta p_t = \pi$ and $w_t + T1 - q_t - z_t = ws_{ss}$. Clearly, inflation is stable, even though u_{ss} is determined 'from the outside', and is not determined by the wage-and price-setting equations of the model. Hence the (emphasized) second sentence in the above quotation has been disproved: It is not necessary that u_{ss} corresponds to the NAIRU u^{NAIRU} in equation (C.23) for inflation to be stable with a well defined value in steady state.

Bårdsen et al. (2005, Ch 6) show which restrictions on the parameters of the system (C.20) that are necessary for $u_t \rightarrow u_{ss} = u^{NAIRU}$ to be an implication, so that the NAIRU corresponds to the stable steady state. In brief, the model must be restricted in such a way that the nominal wage and price setting adjustment equations become two conflicting dynamic equations for the real wage. Because of the openness of the economy, this is not achieved by imposing dynamic homogeneity. What is required is to purge the model (C.20) of all nominal rigidity, which is unrealistic on the basis of both macro and micro evidence.

As the estimation results will show, the strict form of dynamic homogeneity is not supported by the data used to estimate NAM, which is why we in Figure C.2 refer to the case of non-unique NAIRU as "the case in NAM". In Figure C.2 we use the same price-setting and wage-setting curves as in Figure C.1, but they are now interpreted as long-run cointegrating relationships, that are consistent with for example one steady-state rate of unemployment at $U_{ss,1}$, and another one at $U_{ss,2}$. In this model, variables that affect aggregate demand relatively directly, both foreign and domestic, can be among the determinants of the steady-state rate of unemployment, which also will depend on the efficiency of labour market institutions.

We have seen that the Layard-Nickell version of the NAIRU concept corresponds to a set of restrictions on the dynamic ICM model of wage and price setting. The same is true for the natural rate of unemployment associated with a vertical Phillips Curve Model, which we denote PCM.

This is most easily seen by considering a version of (C.18) with first order dynamics and where we abstract form short-run effects of productivity, taxes and unemployment ($\beta_{12} = \beta_{14} = \beta_{15} = 0$). With first order dynamics we have:

$$\Delta w_t - \alpha_{12,0}\Delta q_t = c_1 - \gamma_{11} ecm^b_{t-1} + \beta_{18}\Delta p_t + \epsilon_{1t},$$

and using (C.12) we can then write the wage equation as:

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta w_t = {} & k_w + \alpha_{12,0}\Delta q_t + \beta_{18}\Delta p_t - \mu_w u_{t-1} \\ & - \gamma_{11}(w_{t-1} - q_{t-1}) + \gamma_{11}(1-\delta_{12})(p_{t-1} - q_{t-1}) + \gamma_{11}\delta_{16}T1_{t-1} + \epsilon_{1t}\end{aligned} \tag{C.24}$$

where $k_w = c_1 + \gamma_{11} m_w$, and the parameter μ_w is defined in accordance with Kolsrud and Nymoen (1998,2014) as:

$$\mu_w = \gamma_{11}\delta_{15} \text{ when } \gamma_{11} > 0 \text{ or } \mu_w = \varphi \text{ when } \gamma_{11} = 0. \tag{C.25}$$

The notation in (C.25) may seem cumbersome at first sight, but it is required to secure internal consistency: Note that if the nominal wage rate is adjusting towards the long run wage curve, $\gamma_{11} > 0$, the only logical value of for φ in (C.25) is zero, since u_{t-1} is already contained in the equation, with coefficient $\gamma_{11}\delta_{13}$. Conversely, if $\gamma_{11} = 0$, so the the model of collective wage bargaining fails, it is nevertheless possible that there is a wage Phillips curve relationship, consistent with the assumed $I(0)$-ness of the rate of unemployment, hence $\mu_w = \varphi \geq 0$ in this case.

Subject to the restriction $\gamma_{11} = 0$, and assuming an asymptotically stable steady state inflation rate π, (C.24) can be solved for the Phillips-curve NAIRU u^{phil}:

$$u^{phil} = \frac{k_w}{\varphi} + \frac{(\alpha_{12,0} + \beta_{18} - 1)}{\varphi}\pi$$

which becomes a natural rate of unemployment, independent of inflation subject to dynamic homogeneity $\alpha_{12,0} + \beta_{18} = 1$.

However, the claim that u_t^{phil} represents an asymptotically stable solution must be stated with some care. As shown in e.g., Bårdsen and Nymoen (2003) $\gamma_{11} = 0$ is a necessary but not a sufficient condition. The sufficient conditions include $\gamma_{22} = 0$ in addition to $\gamma_{11} = 0$ and instead of equilibrium correction in wages and prices, dynamic stability requires equilibrium correction in the unemployment equation or in a functionally equivalent part of the model. A main lesson is that dynamic stability or lack thereof, is a genuine system property. Sources of instability in one part of the system can be compensated by stabilization in another part, and vice versa. A relatively complete discussion of the dynamic properties of the ICM and PCM versions of wage and price setting systems like ours, is found in Kolsrud and Nymoen (2014).

Returning to Figure C.2, if we assume that $U_{ss,1}$ represents an initial steady state situation, and $U_{ss,2}$ represents a new steady state after a shock, there must be a dynamic process that connects the two steady-states. Hence we must imagine

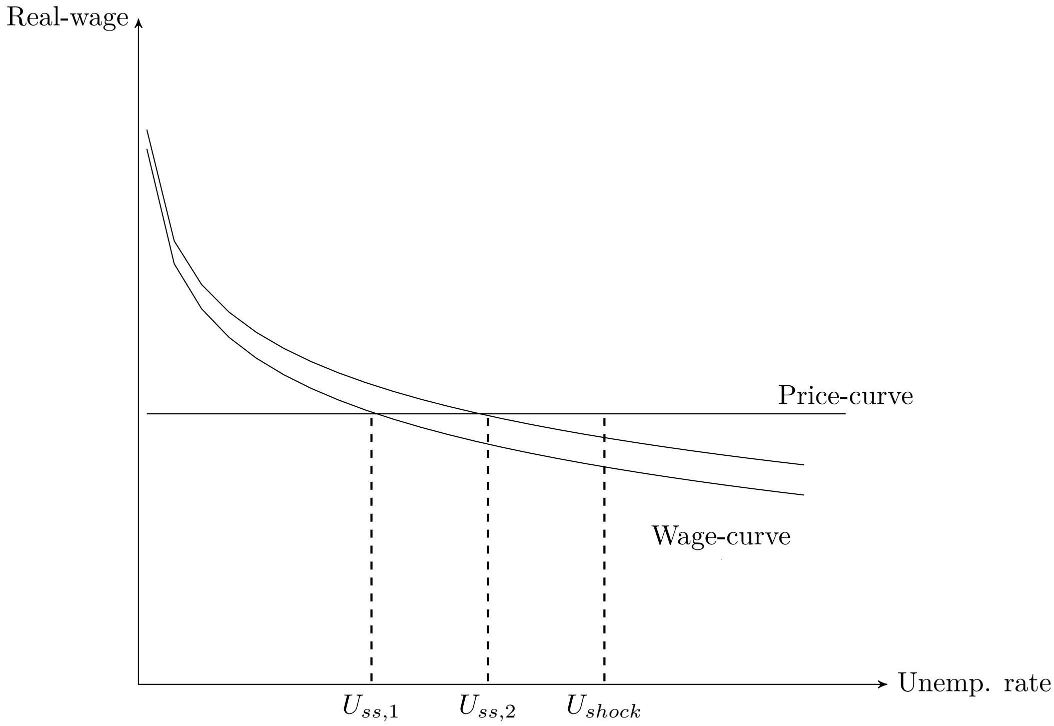


Figure C.3: Initial stationary situation in $U_{ss,1}$. After a shock to the product market, or the financial market, the economy is at U_{shock}. $U_{ss,2}$ indicates a new stationary state

that the wage-setting curve drifts way from its initial position, finally reaching its new stationary position after an adjustment period.

Figure C.3 illustrates a scenario where unemployment increases from $U_{ss,1}$ to U_{shock} because if a large shock to the economy. The labour market, and wage and price setting in particular is in disequilibrium, and a dynamic adjustment process begins. In a new steady-state situation, the wage-curve has become aligned to the steady state $U_{ss,2}$.

What is the mechanism that drives the adjustment of the wage-curve? As discussed by several authors, a plausible candidate is that a real depreciation of the exchange rate takes place. This is also the case in NAM, and in the next sub-chapter we give a demonstration of this point, by the use of a stylized model that can be solved by simulation to clarify the dynamic properties.

C.7 A simulation example

Even tough it is important theoretically that the "wage and price spiral" can be dynamically stable for a targeted fixed rate of unemployment, it also means that unemployment cannot in general be determined from the supply side, by only using the equations that represent the model of wage and price setting. In order to endogenize the rate of unemployment we clearly need to extend the dynamic wage-price system. In order to illustrate the properties of this system we calibrate the wage-price system of the in the last sub-chapter with values that are consistent with conditional dynamic stability. Hence we simulate the (stable case) of ICM version of the supply side model above.[15] The only change we make in the wage-price model is that we, for simplicity, let the long-run wage norm equation depend on the rate of unemployment rather than the log of unemployment.

As noted above, one implication of monopolistic competition is that production and aggregate GDP will become closely correlated with the factors that influence aggregate demand. As a consequence, those factors will also influence employment and unemployment. More generally, this principle is called Okun's law, and it is useful in expositions like ours since it allows us to write the aggregate demand (AD) relationship either in terms of "GDP from trend", or in terms of the unemployment rate (U_t).

A simple dynamic relationship between U_t and the log of the real exchange rate, which we denote rex_t in the simulation, is given by

$$U_t = c_u + \alpha\, U_{t-1} - \rho\, rex_{t-1} + \epsilon_{u,t}, \;\; \rho \geqq 0, -1 < \alpha < 1, \tag{C.26}$$

In the same way as above, rex_t is defined such that an increase in this variable leads to improved competitiveness. This increases exports and reduces imports so that GDP is positively affected, causing a fall in unemployment, hence $\rho \geqq 0$. The error term $\epsilon_{u,t}$ contains all other variables which might affect U_t.

It is worth stressing that even though NAM is an aggregated model, equation (C.26) omits several facors that are modelled in NAM. One key element is the real interest rate effect, which represents a key channel of monetary policy under inflation targeting. Other features that we omit have to do with the medium term effects of changes in labour supply, (e.g., labour immigration), with the degree of friction in the labour market, labour market policies. Despite its simplicity, (C.26) is general enough to serve as a representation when the purpose is to illustrate the qualitative properties of the joint modelling of wage and price setting and the demand side.

To define rex_t in terms of the variables of the wage-price model above, we have:

$$re_t \equiv (1-\zeta)(pi - q)_t, 0 < \zeta < 1 \tag{C.27}$$

q_t is an endogenous variable by the price setting of domestic producers, while pi_t is represented as a random-walk with drift:

$$pi_t = g_{pi} + pi_{t-1} + \varepsilon_{pit} \tag{C.28}$$

This equation represents a nominal stochastic trend model of the import price.

In the same way as above, we can let pf_t denote the foreign foreign price level in foreign currency, and we let the nominal exchange rate be denoted by e_t. By defining pi_t as $pi_t =: pf_t + e_t$ we see that the random-walk formulation in (C.28) is consistent with assuming that one of, or both of, foreign price pf_t and nominal exchange rate e_t is an integrated series, $I(1)$. It is reasonable to assume that $pf_t \sim I(1)$. If we assume that $e_t \sim I(0)$ in a fixed exchange rate regime, while $e_t \sim I(1)$ in a regime with floating exchange rate, we see that the $pi_t \sim I(1)$ is a formulation that is robust to a regime shift in the the exchange rate policy.

For concreteness, we think of (C.28) as a simple model of a system with fully floating nominal exchange rate. In NAM (C.28) is replaced by a separate module of the nominal exchange rate, and an equation for interest rate setting under inflation targeting. Clearly, if the model is stable in real terms with such a naive model of the nominal trend, it is reasonable to assume that it will also be stable when is replaced by (C.28) the more relevant equations found in NAM.

[15]Kolsrud and Nymoen (2014) contains a relatively complete analysis, using both algebra and simulation, of both the ICM and PCM version

Finally, we include a common real trend, for the log of average labour productivity z_t that we have introduced in the theoretical model above.

$$z_t = g_z + z_{t-1} + \varepsilon_{at} \tag{C.29}$$

ε_{at}, and ε_{pit} are assumed to be innovations with zero expectations.

To illustrate the properties of the model, and of a simple one-off estimation of the equilibrium rate,we generate a data set (T=200) for re_t, ws_t, U_t, pi_t, z_t and p_t using parameter values that give dynamic stationarity, and with a single location shift in period 150. The structural disturbances are Gaussian and independent.

We then FIML estimate the structural equations corresponding to the long-run equations in section C.4 and C.5 on a data set that ends in period 160, and simulate the estimated structural form dynamically over a period that starts in period 160 and ends in period 200. The dynamic simulation is stochastic (1000 replications). The average of the solution paths represents the estimated expectations of the endogenous variables. Since we have estimated the true model, the solution converges to the imputed steady-state values of the endogenous variables.

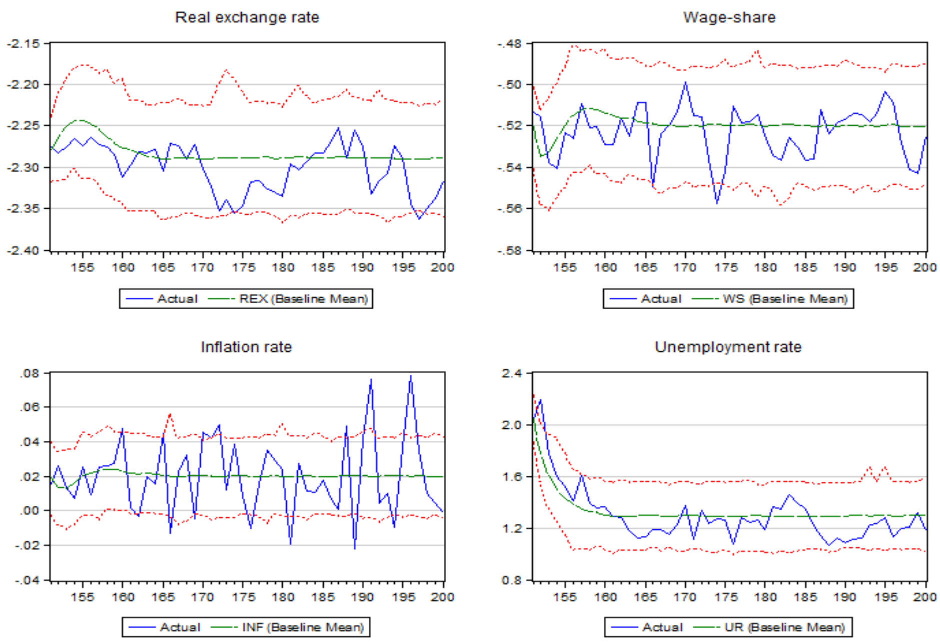


Figure C.4: Dynamic simulation of a wage-price model extended by equation (C.26) for unemployment, using data from a VAR representation and Monte Carlo simulation. Illustrating system stability with respect to a large temporary shock to unemployment in period 151.

The figure contains four panels with blue graphs of the actuals (i.e., the computer generated data) for re_t, ws_t, Δp_t (i.e., inflation) and U_t. The dashed green line is the average of the simulated model solutions. The red dotted lines are upper and lower 95 % prediction intervals around the solution.

The fourth panel shows the solution for the rate of unemployment. The solution starts at a relatively high level, which is a consequence of the imputed shock to unemployment in period 151. The three other graphs shows that there is a reduction of inflation early in the period. Since there is no direct effect of unemployment on prices in the model, the reduction in inflation is due to a reduction in wage growth.

The figure for the wage-share shows a reduction in the beginning of the solution period, hence wage inflation is being more reduced than price inflation.

There is no response in the nominal exchange rate in this model, but the reduction in Δp_t nevertheless less leads to a depreciation of the real exchange rate, which is increased in the first panel in Figure C.4. This is an example of so called internal devaluation.

The stable equilibrium nature of the solutions are evident. The line representing the solution for U_t declines smoothly towards the level stable level of 1.28 % unemployment showing that this is the equilibrium rate U^* for this structure (i.e. for the chosen parameter values). The NAIRU interpretation is also confirmed by the graph for inflation, which show a constant expectation, hence the price level is non-accelerating at the stable rate of unemployment, (NAIRU is 1.28 %). The wage-share graph is interesting since it shows a cyclical approach towards the steady-state level.

There are no structural breaks after period 151, so when two actuals for inflation are significantly outside the prediction interval, they are the result of tail-observations ("black swans"), and are not the result of location shifts.

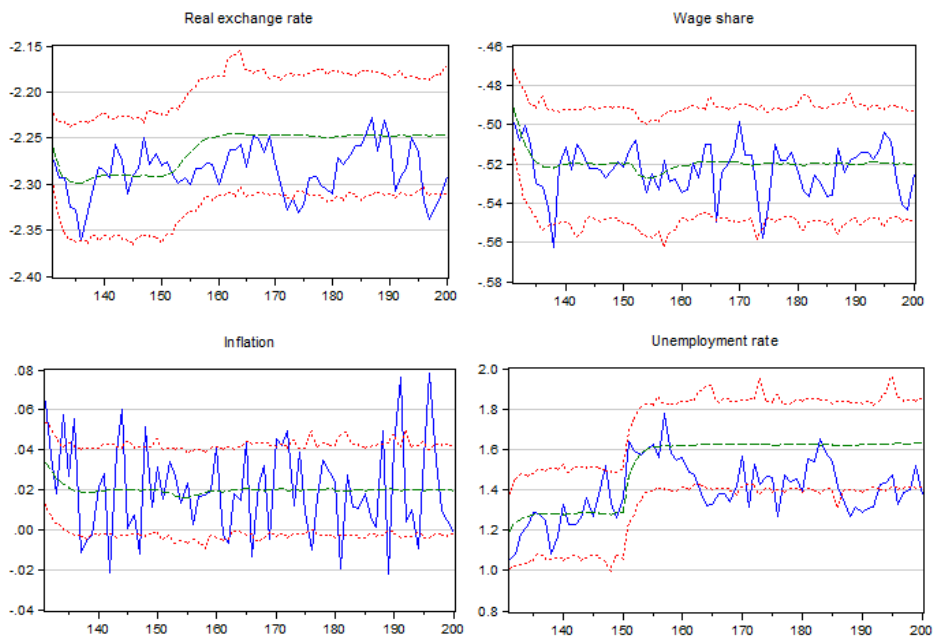


Figure C.5: Dynamic simulation of a wage-price model extended by equation (C.26) for unemployment, using data from a VAR representation and Monte- Carlo simulation. Illustrating system stability with respect to a permanent shock to unemployment in period 151

While Figure C.4 is illustrating stability after temporary (though large) shock, one can still question the system's ability to stabilize after a "permanent shock" to the rate of unemployment. In Figure C.5 we therefore show the responses to a permanent shock. Again, we let the shock occur in period 151. We start the simulation in period 130 and the graphs therefore shows a tendency of adjustment toward the low equilibrium with $NAIRU = 1.28$ in the period between the start of the simulation and period 150. In period 151 the shock hits, and unemployment starts a gradual increase towards a new NAIRU of 1.62 % unemployment. As the 'Inflation' graph shows, inflation is constant both at the old and new NAURU level.

The same is case to the wage share.

We note that although there is a temporarily reduction in the wage share after period 151, there is no long-run reduction. The explanation is, as noted above, that the long run producer real-wage is consistent with the price-setting curve, not the wage curve. Finally, note that there seems to be a permanent increase in the real exchange rate. Without this internal devaluation, the increase in the NAIRU level would have been larger.

In this way, the simulation with a shock to unemployment also confirms the graphical analysis in Figure C.3 above, namely that the effects of a large shock is counteracted by a real-exchange rate depreciation. However, while a NAIRU-model would "require" that the deprecation is strong enough to completely offset the long-term effects of the initial shock, the more plausible case is that the cancellation of the shock is more partial.

C.8 Concluding remarks

An noted above, there is little danger in assuming that the main conclusions of our theoretical model continue to hold if we model nominal wage and price setting in more detail, with a norm setting sector (wage-leader) and a wage following sector. The theoretical model of wage formation then applies to the wage leader, which in the case of Norway can be taken to be collective agreement in manufacturing. The wage setting in the rest (and much larger in terms of employment) of the economy is then mainly regulated by the wage relativity to manufacturing.

Simulation of such an extended model, which comes closer to NAM specifications, confirms that the wage-price dynamics is stable for a given rate of unemployment, and that the equilibrium rate of unemployment is therefore only set-determined. If anything stability of the dynamics becomes more robust in the extended model. For example the coefficient of the wedge term can be zero in the wage norm equation without system instability as a necessary consequence.

The theoretical discussion above, was based on the assumption that import prices in foreign currency were exogenous and unresponsive to the Norwegian cost and price level. Hence, in theory, kroner denominated import prices increases by one percent if the nominal exchange rate increases by one percent (a nominal depreciation). However, it is widely remarked that import prices have not fully reflected movements in the exchange rate. For example Naug and Nymoen (1996) and Wolden Bache (2002) who investigated import prices on Norwegian manufactures, estimated that the import price index increased by 0.6 percent if the nominal exchange rate is increased by one percent. In NAM, we find a similar empirical relationship for the (total) price index, indicating that so called "pricing to market" or imperfect exchange rate pass through is a characteristic of wage and price setting.

Allowing for less than full pass-through of exchange rate changes on import prices does not affect the basic analysis of the wage and price setting process that we have given above. The main modification is that nominal wages and prices are "sticky" with respect to exchange rate shocks. The same is the case for the *real* exchange rate since the domestic price level does not fully reflect the movements in the nominal exchange rate.

In order to keep the analysis tractable, we have so far assumed that the nominal exchange rate is not influenced by Norwegian wages or prices, or any other domestic variables like for example interest rates. Realistically speaking, the nominal exchange rate is not completely determined from outside. In Chapter 2.7 we account for how the nominal exchange rate has been modelled in NAM, with reference to the portfolio approach to the foreign exchange market. At this point, it is nevertheless worth pointing out that unless expectations formation about future depreciation are seriously de-stabilising the market, allowing for e.g., an effect of interest rate differentials on the nominal exchange rate will not lead to an unstable domestic wage-price setting process. Instead, it is reasonable that it can be stabilizing.

C.9 Implications for modelling

The result that the steady state level of unemployment is generally undetermined by the wage-price sub-model is a strong case for building larger systems of equations. Conversely, in general no inconsistencies, or issues about overdetermination, arise from enlarging the wage/price setting equations with a separate equation for the rate of unemployment, where demand side variables may enter.

For example, Akram and Nymoen (2009) show how the specification of the supply side, either as a Phillips curve model, PCM, or as incomplete competition model, ICM, given by equation (C.18) and (C.19) above, gains economic significance though the implications of the chosen specification for optimal interest rate setting. And how interest rate setting, affects the real economy mainly trough aggregate demand.

Index

Bibliography

Admati, A., P. DeMarzo, M.-F. Hellwig and P. Pfleiderer (2013). Fallacies, Irrelevant Facts, and Myths in the Discussion of Capital Regulation: Why Bank Equity if Not Socially Expensive (October 22, 2013). Tech. rep., Max Planck Institute for Research on Collective Goods 2013/23; Rock Center for Corporate Governance at Stanford University Working Paper No. 161; Stanford University Graduate School of Business Research Paper No. 13-7.

Akram, Q. F. (2019). Oil Price Drivers, Geopolitical Uncertainty and Oil Exporting Curriencies. Working Paper, Research Department 15, Norges Bank.

Akram, Q. F. and R. Nymoen (2009). Model Selection for Monetary Policy Analysis—How Important is Empirical Validity? *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*, *71*, 35—68.

Aldrich, J. (1989). Autonomy. *Oxford Economic Papers*, *41*, 15–34.

Andersen, T. M. (1994). *Price Rigidity. Causes and Macroeconomic Implications*. Claredon Press, Oxford.

Anderson, P. W. (1972). More is different. *Science*, *117*(4047), 393–396.

Anundsen, A. (2014). *Housing markets and financial stability*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Oslo.

Anundsen, A., T. Krogh, R. Nymoen and J. Vislie (2014). Overdeterminacy and Endogenous Cycles: Trygve Haavelmo's Business Cycle Model. *Meteroeconomica*, *65*(3), 460–486.

Anundsen, A. K. and E. S. Jansen (2013). Self-reinforcing Effects Between Housing Prices and Credit. *Journal of Housing Economics*, *22*(3), 192–212.

Aron, J., J. V. Duca, J. Muellbauer, K. Murata and A. Murphy (2012). Credit, Housing Collateral and Consumption: Evidence from the UK, Japan and the US. *Review of Income and Wealth*, *58*(3), 397–423.

Aukrust, O. (1977). Inflation in the Open Economy. A Norwegian Model. In Krause, L. B. and W. S. Sâlant (eds.), *World Wide Inflation. Theory and Recent Experience*, 109–166. Brookings, Washington D.C.

Bårdsen, G., Ø. Eitrheim, E. S. Jansen and R. Nymoen (2005). *The Econometrics of Macroeconomic Modelling*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Bårdsen, G. and L. Fanelli (2015a). Frequentist Evaluation of Small DSGE Models. *Journal of business and economic statistics*, *33*(3), 307–322.

Bårdsen, G. and L. Fanelli (2015b). Frequentist evaluation of small DSGE models. *Journal of Business & Economic Statistics*. Forthcoming.

Bårdsen, G. and P. G. Fisher (1993). The Importance of Being Structured. Discussion paper 02/93, Institute of Economics, Norwegian School of Economics and Business Administration.

Bårdsen, G. and P. G. Fisher (1999). Economic Theory and Econometric Dynamics in Modelling Wages and Prices in the United Kingdom. *Empirical Economics*, *24*(3), 483–507.

Bårdsen, G., P. G. Fisher and R. Nymoen (1998). Business Cycles: Real Facts or Fallacies? In Strøm, S. (ed.), *Econometrics and Economic Theory in the 20th Century: The Ragnar Frisch Centennial Symposium*, no. 32 in Econometric Society Monograph Series, chap. 16, 499–527. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Bårdsen, G., S. Hurn and K. Lindsay (2004). Linearizations and equilibrium correction models. *Studies in Nonlinear Dynamics and Econometrics*, *8*(5).

Bårdsen, G., E. S. Jansen and R. Nymoen (2003). Econometric Inflation Targeting. *Econometrics Journal*, *6*, 429—460.

Bårdsen, G. and J. T. Klovland (2000). Shaken or Stirred? Financial Deregulation and the Monetary Transmission Mechanism in Norway. *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*, *102*(4), 563–583.

Bårdsen, G. and R. Nymoen (2001). Rente og Inflasjon[Interest Rate and Inflation]. *Norsk Økonomisk Tidsskrift*, *115*(2), 125—148.

Bårdsen, G. and R. Nymoen (2003). Testing Steady-State Implications for the NAIRU. *Review of Economics and Statistics*, *85*(3), 1070—1075.

Bårdsen, G. and R. Nymoen (2009a). Macroeconometric Modelling for Policy. In Mills, T. and K. Patterson (eds.), *Palgrave Handbook of Econometrics Vol 2*, chap. 17, 851—916. Palgrave Mac-Millan.

Bårdsen, G. and R. Nymoen (2009b). U.S. Natural Rate Dynamics Reconsidered. In Castle, J. and N. Shephard (eds.), *The Methodology and Practise of Econometrics. A Festschrift in Honour of David F. Hendry*, chap. 16, 389–414. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Bårdsen, G. and R. Nymoen (2011). *Innføring i økonometri*. Fagbokforlaget, Bergen.

Bårdsen, G. and R. Nymoen (2014). *Videregående emner i økonometri*. Fagbokforlaget, Bergen.

Bårdsen, G., A. D. Reijer, P. Jonasson and R. Nymoen. (2012). MOSES: Model for studying the economy of Sweden. *Economic Modelling*, *29*(6), 2566–2582.

Barker, T. and W. Peterson (eds.) (1987). *Multisectoral Dynamic Model of the British Economy*. Cambridge University Press.

Bernanke, B. and M. Gertler (1989). Agency costs, net worth, and business fuctuations. *American Economic Journal*, *79*, 14—31.

Blanchard, O. and J. Galí (2010). Labor Markets and Monetary Policy: A New Keynesian Model with Unemployment. *American Economic Journal: Macroeconomics*, *2*(2), 1–30.

Blanchard, O. J. and L. Katz (1999). Wage Dynamics: Reconciling Theory and Evidence. *American Economic Review*, *89*(2), 69–74.

Blanchflower, D. G. and A. J. Oswald (1994). *The Wage Curve.* The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Blinder, A. (1998). *Asking About Prices: A New Approach to Price Stickiness.* Russel Sage Foundation.

Boug, P., Å. Cappelen, E. S. Jansen and A. R. Swensen (2020). The Consumption Euler Equation or the Keynesian Consumption Function? *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics.* Forthcoming.

Brodin, P. A. and R. Nymoen (1992). Wealth Effects and Exogeneity: The Norwegian Consumption Function 1966.1-1989.4. *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*, *54*, 431–454.

Calmfors, L. and R. Nymoen (1990). Nordic Employment. *Economic Policy*, *5*(11), 397–448.

Calmfors, L. and A. L. Seim (2013). Pattern Bargaining and Wage Leadership in a Small Open Economy. *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*, *115*(1), 109–140. DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-9442.2012.01731.x.

Calvo, G. (1983). Staggered Prices in a Utility Maximizing Framework. *Journal of Monetary Economics*, *12*, 383–98.

Camarero, M., G. D'Adamo and C. Tamarit (2016). The role of institutions in explaining wage determination in the Eurozone: A panel cointegration approach. *International Labour Review*, *155*(1), 25–56.

Campbell, J. Y. (1987). Does Saving Anticipate Declining Labor Income? An Alternative Test of the Permanent Income Hypothesis. *Econometrica*, *55*, 1249–73.

Castle, J. L., J. A. Doornik, D. F. Hendry and R. Nymoen. (2014). Mis-specification testing: Non-invariance of ecpectations models of inflation. *Econometric Reviews*, *33*(5-6), 553–574. DOI:10.1080/07474938.2013.825137.

Clarida, R., J. Gali and M. Gertler (1999). The Science of Monetary Policy: A New Keynesian Perspective. *Journal of Economic Literature*, *37*(4), 1661–1707.

Clements, M. P. and D. F. Hendry (1999). *Forecasting Non-stationary Economic Time Series.* The MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.

Cloyne, J., R. Thomas, A. Tuckett and S. Wills (2015). A sectoral framwork for analysing money, credit and unconventional monetary policy. Staff Working Paper 556, Bank of England.

Courbis, R. (1974). Liason International des Price et Inflation Importée. *Economie Appliqué e*, *27*, 2015–220.

Cuikerman, A. and F. Lippi (1999). Central bank independence, centralization of wage bargaining inflation and unemployment: Theory and some evidence. *European Economic Review*, *43*(43).

Dalnoki, S. (2020). Empirisk modellering av systemet for norsk lønnsdannelse. *Samfunnsøkonomen*, *134*(3), 58–69.

Doornik, J. A. (2009). Autometrics. In Castle, J. and N. Shephard (eds.), *The Methodology and Practice of Econometrics*, chap. 8, 88—121. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Doornik, J. A. and D. F. Hendry (1997). The Implications for Econometric Modelling of Forecast Failure. *Scottish Journal of Political Economy*, *44*, 437–461.

Doornik, J. A. and D. F. Hendry (2018a). *Empirical Econometric Modelling PcGive 15. Volume 1*. Timberlake Consultants, London.

Doornik, J. A. and D. F. Hendry (2018b). *Modelling Dynamic Systems PcGive 15. Volume 2*. Timberlake Consultants, London.

Dougherty, A. and R. Van Order (1982). Inflation, housing costs, and the consumer price index. *American Economic Review*, *72*(1), 154–164.

Driehuis, W. and P. de Wolf (1976). A Sectoral Wage and Price Model for the Netherlands' Economy. In *Inflation in Small Countries*. Springer Verlag, New York.

Edgren, G., K. O. Faxén and C. E. Odher (1969). Wages, Growth and Distribution of Income. *Swedish Journal of Economics*, *71*, 133–60.

Eika, K. H. and R. Nymoen (1992). Finansiell konsolidering som en konjunkturfaktor [Financial Consolidation as a Business Cycle Factor]. *Penger og Kreditt*, *21*(1), 29–38.

Eitrheim, Ø., T. A. Husebø and R. Nymoen (1999). Equilibrium-Correction versus Differencing in Macroeconomic Forecasting. *Economic Modelling*, *16*, 515–544.

Eitrheim, Ø., E. S. Jansen and R. Nymoen (2002). Progress from Forecast Failure: The Norwegian Consumption Function. *Econometrics Journal*, *5*, 40–64.

Engle, R. F. and D. F. Hendry (1993). Testing Super Exogeneity and Invariance in Regression Models. *Journal of Econometrics*, *56*, 119–139.

Ericsson, N. R. and D. Hendry (1999). Encompassing and Rational Expectations: How Sequential Corroboration Can Imply Refutation. *Empirical Economics*, *24*(1), 1—21.

Ericsson, N. R. and J. S. Irons (1995). The Lucas Critique in Practice: Theory Without Measurement. In Hoover, K. D. (ed.), *Macroeconometrics: Developments, Tensions and Prospects*, chap. 8. Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Erlandsen, S. and R. Nymoen (2008). Consumption and population age structure. *Journal of Population Economics*, *21*(3), 505—520.

EViews (2014). *EViews 8.1 User's Guide I*. IHS Global Inc., 4521 Campus Drive,336, Irvine CA, 92612-2621. USA. Www.eviews.com.

EViews (2016). *EViews 9 User's Guide II*. IHS Global Inc., 4521 Campus Drive,336, Irvine CA, 92612-2621. USA. Www.eviews.com.

Evju, S. (2003). Arbeidsrett og styringsrett—et perspektiv. *Arbeidsrett og arbeidsliv, Bind 1*, 3–32.

Falch, N. S. and R. Nymoen (2011). The Accuracy of a Forecast Targeting Central Bank. *Economics: The Open-Access, Open-Assessment E-Journal*, *5*(15), 1–36.

Finanstilsynet (2014a). Finansielt utsyn 2014. Tech. rep., Finanstilsynet.

Finanstilsynet (2014b). Finansielt utsyn 2015. Tech. rep., Finanstilsynet.

Forder, J. (2014). *Macroeconomics and the Phillips Curve Myth*. Oxford Studies in the History of Economics. Oxford University Pres, Oxford.

Forslund, A., N. Gottfries and A. Westermark (2008). Prices, Productivity and Wage Bargaining in Open Economies. *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*, *110*((1)), 169—195.

Garratt, A., K. Lee, M. H. Pesaran and Y. Shin (2006). *Global and National Macroeconometric Modelling: A Long-Run Structural Approach*. Oxford University Press.

Gertler, M. and A. Trigari (2009). Unemployment Fluctuations with Staggered Nash Wage Bargaining. *Journal of Political Economy*, *177*(1), 38–86.

Gjelsvik, M. L., R. Nymoen and V. E. Sparrman (2020). Cointegration and Structure in Norwegian Wage Price Dynamics. *Econometrics*, *8*, 29.

Goodhart, C. and B. Hofmann (2007). *House Prices and the Macroeconomy: Implications for Banking and Price Stability*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Granger, C. W. J. (1992). Fellow's Opinion: Evaluating Economic Theory. *Journal of Econometrics*, *51*, 3–5.

Granger, C. W. J. (1999). *Empirical Modeling in Economics. Specification and Evaluation*. Cambridge Universty Press, Cambridge.

Haavelmo, T. (1944). The Probability Approach in Econometrics. *Econometrica*, *12*, 1–118. Supplement.

Hahn, F. and R. Solow (1997). *A Critical Essay on Modern Macroeconomic Theory*. MIT Press, Cambridge.

Hall, R. E. (2005). Employment Fluctuations with Equilibrium Wage Stickiness. *American Economic Review*, *95*(1), 50–65.

Hendry, D. F. (1988). The Encompassing Implications of Feedback verus Feedforward Mechanisms in Econometrics. *Oxford Economic Papers*, *40*, 132–149.

Hendry, D. F. (1995). *Dynamic Econometrics*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Hendry, D. F. (2001). How Economists Forecast. In Ericsson, N. R. and D. F. Hendry (eds.), *Understanding Economic Forecasts*, chap. 2, 15—41. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Mass.

Hendry, D. F. (2004). Robustifying Forecasts from Equilibrium-Correction Models. Working Paper 14/2004, Univeristy of Oxford, Department of Economics.

Hendry, D. F. and J. A. Doornik (2014). *Empirical Model Discovery and Theory Evaluation. Automatic Selection Methods in Econometrics*. Arne Ryde Memorial Lectures. MIT Press, Cambridge,Mass.

Hendry, D. F. and H. M. Krolzig (2000). Improving on Data Mining Reconsidered by K.D. Hoover and S.J. Perez. *Econometrics Journal*, *2*, 202–219.

Hendry, D. F. and G. E. Mizon (2010). On the Mathematical Basis of Inter-temporal Optimization. Working Paper 497, Economics Department, Oxford University.

Hendry, D. F. and B. Nielsen (2007). *Econometric Modeling*. Princeton University Press, Princeton.

Hicks, J. (1955). Economic Foundations of Wages Policy. *Economic Journal*, *65*(259), 388–404.

Hofmann, B. (2004). The Determinants of Private Sector Credit in Industrialised Countries: Do Property Prices Matter? *International Finance*, *7*(203-34).

Holden, S. (2005). Monetary regimes and the co-ordination of wage setting. *European Economic Review*, *49*(4), 833–843.

Hoover, K. D. and S. J. Perez (1999). Data Mining Reconsidered: Encompassing and the General-to-Spesific Approach to Specification Search. *Econometrics Journal*, *2*, 1–25.

Hsiao, C. (1997). Cointegration and Dynamic Simultaneous Equations Model. *Econometrica*, *65*(3), 647–670.

Iversen, T. (1999). *Contested Economic Institutions. The Politics of Macroeconomics and Wage Bargaining in Advanced Democracies*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Jansen, E. S. (2013). Wealth Effects on Consumption in Financial Crises: the Case of Norway. *Emprical Economics*, *45*(2), 873–904.

Johansen, K. (1995a). Norwegian Wage Curves. *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*, *57*, 229—247.

Johansen, L. (1977). *Lectures on Macroeconomic Planning.1. General Aspects.*. North-Holland, Amsterdam.

Johansen, S. (1995b). *Likelihood-Based Inference in Cointegrated Vector Autoregressive Models*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Johansen, S. (2006). Cointegration: an overview. In Mills, T. C. and K. Patterson (eds.), *Palgrave Handbook of Econometrics*, vol. 1 of *Econometric Theory*. Palgrave-MacMillan.

Johansen, S. and A. R. Swensen (1999). Testing exact rational expectations in cointegrated vector autoregressive models. *Journal of Econometrics*, *93*, 73–91.

Johansen, S. and A. R. Swensen (2004). More on testing exact rational expectations in cointegrated vector autoregressive models: Restricted constant and linear term. *Econometrics Journal*, *7*, 389–397.

Keen (2011). *Debunking Economics – Revised, Expanded and Integrated Edition: The Naked Emperor Dethroned?*. Zed Books.

Kiyotaki, N. and J. Moore (1997). Credit cycles. *Journal of Political Economy*, *105*, 211–48.

Klein, L. R. (1962). *An Introduction to Econometrics. A Non-Technical Treatment of Apllications and Methods Based on Classical Studies in the Field.*. Prentice-Hall.

Knell, M. and A. Stiglbauer (2009). Wage Staggering and Wage Leadership in Austria. Review and Implications. Monetary Policy and the Economy 4, Oesterreichische Nationalbank.

Kolsrud, D. and R. Nymoen (1998). Unemployment and the Open Economy Wage-Price Spiral. *Journal of Economic Studies*, *25*, 450–467.

Kolsrud, D. and R. Nymoen (2014). Macroeconomic Stability or Cycles? The Role of the Wage-Price Spiral. *Australian Economic Papers*, *53*(1-2), 41–68. DOI: 10.1111/1467-8454.12020.

Kolsrud, D. and R. Nymoen (2015). Heuristic vs formal dynamics of the wage- and price-curve model of equilibrium unemployment. *Journal of Economic Studies*, *42*(2), 186–206.

Krogh, T. (2015). Real wage rigidity and the unemployment volatility puzzle in small open economies. Statistics Norway and Norges Bank.

Layard, R., S. Nickell and R. Jackman (1991). *Unemployment*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Layard, R., S. Nickell and R. Jackman (1994). *The Unemployment Crises*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Layard, R., S. Nickell and R. Jackman (2005). *Unemployment*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2nd edn. First published 1991.

Lucas, R. E., Jr. (1976). Econometric Policy Evaluation: A Critique. In Brunner, K. and A. H. Meltzer (eds.), *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy:The Phillips Curve and Labor Markets, Volume 1*, 19–46. Journal of Monetary Economics, Supplement.

Lütkepohl, H. (2006). Vector autoregressive models. In Mills, T. C. and K. Patterson (eds.), *Econometric Theory*, vol. 1 of *Palgrave Handbook of Econometrics*, 287–325. Palgrave MacMillan.

Meade, J. (1982). *Wage-Fixing, Stagflation Volume 1*. George Allen and Unwin.

Muellbauer, J. (2012). When is a housing market overheated enough to threaten stability? In Heath, A., F. Packer and C. Windsor (eds.), *Property Markets and Financial Stability*, RBA Annual Conference Volume. Reserve Bank of Australia.

Muellbauer, J. (2016). Macroeconomics and Consumption. Discussion Paper 811, Department of Economics.

Naug, B. and R. Nymoen (1996). Pricing to Market in a Small Open Economy. *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*, *98*(329—350).

Nickell, S. (1988). The Supply Side and Macroeconomic Modelling. In Bryant, R. C., D. W. Henderson, G. Holtham., P. Hooper and S. A. Symansky (eds.), *Empirical Economics for Interdependent Economies*, chap. 9. The Brookings Institution, Washington, D.C.

Nickell, S., L. Nunziata and W. Ochel (2005). Unemployment in the OECD Since the 1960s. What Do We Know? *The Economic Journal*, *115*, 1—27.

Nymoen, R. (1989a). Modelling Wages in the Small Open Economy: An Error-Correction Model of Norwegian Manufacturing Wages. *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*, *51*, 239–258.

Nymoen, R. (1989b). Wages and the Length of the Working Day. A Empirical Test Based on Norwegian Quarterly Manufacturing Data. *Scandinavian Journal of Economics*, *91*, 599–612.

Nymoen, R. (1991). A Small Linear Model of Wage- and Price-Inflation in the Norwegian Economy. *Journal of Applied Econometrics*, *6*, 255–269.

Nymoen, R. (2017). Between Institutions and Global Forces: Norwegian Wage Formation Since Industrialisation. *Econometrics*, *5*(1), 1–54. Doi:10.3390/econometrics5010006.

Nymoen, R. (2019). Kortsiktseffekter av teknologisk endring på næringstrukturen i en liten åpen økonomi. Tech. rep., Økonomisk Institutt, Universitetet i Oslo.

Nymoen, R. (2021). *The role of wage formation in empirical macroeconometric models.*, 1–29. Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Economics and Finance. Oxford University Press. Https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190625979.013.641.

Nymoen, R. and A. Rødseth (2003). Explaining Unemployment: Some Lessons from Nordic Wage Formation. *Labour Economics*, *10*, 1—29.

Nymoen, R. and V. Sparrman (2015). Equilibrium Unemployment Dynamics in a Panel of OECD Countries. *Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics*, *77*(2), 164–190.

OECD (2012). OECD Economic Outlook Norway. Tech. rep., OECD.

OECD (2018). Employment Outlook 2018. Oecd publishing, OECD, Paris.

OECD (2019). Norway.Overview December 2019. Economic surveys, OECD. Http://www.oecd.org/economy/surveys/Norway-2019-OECD-Economic

Pedersen, L. H. (2009). When Everyone Runs for the Exit. *International Journal of Central Banking*, *5*, 177—199.

Reiersen, J. (2015). From Conflict to Cooperation. Norwegian Labor Market Institutions in The Making. Unpublished. Department of Business and Management. Buskerud and Vestfold University College.

Rødseth, A. (2000). *Open Economy Macroeconomics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Samuelson, P. A. (1951). Economic Theory and Wages. In Wright, D. (ed.), *The Impact of the Union*, 312–43. Harcourt Brace & Company.

Sargan, J. D. (1964). Wages and Prices in the United Kingdom: A Study of Econometric Methodology. In Hart, P. E., G. Mills and J. K. Whitaker (eds.), *Econometric Analysis for National Economic Planning*, 25–63. Butterworth Co., London.

Sargan, J. D. (1980). A Model of Wage-Price Inflation. *Review of Economic Studies*, *47*, 113–135.

Solow, R. M. (1990). *The Labour Market as a Social Institution*. Basil Blackwell, Oxford.

Soskice, D. (1990). Wage Determination: The Changing Role of Institutions in Advanced Industrialized Countries. *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*, *6*, 36–61.

Soskice, D. and T. Iversen (2000). The Nonneutrality of Monetary Policy with Large Price or Wage Setters. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, *115*(1), 265–284.

Spanos, A. (2008). Suffiency and ancillarity revisited: testing the validity of a statistical model. In Castle, J. L. and N. Shephard (eds.), *The Methodology and Practice of Econometrics*. Oxford Univeristy Press, Oxford.

Stanley, T. D. (2000). An Empirical Critique of the Lucas Critique. *Journal of Socio-Economics*, *29*, 91–107.

Stiglitz, J. E. (2014). The Lessons from the North Atlantic Crisis for Economic Theory and Policy. In Akerlof, G., O. Blanchard, D. Roemer and J. Stiglitz (eds.), *What Have We Learned? Macroeconomic Policy after the Crisis.*, chap. 29. MIT Press.

Svensson, L. (1997). Inflation Forecast Targeting: Implementing and Monitoring Inflation Targets. *European Economic Review*, *41*, 1111–1146.

Usher, D. (2012). Bargaining Unexplained. *Public Choice*, *151*(1/2), 23–41.

Wallis, K. F. (1977). Multiple time series analysis and the final form of econometric models. *Econometrica*, *45*, 1481–97.

Wallis, K. F. (1995). Large-Scale Macroeconometric Models. In M.H., P. and M. Wickens (eds.), *Handbook of Applied Econometrics*, vol. 1 Macroeconomics. Blackwell Pulishers.

Wolden Bache, I. (2002). Empirical Modelling of Norwegian Import Prices. Working Paper 2002/1, Norges Bank.

Wren-Lewis, S. (2018). Ending the Microfoundations Hegemony. *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*, *34*(1-2), 55–69.